

# Contents

<b>Volume 0:</b>	<i>Axiom Jenks and Sutor</i>
<b>Volume 1:</b>	<i>Axiom Tutorial</i>
<b>Volume 2:</b>	<i>Axiom Users Guide</i>
<b>Volume 3:</b>	<i>Axiom Programmers Guide</i>
<b>Volume 4:</b>	<i>Axiom Developers Guide</i>
<b>Volume 5:</b>	<i>Axiom Interpreter</i>
<b>Volume 6:</b>	<i>Axiom Command</i>
<b>Volume 7:</b>	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc</i>
<b>Volume 7.1:</b>	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc Pages</i>
<b>Volume 8:</b>	<i>Axiom Graphics</i>
<b>Volume 9:</b>	<i>Axiom Compiler</i>
<b>Volume 10:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Implementation</i>
<b>Volume 10.1:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Theory</i>
<b>Volume 10.2:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Categories</i>
<b>Volume 10.3:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Domains</i>
<b>Volume 10.4:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Packages</i>
<b>Volume 10.5:</b>	<i>Axiom Algebra: Numerics</i>
<b>Volume 11:</b>	<i>Axiom Browser</i>
<b>Volume 12:</b>	<i>Axiom Crystal</i>
<b>Bibliography:</b>	<i>Axiom Bibliography</i>

## Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

0.1	Introduction to Axiom . . . . .	1
0.1.1	Symbolic Computation . . . . .	1
0.1.2	Numeric Computation . . . . .	2
0.1.3	Graphics . . . . .	3
0.1.4	HyperDoc . . . . .	4
0.1.5	Interactive Programming . . . . .	5
0.1.6	Data Structures . . . . .	6
0.1.7	Mathematical Structures . . . . .	7
0.1.8	Pattern Matching . . . . .	8
0.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms . . . . .	9
0.1.10	Extensibility . . . . .	10
0.1.11	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . .	11
0.1.12	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . .	12
0.1.13	Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . . .	13
0.1.14	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . . .	13
0.1.15	Categories Form Hierarchies . . . . .	14
0.1.16	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . . .	14
0.1.17	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . .	15
0.1.18	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . . .	15
0.1.19	Axiom Code is Compiled . . . . .	16
0.1.20	Axiom is Extensible . . . . .	16
0.2	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . . .	17
0.2.1	Basic Arithmetic . . . . .	17
0.2.2	Type Conversion . . . . .	19
0.2.3	Useful Functions . . . . .	21
0.3	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . . .	24
0.3.1	Expressions Involving Symbols . . . . .	24
0.3.2	Complex Numbers . . . . .	26
0.3.3	Number Representations . . . . .	27
0.3.4	Modular Arithmetic . . . . .	31
0.4	General Points about Axiom . . . . .	32
0.4.1	Computation Without Output . . . . .	32
0.4.2	Accessing Earlier Results . . . . .	32
0.4.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . . .	33
0.4.4	Comments and Descriptions . . . . .	33
0.4.5	Control of Result Types . . . . .	34
0.5	Data Structures in Axiom . . . . .	35
0.5.1	Lists . . . . .	35
0.5.2	Segmented Lists . . . . .	43
0.5.3	Streams . . . . .	45
0.5.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . . .	47
0.5.5	Flexible Arrays . . . . .	50
0.6	Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . . .	52
0.6.1	Reading Code from a File . . . . .	52

0.6.2	Blocks . . . . .	53
0.6.3	Functions . . . . .	56
0.6.4	Choices . . . . .	59
0.6.5	Loops . . . . .	60
<b>1</b>	<b>An Overview of Axiom . . . . .</b>	<b>71</b>
1.1	Starting Up and Winding Down . . . . .	71
1.1.1	Clef . . . . .	73
1.2	Typographic Conventions . . . . .	73
1.3	The Axiom Language . . . . .	74
1.3.1	Arithmetic Expressions . . . . .	74
1.3.2	Previous Results . . . . .	75
1.3.3	Some Types . . . . .	76
1.3.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . .	77
1.3.5	Conversion . . . . .	80
1.3.6	Calling Functions . . . . .	80
1.3.7	Some Predefined Macros . . . . .	81
1.3.8	Long Lines . . . . .	82
1.3.9	Comments . . . . .	82
1.4	Numbers . . . . .	83
1.5	Data Structures . . . . .	91
1.6	Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . . .	98
1.7	Writing Your Own Functions . . . . .	100
1.8	Polynomials . . . . .	106
1.9	Limits . . . . .	107
1.10	Series . . . . .	109
1.11	Derivatives . . . . .	112
1.12	Integration . . . . .	114
1.13	Differential Equations . . . . .	118
1.14	Solution of Equations . . . . .	121
1.15	System Commands . . . . .	123
1.15.1	Undo . . . . .	124
1.16	Graphics . . . . .	127
<b>2</b>	<b>Using Types and Modes . . . . .</b>	<b>129</b>
2.1	The Basic Idea . . . . .	129
2.1.1	Domain Constructors . . . . .	131
2.2	Writing Types and Modes . . . . .	137
2.2.1	Types with No Arguments . . . . .	138
2.2.2	Types with One Argument . . . . .	138
2.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument . . . . .	140
2.2.4	Modes . . . . .	140
2.2.5	Abbreviations . . . . .	140
2.3	Declarations . . . . .	142
2.4	Records . . . . .	145
2.5	Unions . . . . .	149

2.5.1	Unions Without Selectors . . . . .	149
2.5.2	Unions With Selectors . . . . .	152
2.6	The “Any” Domain . . . . .	154
2.7	Conversion . . . . .	155
2.8	Subdomains Again . . . . .	158
2.9	Package Calling and Target Types . . . . .	162
2.10	Resolving Types . . . . .	166
2.11	Exposing Domains and Packages . . . . .	168
2.12	Commands for Snooping . . . . .	170
<b>3</b>	<b>Using HyperDoc</b>	<b>175</b>
3.1	Headings . . . . .	176
3.2	Key Definitions . . . . .	176
3.3	Scroll Bars . . . . .	177
3.4	Input Areas . . . . .	178
3.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . . .	178
3.6	Search Strings . . . . .	179
3.6.1	Logical Searches . . . . .	179
3.7	Example Pages . . . . .	180
3.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . . .	180
<b>4</b>	<b>Input Files and Output Styles</b>	<b>183</b>
4.1	Input Files . . . . .	183
4.2	The .axiom.input File . . . . .	184
4.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . . .	185
4.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . . .	186
4.5	TeX Format . . . . .	187
4.6	IBM Script Formula Format . . . . .	188
4.7	FORTTRAN Format . . . . .	188
<b>5</b>	<b>Overview of Interactive Language</b>	<b>195</b>
5.1	Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . . .	195
5.2	Blocks . . . . .	199
5.3	if-then-else . . . . .	203
5.4	Loops . . . . .	205
5.4.1	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . . .	205
5.4.2	return in Loops . . . . .	206
5.4.3	break in Loops . . . . .	207
5.4.4	break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . . .	208
5.4.5	More Examples of break . . . . .	209
5.4.6	iterate in Loops . . . . .	212
5.4.7	while Loops . . . . .	212
5.4.8	for Loops . . . . .	215
5.4.9	for i in n..m repeat . . . . .	215
5.4.10	for i in n..m by s repeat . . . . .	217
5.4.11	for i in n.. repeat . . . . .	218

5.4.12	for x in l repeat . . . . .	218
5.4.13	“Such that” Predicates . . . . .	220
5.4.14	Parallel Iteration . . . . .	221
5.4.15	Mixing Loop Modifiers . . . . .	223
5.5	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . . .	224
5.6	An Example: Streams of Primes . . . . .	227
<b>6</b>	<b>User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules</b>	<b>231</b>
6.1	Functions vs. Macros . . . . .	231
6.2	Macros . . . . .	232
6.3	Introduction to Functions . . . . .	235
6.4	Declaring the Type of Functions . . . . .	237
6.5	One-Line Functions . . . . .	238
6.6	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions . . . . .	240
6.7	Functions vs. Operations . . . . .	243
6.8	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments . . . . .	243
6.9	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use . . . . .	245
6.10	Compiling vs. Interpreting . . . . .	247
6.11	Piece-Wise Function Definitions . . . . .	249
6.11.1	A Basic Example . . . . .	249
6.11.2	Picking Up the Pieces . . . . .	252
6.11.3	Predicates . . . . .	255
6.12	Caching Previously Computed Results . . . . .	257
6.13	Recurrence Relations . . . . .	259
6.14	Making Functions from Objects . . . . .	261
6.15	Functions Defined with Blocks . . . . .	265
6.16	Free and Local Variables . . . . .	269
6.17	Anonymous Functions . . . . .	276
6.17.1	Some Examples . . . . .	276
6.17.2	Declaring Anonymous Functions . . . . .	278
6.18	Example: A Database . . . . .	280
6.19	Example: A Famous Triangle . . . . .	283
6.20	Example: Testing for Palindromes . . . . .	286
6.21	Rules and Pattern Matching . . . . .	288
<b>7</b>	<b>Graphics</b>	<b>297</b>
7.1	Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	298
7.1.1	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable . . . . .	298
7.1.2	Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves . . . . .	299
7.1.3	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . . .	300
7.1.4	Two-Dimensional Options . . . . .	301
7.1.5	Color . . . . .	303
7.1.6	Palette . . . . .	303
7.1.7	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	304
7.1.8	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	307
7.1.9	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs . . . . .	309

7.1.10	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . . .	316
7.2	Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	317
7.2.1	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . . . . .	317
7.2.2	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . . . . .	318
7.2.3	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces . . . . .	320
7.2.4	Three-Dimensional Options . . . . .	321
7.2.5	The makeObject Command . . . . .	325
7.2.6	Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives . . . . .	326
7.2.7	Coordinate System Transformations . . . . .	331
7.2.8	Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . . .	334
7.2.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	334
7.2.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	339
7.2.11	Customization using .Xdefaults . . . . .	343
<b>8</b>	<b>Advanced Problem Solving</b>	<b>345</b>
8.1	Numeric Functions . . . . .	345
8.2	Polynomial Factorization . . . . .	355
8.2.1	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . . .	355
8.2.2	Finite Field Coefficients . . . . .	356
8.2.3	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . . .	357
8.2.4	Factoring Rational Functions . . . . .	359
8.3	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	359
8.3.1	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . . .	359
8.3.2	Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	361
8.4	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	363
8.5	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . . .	367
8.5.1	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . . .	367
8.5.2	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . . .	369
8.5.3	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . . .	371
8.6	Limits . . . . .	374
8.7	Laplace Transforms . . . . .	378
8.8	Integration . . . . .	379
8.9	Working with Power Series . . . . .	383
8.9.1	Creation of Power Series . . . . .	383
8.9.2	Coefficients of Power Series . . . . .	386
8.9.3	Power Series Arithmetic . . . . .	387
8.9.4	Functions on Power Series . . . . .	388
8.9.5	Converting to Power Series . . . . .	391
8.9.6	Power Series from Formulas . . . . .	395
8.9.7	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . . .	398
8.9.8	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . . .	399
8.10	Solution of Differential Equations . . . . .	403
8.10.1	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . . .	403
8.10.2	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations . . . . .	407
8.10.3	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . . .	411

8.11	Finite Fields . . . . .	413
8.11.1	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . . .	414
8.11.2	Extensions of Finite Fields . . . . .	418
8.11.3	Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations . . . . .	419
8.11.4	Cyclic Group Representations . . . . .	423
8.11.5	Normal Basis Representations . . . . .	425
8.11.6	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	428
8.11.7	Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	431
8.12	Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . . .	439
8.13	Computation of Galois Groups . . . . .	442
8.14	Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws . . . . .	451
<b>9</b>	<b>Some Examples of Domains and Packages</b>	<b>457</b>
9.1	ApplicationProgramInterface . . . . .	457
9.2	ArrayStack . . . . .	458
9.3	AssociationList . . . . .	463
9.4	BalancedBinaryTree . . . . .	465
9.5	BasicOperator . . . . .	468
9.6	BinaryExpansion . . . . .	471
9.7	BinarySearchTree . . . . .	473
9.8	CardinalNumber . . . . .	476
9.9	CartesianTensor . . . . .	480
9.10	Character . . . . .	491
9.11	CharacterClass . . . . .	494
9.12	CliffordAlgebra . . . . .	497
9.12.1	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	497
9.12.2	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	498
9.12.3	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . . .	500
9.12.4	The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . . .	503
9.13	Complex . . . . .	504
9.14	ContinuedFraction . . . . .	507
9.15	CycleIndicators . . . . .	514
9.16	DeRhamComplex . . . . .	525
9.17	DecimalExpansion . . . . .	533
9.18	Dequeue . . . . .	534
9.19	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	541
9.20	DoubleFloat . . . . .	543
9.21	EqTable . . . . .	546
9.22	Equation . . . . .	547
9.23	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage . . . . .	549
9.24	Exit . . . . .	550
9.25	Expression . . . . .	552
9.26	Factored . . . . .	557
9.26.1	Decomposing Factored Objects . . . . .	557
9.26.2	Expanding Factored Objects . . . . .	559
9.26.3	Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . . .	560

9.26.4	Creating New Factored Objects . . . . .	563
9.26.5	Factored Objects with Variables . . . . .	564
9.27	FactoredFunctions2 . . . . .	565
9.28	File . . . . .	566
9.29	FileName . . . . .	569
9.30	FlexibleArray . . . . .	572
9.31	Float . . . . .	576
9.31.1	Introduction to Float . . . . .	576
9.31.2	Conversion Functions . . . . .	577
9.31.3	Output Functions . . . . .	580
9.31.4	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . . .	582
9.32	Fraction . . . . .	584
9.33	FullPartialFractionExpansion . . . . .	587
9.34	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	592
9.35	GeneralSparseTable . . . . .	594
9.36	GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . . .	595
9.37	GroebnerPackage . . . . .	598
9.38	Heap . . . . .	599
9.39	HexadecimalExpansion . . . . .	600
9.40	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	602
9.41	Integer . . . . .	604
9.41.1	Basic Functions . . . . .	604
9.41.2	Primes and Factorization . . . . .	610
9.41.3	Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . . .	611
9.42	IntegerLinearDependence . . . . .	613
9.43	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . . .	615
9.44	Kernel . . . . .	620
9.45	KeyedAccessFile . . . . .	624
9.46	LexTriangularPackage . . . . .	628
9.47	LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . . .	655
9.48	Library . . . . .	666
9.49	LieExponentials . . . . .	667
9.50	LiePolynomial . . . . .	670
9.51	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . . .	674
9.51.1	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . . .	674
9.52	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . . .	679
9.52.1	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients . . . . .	679
9.53	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . . .	684
9.53.1	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . . .	684
9.53.2	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . . .	687
9.54	List . . . . .	691
9.54.1	Creating Lists . . . . .	691
9.54.2	Accessing List Elements . . . . .	692
9.54.3	Changing List Elements . . . . .	694
9.54.4	Other Functions . . . . .	696



9.54.5 Dot, Dot . . . . .	697
9.55 LyndonWord . . . . .	698
9.56 Magma . . . . .	702
9.57 MakeFunction . . . . .	705
9.58 MappingPackage1 . . . . .	708
9.59 Matrix . . . . .	713
9.59.1 Creating Matrices . . . . .	713
9.59.2 Operations on Matrices . . . . .	718
9.60 Multiset . . . . .	722
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	725
9.62 None . . . . .	727
9.63 NottinghamGroup . . . . .	728
9.64 Octonion . . . . .	729
9.65 OneDimensionalArray . . . . .	732
9.66 Operator . . . . .	734
9.67 OrderedVariableList . . . . .	738
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . . .	739
9.69 PartialFraction . . . . .	747
9.70 Permanent . . . . .	750
9.71 Permutation . . . . .	751
9.72 Polynomial . . . . .	752
9.73 Quaternion . . . . .	762
9.74 Queue . . . . .	764
9.75 RadixExpansion . . . . .	767
9.76 RealClosure . . . . .	770
9.77 RealSolvePackage . . . . .	784
9.78 RegularTriangularSet . . . . .	785
9.79 RomanNumeral . . . . .	802
9.80 Segment . . . . .	804
9.81 SegmentBinding . . . . .	807
9.82 Set . . . . .	808
9.83 SingleInteger . . . . .	812
9.84 SparseTable . . . . .	814
9.85 SquareMatrix . . . . .	816
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . . .	817
9.87 Stack . . . . .	823
9.88 Stream . . . . .	826
9.89 String . . . . .	828
9.90 StringTable . . . . .	835
9.91 Symbol . . . . .	835
9.92 Table . . . . .	840
9.93 TextFile . . . . .	844
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	846
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport . . . . .	851
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	858
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	866

9.97.1 A second example . . . . .	868
9.97.2 A third example . . . . .	870
9.97.3 A fourth example . . . . .	871
9.98 UniversalSegment . . . . .	872
9.99 Vector . . . . .	873
9.100 Void . . . . .	876
9.101 WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . . .	877
9.102 XPBWPolynomial . . . . .	881
9.103 XPolynomial . . . . .	889
9.104 XPolynomialRing . . . . .	892
9.105 ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . . .	895
<b>10 Interactive Programming</b>	<b>919</b>
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . . .	919
10.2 A Ribbon Program . . . . .	921
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . . .	923
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves . . . . .	924
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows . . . . .	926
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong . . . . .	926
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields . . . . .	926
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions . . . . .	928
10.9 Functions Producing Functions . . . . .	930
10.10 Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas . . . . .	930
<b>11 Packages</b>	<b>935</b>
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure . . . . .	935
11.2 Syntax . . . . .	936
11.3 Abstract Datatypes . . . . .	937
11.4 Capsules . . . . .	937
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages . . . . .	938
11.6 Compiling Packages . . . . .	939
11.7 Parameters . . . . .	940
11.8 Conditionals . . . . .	942
11.9 Testing . . . . .	943
11.10 How Packages Work . . . . .	945
<b>12 Categories</b>	<b>949</b>
12.1 Definitions . . . . .	950
12.2 Exports . . . . .	951
12.3 Documentation . . . . .	951
12.4 Hierarchies . . . . .	952
12.5 Membership . . . . .	953
12.6 Defaults . . . . .	953
12.7 Axioms . . . . .	955
12.8 Correctness . . . . .	955
12.9 Attributes . . . . .	956

12.10Parameters . . . . .	957
12.11Conditionals . . . . .	958
12.12Anonymous Categories . . . . .	959
<b>13 Domains</b>	<b>961</b>
13.1 Domains vs. Packages . . . . .	961
13.2 Definitions . . . . .	962
13.3 Category Assertions . . . . .	962
13.4 A Demo . . . . .	964
13.5 Browse . . . . .	965
13.6 Representation . . . . .	965
13.7 Multiple Representations . . . . .	966
13.8 Add Domain . . . . .	967
13.9 Defaults . . . . .	967
13.10Origins . . . . .	968
13.11Short Forms . . . . .	969
13.12Example 1: Clifford Algebra . . . . .	969
13.13Example 2: Building A Query Facility . . . . .	970
13.13.1 A Little Query Language . . . . .	971
13.13.2 The Database Constructor . . . . .	972
13.13.3 Query Equations . . . . .	974
13.13.4 DataLists . . . . .	975
13.13.5 Index Cards . . . . .	976
13.13.6 Creating a Database . . . . .	976
13.13.7 Putting It All Together . . . . .	977
13.13.8 Example Queries . . . . .	977
<b>14 Browse</b>	<b>981</b>
14.1 The Front Page: Searching the Library . . . . .	981
14.2 The Constructor Page . . . . .	985
14.2.1 Constructor Page Buttons . . . . .	988
14.2.2 Cross Reference . . . . .	991
14.2.3 Views Of Constructors . . . . .	995
14.2.4 Giving Parameters to Constructors . . . . .	997
14.3 Miscellaneous Features of Browse . . . . .	997
14.3.1 The Description Page for Operations . . . . .	997
14.3.2 Views of Operations . . . . .	999
14.3.3 Capitalization Convention . . . . .	1004
<b>15 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0</b>	<b>1005</b>
15.1 Important Things to Read First . . . . .	1005
15.2 The NAG Library Link . . . . .	1005
15.2.1 Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . . .	1006
15.2.2 Using the Link . . . . .	1007
15.2.3 Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . . .	1009
15.2.4 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . . .	1010

15.2.5	Some technical information . . . . .	1019
15.3	Interactive Front-end and Language . . . . .	1020
15.4	Library . . . . .	1020
15.5	HyperTex . . . . .	1021
15.6	Documentation . . . . .	1022
<b>A</b>	<b>Axiom System Commands</b>	<b>1023</b>
A.1	Introduction . . . . .	1023
A.2	)abbreviation . . . . .	1025
A.3	)boot . . . . .	1026
A.4	)browse . . . . .	1026
A.5	)cd . . . . .	1027
A.6	)close . . . . .	1027
A.7	)clear . . . . .	1028
A.8	)compile . . . . .	1030
A.9	)display . . . . .	1032
A.10	)edit . . . . .	1033
A.11	)fin . . . . .	1034
A.12	)frame . . . . .	1034
A.13	)help . . . . .	1036
A.14	)history . . . . .	1037
A.15	)include . . . . .	1039
A.16	)library . . . . .	1040
A.17	)lisp . . . . .	1041
A.18	)load . . . . .	1041
A.19	)trace . . . . .	1041
A.20	)pquit . . . . .	1042
A.21	)quit . . . . .	1042
A.22	)read . . . . .	1043
A.23	)set . . . . .	1044
A.24	)show . . . . .	1045
A.25	)spool . . . . .	1045
A.26	)synonym . . . . .	1046
A.27	)system . . . . .	1047
A.28	)trace . . . . .	1047
A.29	)undo . . . . .	1052
A.30	)what . . . . .	1053
<b>B</b>	<b>Categories</b>	<b>1055</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>constructorListing</b>	<b>1057</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Domains</b>	<b>1069</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>Packages</b>	<b>1103</b>

<b>E</b>	<b>Operations</b>	<b>1119</b>
<b>F</b>	<b>Programs for AXIOM Images</b>	<b>1121</b>
F.1	images1.input . . . . .	1121
F.2	images2.input . . . . .	1122
F.3	images3.input . . . . .	1122
F.4	images5.input . . . . .	1122
F.5	images6.input . . . . .	1124
F.6	images7.input . . . . .	1124
F.7	images8.input . . . . .	1125
F.8	conformal.input . . . . .	1125
F.9	tknot.input . . . . .	1128
F.10	ntube.input . . . . .	1129
F.11	dhtri.input . . . . .	1130
F.12	tetra.input . . . . .	1131
F.13	antoine.input . . . . .	1133
F.14	scherk.input . . . . .	1134
<b>G</b>	<b>Glossary</b>	<b>1137</b>
<b>H</b>	<b>License</b>	<b>1159</b>

## Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

<b>1</b>	<b>Axiom Features</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction to Axiom . . . . .	1
1.1.1	Symbolic Computation . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Numeric Computation . . . . .	2
1.1.3	Mathematical Structures . . . . .	3
1.1.4	HyperDoc . . . . .	4
1.1.5	Interactive Programming . . . . .	5
1.1.6	Graphics . . . . .	6
1.1.7	Data Structures . . . . .	7
1.1.8	Pattern Matching . . . . .	9
1.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms . . . . .	10
1.1.10	Extensibility . . . . .	11
1.1.11	Open Source . . . . .	11
<b>2</b>	<b>Ten Fundamental Ideas</b>	<b>13</b>
2.0.12	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . .	14
2.0.13	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . .	14
2.0.14	Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . . .	15
2.0.15	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . . .	15
2.0.16	Categories Form Hierarchies . . . . .	16
2.0.17	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . . .	16
2.0.18	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . .	17
2.0.19	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . . .	17
2.0.20	Axiom Code is Compiled . . . . .	18
2.0.21	Axiom is Extensible . . . . .	18
<b>3</b>	<b>Starting Axiom</b>	<b>21</b>
3.1	Starting Up and Winding Down . . . . .	21
3.1.1	Clef . . . . .	22
3.1.2	Typographic Conventions . . . . .	23
3.2	The Axiom Language . . . . .	23
3.2.1	Arithmetic Expressions . . . . .	23
3.2.2	Previous Results . . . . .	24
3.2.3	Some Types . . . . .	25
3.2.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . .	26
3.2.5	Conversion . . . . .	29
3.2.6	Calling Functions . . . . .	30
3.2.7	Some Predefined Macros . . . . .	31
3.2.8	Long Lines . . . . .	31
3.2.9	Comments . . . . .	32
3.3	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . . .	32
3.3.1	Basic Arithmetic . . . . .	32
3.3.2	Type Conversion . . . . .	34

3.3.3	Useful Functions . . . . .	36
3.4	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . . .	39
3.4.1	Expressions Involving Symbols . . . . .	39
3.4.2	Complex Numbers . . . . .	41
3.4.3	Number Representations . . . . .	42
3.4.4	Modular Arithmetic . . . . .	46
3.5	General Points about Axiom . . . . .	47
3.5.1	Computation Without Output . . . . .	47
3.5.2	Accessing Earlier Results . . . . .	48
3.5.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . . .	48
3.5.4	Comments and Descriptions . . . . .	49
3.5.5	Control of Result Types . . . . .	49
3.5.6	Using system commands . . . . .	50
3.5.7	Using undo . . . . .	51
3.6	Data Structures in Axiom . . . . .	54
3.6.1	Lists . . . . .	54
3.6.2	Segmented Lists . . . . .	63
3.6.3	Streams . . . . .	64
3.6.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . . .	66
3.6.5	Flexible Arrays . . . . .	69
3.7	Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . . .	71
3.7.1	Reading Code from a File . . . . .	71
3.7.2	Blocks . . . . .	72
3.7.3	Functions . . . . .	75
3.7.4	Choices . . . . .	78
3.7.5	Loops . . . . .	79
3.8	Numbers . . . . .	89
3.9	Data Structures . . . . .	97
3.10	Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . . .	104
3.11	Writing Your Own Functions . . . . .	106
3.12	Polynomials . . . . .	111
3.13	Limits . . . . .	113
3.14	Series . . . . .	115
3.15	Derivatives . . . . .	117
3.16	Integration . . . . .	120
3.17	Differential Equations . . . . .	124
3.18	Solution of Equations . . . . .	127
<b>4</b>	<b>Graphics</b>	<b>129</b>
4.0.1	Plotting 2D graphs . . . . .	130
4.0.2	Palette . . . . .	135
4.0.3	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	136
4.0.4	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	139
4.0.5	Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually . . . . .	142
4.0.6	Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . . .	151

4.0.7	Plotting 3D Graphs . . . . .	152
4.0.8	Three-Dimensional Options . . . . .	155
4.0.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	157
4.0.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	161
4.0.11	Customization using .Xdefaults . . . . .	165
<b>5</b>	<b>Using Types and Modes</b>	<b>167</b>
5.1	The Basic Idea . . . . .	167
5.1.1	Domain Constructors . . . . .	169
5.2	Writing Types and Modes . . . . .	174
5.2.1	Types with No Arguments . . . . .	175
5.2.2	Types with One Argument . . . . .	176
5.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument . . . . .	177
5.2.4	Modes . . . . .	177
5.2.5	Abbreviations . . . . .	178
5.3	Declarations . . . . .	179
5.4	Records . . . . .	182
5.5	Unions . . . . .	186
5.5.1	Unions Without Selectors . . . . .	186
5.5.2	Unions With Selectors . . . . .	190
5.6	The “Any” Domain . . . . .	191
5.7	Conversion . . . . .	192
5.8	Subdomains Again . . . . .	196
5.9	Package Calling and Target Types . . . . .	199
5.10	Resolving Types . . . . .	203
5.11	Exposing Domains and Packages . . . . .	205
5.12	Commands for Snooping . . . . .	207
<b>6</b>	<b>Using HyperDoc</b>	<b>211</b>
6.1	Headings . . . . .	212
6.2	Key Definitions . . . . .	212
6.3	Scroll Bars . . . . .	213
6.4	Input Areas . . . . .	213
6.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . . .	214
6.6	Search Strings . . . . .	214
6.6.1	Logical Searches . . . . .	215
6.7	Example Pages . . . . .	215
6.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . . .	216
<b>7</b>	<b>Input Files and Output Styles</b>	<b>219</b>
7.1	Input Files . . . . .	219
7.2	The .axiom.input File . . . . .	220
7.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . . .	221
7.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . . .	222
7.5	TeX Format . . . . .	223
7.6	IBM Script Formula Format . . . . .	224



7.7	FORTRAN Format . . . . .	224
<b>8</b>	<b>Axiom System Commands</b>	<b>231</b>
8.1	Introduction . . . . .	231
8.2	)abbreviation . . . . .	233
8.3	)boot . . . . .	234
8.4	)cd . . . . .	234
8.5	)close . . . . .	235
8.6	)clear . . . . .	235
8.7	)compile . . . . .	237
8.8	)display . . . . .	239
8.9	)edit . . . . .	241
8.10	)fin . . . . .	242
8.11	)frame . . . . .	242
8.12	)hd . . . . .	244
8.13	)help . . . . .	244
8.14	)history . . . . .	244
8.15	)library . . . . .	247
8.16	)lisp . . . . .	248
8.17	)ltrace . . . . .	248
8.18	)pquit . . . . .	249
8.19	)quit . . . . .	249
8.20	)read . . . . .	250
8.21	)set . . . . .	251
8.22	)show . . . . .	252
8.23	)spool . . . . .	252
8.24	)synonym . . . . .	253
8.25	)system . . . . .	254
8.26	)trace . . . . .	254
8.27	)undo . . . . .	259
8.28	)what . . . . .	260
8.29	Makefile . . . . .	261

## Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

0.1	Makefile . . . . .	1
<b>1</b>	<b>Writing Spad Code</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	The Description: label and the )describe command . . . . .	3

**Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide**

0.1 Makefile . . . . . 1

## Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1	How Axiom Builds . . . . .	1
0.1.1	The environment variables . . . . .	1
0.1.2	The build step . . . . .	2
0.1.3	Where each output file is created . . . . .	6
0.2	How Axiom Works . . . . .	12
0.2.1	Input and Type Selection . . . . .	12
0.2.2	A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter . . . . .	19
0.2.3	A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate . . . . .	22
0.2.4	A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate . . . . .	24
0.2.5	A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate . . . . .	27
0.2.6	A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate . . . . .	29
0.2.7	A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate . . . . .	30
0.2.8	A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate . . . . .	34
0.3	Tools . . . . .	37
0.3.1	svn . . . . .	37
0.3.2	git . . . . .	37
0.3.3	cvs . . . . .	37
0.4	Common Lisps . . . . .	41
0.4.1	GCL . . . . .	41
0.4.2	CCL . . . . .	42
0.4.3	CMU CL . . . . .	42
0.4.4	Franz Lisp . . . . .	43
0.4.5	Lucid Common Lisp . . . . .	43
0.4.6	Symbolics Common Lisp . . . . .	43
0.4.7	Golden Common Lisp . . . . .	43
0.4.8	VM/LISP 370 . . . . .	43
0.4.9	Maclisp . . . . .	43
0.5	Literate Programming . . . . .	43
0.5.1	Pamphlet files . . . . .	44
0.5.2	noweb . . . . .	44
0.6	Databases . . . . .	46
0.6.1	libcheck . . . . .	46
0.6.2	asq . . . . .	47
0.7	Axiom internal representations . . . . .	47
0.8	axiom command . . . . .	50
0.9	help command documentation . . . . .	50
0.9.1	help documentation for algebra . . . . .	50
0.9.2	Adding help documentation in Makefile . . . . .	51
0.9.3	Using help documentation for regression testing . . . . .	51
0.9.4	help documentation as algebra test files . . . . .	52
0.10	debugsys . . . . .	52
0.10.1	debugging hyperdoc . . . . .	52
0.11	Understanding a compiled function . . . . .	53
0.12	The axiom.input startup file . . . . .	62

0.13	Where are Axiom symbols stored? . . . . .	62
0.14	Translating individual boot files to common lisp . . . . .	65
0.15	Directories . . . . .	66
0.15.1	The mnt/linux/bin directory . . . . .	67
0.15.2	The mnt/linux/doc directory . . . . .	68
0.15.3	The mnt/linux/algebra directory . . . . .	72
0.15.4	The mnt/linux/lib directory . . . . .	72
0.15.5	The mnt/linux/lib directory . . . . .	74
0.16	The )set command . . . . .	74
0.16.1	The example bug . . . . .	80
0.16.2	Operating system level I/O trace (strace) . . . . .	97
0.17	How to make graphs in algebra books . . . . .	98
0.18	Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc . . . . .	99
0.19	Graphviz file creation . . . . .	100
0.20	Adding Algebra . . . . .	102
0.20.1	Adding algebra to the books . . . . .	102
0.20.2	Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file . . . . .	114
0.21	Makefile . . . . .	114

## Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

<b>1 Credits</b>	<b>1</b>
1.0.1 defvar \$credits . . . . .	1
<b>2 The Interpreter</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3 The Fundamental Data Structures</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1 The global variables . . . . .	7
3.1.1 defvar \$current-directory . . . . .	7
3.1.2 defvar \$current-directory . . . . .	7
3.1.3 defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName . . . . .	8
3.1.4 defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName . . . . .	8
3.1.5 defvar \$directory-list . . . . .	8
3.1.6 defvar \$directory-list . . . . .	8
3.1.7 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame . . . . .	9
3.1.8 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame . . . . .	9
3.1.9 defvar \$library-directory-list . . . . .	9
3.1.10 defvar \$library-directory-list . . . . .	9
3.1.11 defvar \$msgDatabaseName . . . . .	9
3.1.12 defvar \$msgDatabaseName . . . . .	10
3.1.13 defvar \$openServerIfTrue . . . . .	10
3.1.14 defvar \$openServerIfTrue . . . . .	10
3.1.15 defvar \$relative-directory-list . . . . .	10
3.1.16 defvar \$relative-directory-list . . . . .	11
3.1.17 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list . . . . .	11
3.1.18 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list . . . . .	11
3.1.19 defvar \$spadroot . . . . .	11
3.1.20 defvar \$spadroot . . . . .	12
3.1.21 defvar \$SpadServer . . . . .	12
3.1.22 defvar \$SpadServer . . . . .	12
3.1.23 defvar \$SpadServerName . . . . .	12
3.1.24 defvar \$SpadServerName . . . . .	13
<b>4 Starting Axiom</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1 Variables Used . . . . .	15
4.2 Data Structures . . . . .	15
4.3 Functions . . . . .	15
4.3.1 Set the restart hook . . . . .	15
4.3.2 restart function (The restart function) . . . . .	16
4.3.3 defun Non-interactive restarts . . . . .	18
4.3.4 defun The startup banner messages . . . . .	19
4.3.5 defun Make a vector of filler characters . . . . .	20
4.3.6 Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles . . . . .	20
4.3.7 defvar \$quitTag . . . . .	20

4.3.8	defun runspad . . . . .	20
4.3.9	defun Reset the stack limits . . . . .	21
<b>5</b>	<b>Handling Terminal Input</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1	Streams . . . . .	23
5.1.1	defvar \$curinstream . . . . .	23
5.1.2	defvar \$curoutstream . . . . .	23
5.1.3	defvar \$errorinstream . . . . .	23
5.1.4	defvar \$erroroutstream . . . . .	24
5.1.5	defvar \$*eof* . . . . .	24
5.1.6	defvar \$*whitespace* . . . . .	24
5.1.7	defvar \$InteractiveMode . . . . .	24
5.1.8	defvar \$boot . . . . .	25
5.1.9	Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop . . . . .	25
5.1.10	defun ncIntLoop . . . . .	25
5.1.11	defvar \$intTopLevel . . . . .	26
5.1.12	defvar \$intRestart . . . . .	26
5.1.13	defun intloop . . . . .	26
5.1.14	defvar \$ncMsgList . . . . .	27
5.1.15	defun SpadInterpretStream . . . . .	27
5.1.16	defvar \$promptMsg . . . . .	28
5.1.17	defvar \$newcompErrorCount . . . . .	28
5.1.18	defvar \$nopus . . . . .	28
5.2	The Read-Eval-Print Loop . . . . .	29
5.2.1	defun intloopReadConsole . . . . .	29
5.3	Helper Functions . . . . .	31
5.3.1	Get the value of an environment variable . . . . .	31
5.3.2	defvar \$intCoerceFailure . . . . .	31
5.3.3	defvar \$intSpadReader . . . . .	32
5.3.4	defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand . . . . .	32
5.3.5	defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand . . . . .	32
5.3.6	defun Handle Synonyms . . . . .	33
5.3.7	defun Synonym File Reader . . . . .	33
5.3.8	defun init-memory-config . . . . .	34
5.3.9	Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable . . . . .	35
5.3.10	Does the string start with this prefix? . . . . .	35
5.3.11	defun Interpret a line of lisp code . . . . .	36
5.3.12	Get the current directory . . . . .	36
5.3.13	Prepend the absolute path to a filename . . . . .	36
5.3.14	Make the initial modemap frame . . . . .	36
5.3.15	defun nloopEscaped . . . . .	37
5.3.16	defun intloopProcessString . . . . .	37
5.3.17	defun nloopParse . . . . .	37
5.3.18	defun next . . . . .	38
5.3.19	defun next1 . . . . .	38
5.3.20	defun incString . . . . .	39

5.3.21	Call the garbage collector . . . . .	39
5.3.22	defun reroot . . . . .	40
5.3.23	defun setCurrentLine . . . . .	41
5.3.24	Show the Axiom prompt . . . . .	42
5.3.25	defvar \$frameAlist . . . . .	42
5.3.26	defvar \$frameNumber . . . . .	43
5.3.27	defvar \$currentFrameNum . . . . .	43
5.3.28	defvar \$EndServerSession . . . . .	43
5.3.29	defvar \$NeedToSignalSessionManager . . . . .	43
5.3.30	defvar \$sockBufferLength . . . . .	44
5.3.31	READ-LINE in an Axiom server system . . . . .	44
5.3.32	defun protectedEVAL . . . . .	46
5.3.33	defvar \$QuietCommand . . . . .	47
5.3.34	defun executeQuietCommand . . . . .	47
5.3.35	defun parseAndInterpret . . . . .	48
5.3.36	defun ncParseAndInterpretString . . . . .	48
5.3.37	defun parseFromString . . . . .	48
5.3.38	defvar \$interpOnly . . . . .	49
5.3.39	defvar \$minivectorNames . . . . .	49
5.3.40	defvar \$domPvar . . . . .	49
5.3.41	defun processInteractive . . . . .	49
5.3.42	defvar \$ProcessInteractiveValue . . . . .	52
5.3.43	defvar \$HTCompanionWindowID . . . . .	52
5.3.44	defun processInteractive1 . . . . .	52
5.3.45	defun interpretTopLevel . . . . .	53
5.3.46	defvar \$genValue . . . . .	53
5.3.47	defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object . . . . .	54
5.3.48	defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines . . . . .	54
5.3.49	defun interpret2 . . . . .	55
5.3.50	defun Result Output Printing . . . . .	56
5.3.51	defun printStatisticsSummary . . . . .	58
5.3.52	defun printStorage . . . . .	58
5.3.53	defun printTypeAndTime . . . . .	58
5.3.54	defun printTypeAndTimeNormal . . . . .	59
5.3.55	defun printTypeAndTimeSaturn . . . . .	60
5.3.56	defun printAsTeX . . . . .	61
5.3.57	defun sameUnionBranch . . . . .	61
5.3.58	defun msgText . . . . .	62
5.3.59	defun Right-justify the Type output . . . . .	62
5.3.60	defun Destructively fix quotes in strings . . . . .	63
5.3.61	Include a file into the stream . . . . .	63
5.3.62	defun intloopInclude0 . . . . .	63
5.3.63	defun intloopProcess . . . . .	64
5.3.64	defun intloopSpadProcess . . . . .	65
5.3.65	defun intloopSpadProcess,interp . . . . .	66



5.3.66	defun phParse . . . . .	66
5.3.67	defun intSayKeyedMsg . . . . .	67
5.3.68	defun packageTran . . . . .	67
5.3.69	defun phIntReportMsgs . . . . .	67
5.3.70	defun phInterpret . . . . .	68
5.3.71	defun intInterpretPform . . . . .	68
5.3.72	defun zeroOneTran . . . . .	69
5.3.73	defun ncConversationPhase . . . . .	69
5.3.74	defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup . . . . .	69
5.3.75	defun ncError . . . . .	70
5.3.76	defun intloopEchoParse . . . . .	70
5.3.77	defun nclloopPrintLines . . . . .	71
5.3.78	defun mkLineList . . . . .	71
5.3.79	defun nonBlank . . . . .	72
5.3.80	defun nclloopDQlines . . . . .	72
5.3.81	defun poGlobalLinePosn . . . . .	73
5.3.82	defun streamChop . . . . .	73
5.3.83	defun nclloopInclude0 . . . . .	74
5.3.84	defun incStream . . . . .	74
5.3.85	defun incRenummer . . . . .	75
5.3.86	defun incZip . . . . .	75
5.3.87	defun incZip1 . . . . .	75
5.3.88	defun incIgen . . . . .	76
5.3.89	defun incIgen1 . . . . .	76
5.3.90	defun incRenummerLine . . . . .	76
5.3.91	defun incRenummerItem . . . . .	77
5.3.92	defun incHandleMessage . . . . .	77
5.3.93	defun incLude . . . . .	78
5.3.94	defmacro Rest . . . . .	78
5.3.95	defvar \$Top . . . . .	78
5.3.96	defvar \$IfSkipToEnd . . . . .	78
5.3.97	defvar \$IfKeepPart . . . . .	79
5.3.98	defvar \$IfSkipPart . . . . .	79
5.3.99	defvar \$ElseifSkipToEnd . . . . .	79
5.3.100	defvar \$ElseifKeepPart . . . . .	79
5.3.101	defvar \$ElseifSkipPart . . . . .	79
5.3.102	defvar \$ElseSkipToEnd . . . . .	80
5.3.103	defvar \$ElseKeepPart . . . . .	80
5.3.104	defvar \$Top? . . . . .	80
5.3.105	defvar \$If? . . . . .	80
5.3.106	defvar \$Elseif? . . . . .	81
5.3.107	defvar \$Else? . . . . .	81
5.3.108	defvar \$SkipEnd? . . . . .	81
5.3.109	defvar \$KeepPart? . . . . .	82
5.3.110	defvar \$SkipPart? . . . . .	82
5.3.111	defvar \$Skipping? . . . . .	82

5.3.112 defun incLude1 . . . . .	82
5.3.113 defun xlPrematureEOF . . . . .	87
5.3.114 defun xlMsg . . . . .	87
5.3.115 defun xlOK . . . . .	87
5.3.116 defun xlOK1 . . . . .	88
5.3.117 defun incAppend . . . . .	88
5.3.118 defun incAppend1 . . . . .	88
5.3.119 defun incLine . . . . .	89
5.3.120 defun incLine1 . . . . .	89
5.3.121 defun inclmsgPrematureEOF . . . . .	89
5.3.122 defun theorigin . . . . .	89
5.3.123 defun porigin . . . . .	90
5.3.124 defun ifCond . . . . .	90
5.3.125 defun xlSkip . . . . .	90
5.3.126 defun xlSay . . . . .	91
5.3.127 defun inclmsgSay . . . . .	91
5.3.128 defun theid . . . . .	91
5.3.129 defun xlNoSuchFile . . . . .	92
5.3.130 defun inclmsgNoSuchFile . . . . .	92
5.3.131 defun thefname . . . . .	92
5.3.132 defun pfname . . . . .	92
5.3.133 defun xlCannotRead . . . . .	93
5.3.134 defun inclmsgCannotRead . . . . .	93
5.3.135 defun xlFileCycle . . . . .	93
5.3.136 defun inclmsgFileCycle . . . . .	93
5.3.137 defun xlConActive . . . . .	94
5.3.138 defun inclmsgConActive . . . . .	95
5.3.139 defun xlConStill . . . . .	95
5.3.140 defun inclmsgConStill . . . . .	95
5.3.141 defun xlConsole . . . . .	95
5.3.142 defun inclmsgConsole . . . . .	96
5.3.143 defun xlSkippingFin . . . . .	96
5.3.144 defun inclmsgFinSkipped . . . . .	96
5.3.145 defun xlPrematureFin . . . . .	96
5.3.146 defun inclmsgPrematureFin . . . . .	97
5.3.147 defun assertCond . . . . .	97
5.3.148 defun xlIfSyntax . . . . .	97
5.3.149 defun inclmsgIfSyntax . . . . .	98
5.3.150 defun xlIfBug . . . . .	98
5.3.151 defun inclmsgIfBug . . . . .	99
5.3.152 defun xlCmdBug . . . . .	99
5.3.153 defun inclmsgCmdBug . . . . .	99
5.3.154 defvar \$incCommands . . . . .	99
5.3.155 defvar \$pfMacros . . . . .	100
5.3.156 defun incClassify . . . . .	100
5.3.157 defun incCommand? . . . . .	101

5.3.158 defun incPrefix?	102
5.3.159 defun incCommandTail	102
5.3.160 defun incDrop	103
5.3.161 defun inclFname	103
5.3.162 defun incFileInput	103
5.3.163 defun incConsoleInput	103
5.3.164 defun incNConsoles	104
5.3.165 defun incActive?	104
5.3.166 defun incRgen	104
5.3.167 defun Delay	105
5.3.168 defvar \$StreamNil	105
5.3.169 defvar \$StreamNil	105
5.3.170 defun incRgen1	105

## 6 The Token Scanner 107

6.0.171 defvar \$space	107
6.0.172 defvar \$escape	107
6.0.173 defvar \$stringchar	107
6.0.174 defvar \$pluscomment	108
6.0.175 defvar \$minuscomment	108
6.0.176 defvar \$radixchar	108
6.0.177 defvar \$dot	108
6.0.178 defvar \$exponent1	109
6.0.179 defvar \$exponent2	109
6.0.180 defvar \$closeparen	109
6.0.181 defvar \$closeangle	109
6.0.182 defvar \$question	110
6.0.183 defvar \$scanKeyWords	110
6.0.184 defvar \$infgeneric	112
6.0.185 defun lineoftoks	113
6.0.186 defun nextline	115
6.0.187 defun scanIgnoreLine	115
6.0.188 defun constoken	116
6.0.189 defun scanToken	116
6.0.190 defun lfid	117
6.0.191 defun startsComment?	118
6.0.192 defun scanComment	118
6.0.193 defun lfcomment	119
6.0.194 defun startsNegComment?	119
6.0.195 defun scanNegComment	119
6.0.196 defun lfnegcomment	120
6.0.197 defun punctuation?	120
6.0.198 defun scanPunct	120
6.0.199 defun subMatch	121
6.0.200 defun substringMatch	121
6.0.201 defun scanKeyTr	122

6.0.202 defun keyword . . . . .	123
6.0.203 defun keyword? . . . . .	123
6.0.204 defun scanPossFloat . . . . .	123
6.0.205 defun digit? . . . . .	124
6.0.206 defun lfkey . . . . .	124
6.0.207 defun spleI . . . . .	124
6.0.208 defun spleI1 . . . . .	125
6.0.209 defun scanEsc . . . . .	125
6.0.210 defvar \$scanCloser . . . . .	127
6.0.211 defun scanCloser? . . . . .	128
6.0.212 defun scanWord . . . . .	128
6.0.213 defun scanExponent . . . . .	128
6.0.214 defun lffloat . . . . .	130
6.0.215 defmacro idChar? . . . . .	130
6.0.216 defun scanW . . . . .	130
6.0.217 defun posend . . . . .	131
6.0.218 defun scanSpace . . . . .	131
6.0.219 defun lfspace . . . . .	132
6.0.220 defun scanString . . . . .	132
6.0.221 defun lfstring . . . . .	133
6.0.222 defun scanS . . . . .	133
6.0.223 defun scanTransform . . . . .	134
6.0.224 defun scanNumber . . . . .	134
6.0.225 defun rdigit? . . . . .	135
6.0.226 defun lfinteger . . . . .	136
6.0.227 defun lfrinteger . . . . .	136
6.0.228 defun scanCheckRadix . . . . .	136
6.0.229 defun scanEscape . . . . .	137
6.0.230 defun scanError . . . . .	137
6.0.231 defun lerror . . . . .	138
6.0.232 defvar \$scanKeyTable . . . . .	138
6.0.233 defun scanKeyTableCons . . . . .	138
6.0.234 defvar \$scanDict . . . . .	139
6.0.235 defun scanDictCons . . . . .	139
6.0.236 defun scanInsert . . . . .	140
6.0.237 defvar \$scanPun . . . . .	141
6.0.238 defun scanPunCons . . . . .	141

## **7 Input Stream Parser 143**

7.0.239 defun Input Stream Parser . . . . .	143
7.0.240 defun npItem . . . . .	144
7.0.241 defun npItem1 . . . . .	144
7.0.242 defun npFirstTok . . . . .	145
7.0.243 defun Push one item onto \$stack . . . . .	145
7.0.244 defun Pop one item off \$stack . . . . .	146
7.0.245 defun Pop the second item off \$stack . . . . .	146

7.0.246 defun Pop the third item off \$stack . . . . .	146
7.0.247 defun npQualDef . . . . .	147
7.0.248 defun Advance over a keyword . . . . .	147
7.0.249 defun Advance the input stream . . . . .	147
7.0.250 defun npComma . . . . .	148
7.0.251 defun npTuple . . . . .	148
7.0.252 defun npCommaBackSet . . . . .	148
7.0.253 defun npQualifiedDefinition . . . . .	149
7.0.254 defun npQualified . . . . .	149
7.0.255 defun npDefinitionOrStatement . . . . .	149
7.0.256 defun npBackTrack . . . . .	150
7.0.257 defun npGives . . . . .	150
7.0.258 defun npLambda . . . . .	150
7.0.259 defun npType . . . . .	151
7.0.260 defun npMatch . . . . .	152
7.0.261 defun npSuch . . . . .	152
7.0.262 defun npWith . . . . .	152
7.0.263 defun npCompMissing . . . . .	153
7.0.264 defun npMissing . . . . .	153
7.0.265 defun npRestore . . . . .	154
7.0.266 defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream . .	154
7.0.267 defun npCategoryL . . . . .	154
7.0.268 defun npCategory . . . . .	155
7.0.269 defun npSCategory . . . . .	155
7.0.270 defun npSignature . . . . .	156
7.0.271 defun npSigItemList . . . . .	156
7.0.272 defun npListing . . . . .	157
7.0.273 defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it . . . .	157
7.0.274 defun npSigItem . . . . .	158
7.0.275 defun npTypeVariable . . . . .	158
7.0.276 defun npSignatureDefinee . . . . .	158
7.0.277 defun npTypeVariablelist . . . . .	159
7.0.278 defun npSigDecl . . . . .	159
7.0.279 defun npPrimary . . . . .	159
7.0.280 defun npPrimary2 . . . . .	160
7.0.281 defun npADD . . . . .	160
7.0.282 defun npAdd . . . . .	161
7.0.283 defun npAtom2 . . . . .	161
7.0.284 defun npInfixOperator . . . . .	162
7.0.285 defun npInfixOp . . . . .	163
7.0.286 defun npPrefixColon . . . . .	163
7.0.287 defun npApplication . . . . .	164
7.0.288 defun npDotted . . . . .	164
7.0.289 defun npAnyNo . . . . .	164
7.0.290 defun npSelector . . . . .	165
7.0.291 defun npApplication2 . . . . .	165

7.0.292 defun npPrimary1 . . . . .	166
7.0.293 defun npMacro . . . . .	166
7.0.294 defun npMdef . . . . .	166
7.0.295 defun npMDEF . . . . .	167
7.0.296 defun npMDEFinition . . . . .	167
7.0.297 defun npFix . . . . .	168
7.0.298 defun npLet . . . . .	168
7.0.299 defun npLetQualified . . . . .	168
7.0.300 defun npDefinition . . . . .	169
7.0.301 defun npDefinitionItem . . . . .	169
7.0.302 defun npTyping . . . . .	170
7.0.303 defun npDefaultItemList . . . . .	170
7.0.304 defun npSDefaultItem . . . . .	171
7.0.305 defun npDefaultItem . . . . .	171
7.0.306 defun npDefaultDecl . . . . .	172
7.0.307 defun npStatement . . . . .	172
7.0.308 defun npExport . . . . .	173
7.0.309 defun npLocalItemList . . . . .	173
7.0.310 defun npSLocalItem . . . . .	174
7.0.311 defun npLocalItem . . . . .	174
7.0.312 defun npLocalDecl . . . . .	174
7.0.313 defun npLocal . . . . .	175
7.0.314 defun npFree . . . . .	175
7.0.315 defun npInline . . . . .	176
7.0.316 defun npIterate . . . . .	176
7.0.317 defun npBreak . . . . .	176
7.0.318 defun npLoop . . . . .	177
7.0.319 defun npIterators . . . . .	177
7.0.320 defun npIterator . . . . .	178
7.0.321 defun npSuchThat . . . . .	178
7.0.322 defun Apply argument 0 or more times . . . . .	179
7.0.323 defun npWhile . . . . .	179
7.0.324 defun npForIn . . . . .	179
7.0.325 defun npReturn . . . . .	180
7.0.326 defun npVoid . . . . .	181
7.0.327 defun npExpress . . . . .	181
7.0.328 defun npExpress1 . . . . .	181
7.0.329 defun npConditionalStatement . . . . .	182
7.0.330 defun npImport . . . . .	182
7.0.331 defun npQualTypelist . . . . .	182
7.0.332 defun npSQualTypelist . . . . .	183
7.0.333 defun npQualType . . . . .	183
7.0.334 defun npAndOr . . . . .	183
7.0.335 defun npEncAp . . . . .	184
7.0.336 defun npEncl . . . . .	184
7.0.337 defun npAtom1 . . . . .	185

7.0.338 defun npPDefinition . . . . .	185
7.0.339 defun npDollar . . . . .	185
7.0.340 defun npConstTok . . . . .	186
7.0.341 defun npBDefinition . . . . .	187
7.0.342 defun npBracketed . . . . .	187
7.0.343 defun npParened . . . . .	187
7.0.344 defun npBracked . . . . .	188
7.0.345 defun npBraced . . . . .	188
7.0.346 defun npAngleBared . . . . .	188
7.0.347 defun npDefn . . . . .	189
7.0.348 defun npDef . . . . .	189
7.0.349 defun npBPileDefinition . . . . .	190
7.0.350 defun npPileBracketed . . . . .	190
7.0.351 defun npPileDefinitionlist . . . . .	191
7.0.352 defun npListAndRecover . . . . .	191
7.0.353 defun npRecoverTrap . . . . .	192
7.0.354 defun npMoveTo . . . . .	193
7.0.355 defun syIgnoredFromTo . . . . .	193
7.0.356 defun syGeneralErrorHere . . . . .	194
7.0.357 defun sySpecificErrorHere . . . . .	194
7.0.358 defun sySpecificErrorAtToken . . . . .	194
7.0.359 defun npDefinitionlist . . . . .	195
7.0.360 defun npSemiListing . . . . .	195
7.0.361 defun npSemiBackSet . . . . .	195
7.0.362 defun npRule . . . . .	195
7.0.363 defun npSingleRule . . . . .	196
7.0.364 defun npDefTail . . . . .	196
7.0.365 defun npDefaultValue . . . . .	196
7.0.366 defun npWConditional . . . . .	197
7.0.367 defun npConditional . . . . .	197
7.0.368 defun npElse . . . . .	198
7.0.369 defun npBacksetElse . . . . .	199
7.0.370 defun npLogical . . . . .	199
7.0.371 defun npDisjand . . . . .	199
7.0.372 defun npDiscrim . . . . .	199
7.0.373 defun npQuiver . . . . .	200
7.0.374 defun npRelation . . . . .	200
7.0.375 defun npSynthetic . . . . .	200
7.0.376 defun npBy . . . . .	201
7.0.377 defun . . . . .	201
7.0.378 defun npSegment . . . . .	202
7.0.379 defun npArith . . . . .	202
7.0.380 defun npSum . . . . .	203
7.0.381 defun npTerm . . . . .	203
7.0.382 defun npRemainder . . . . .	203
7.0.383 defun npProduct . . . . .	204

7.0.384 defun npPower . . . . .	204
7.0.385 defun npAmpersandFrom . . . . .	204
7.0.386 defun npFromdom . . . . .	204
7.0.387 defun npFromdom1 . . . . .	205
7.0.388 defun npAmpersand . . . . .	206
7.0.389 defun npName . . . . .	206
7.0.390 defvar \$npPParg . . . . .	206
7.0.391 defun npId . . . . .	206
7.0.392 defun npSymbolVariable . . . . .	207
7.0.393 defun npRightAssoc . . . . .	208
7.0.394 defun $p \circ p \circ p \circ p = (((p \circ p) \circ p) \circ p)$ . . . . .	208
7.0.395 defun npInfGeneric . . . . .	209
7.0.396 defun npDDInfKey . . . . .	210
7.0.397 defun npInfKey . . . . .	210
7.0.398 defun npPushId . . . . .	211
7.0.399 defvar \$npPParg . . . . .	211
7.0.400 defun npPP . . . . .	211
7.0.401 defun npPPff . . . . .	212
7.0.402 defun npPPg . . . . .	212
7.0.403 defun npPPf . . . . .	213
7.0.404 defun npEnclosed . . . . .	213
7.0.405 defun npState . . . . .	214
7.0.406 defun npTrap . . . . .	214
7.0.407 defun npTrapForm . . . . .	214
7.0.408 defun npVariable . . . . .	215
7.0.409 defun npVariablelist . . . . .	215
7.0.410 defun npVariableName . . . . .	215
7.0.411 defun npDecl . . . . .	216
7.0.412 defun npParenthesized . . . . .	216
7.0.413 defun npParenthesize . . . . .	217
7.0.414 defun npMissingMate . . . . .	217
7.0.415 defun npExit . . . . .	217
7.0.416 defun npPileExit . . . . .	218
7.0.417 defun npAssign . . . . .	218
7.0.418 defun npAssignment . . . . .	219
7.0.419 defun npAssignVariable . . . . .	219
7.0.420 defun npColon . . . . .	219
7.0.421 defun npTagged . . . . .	220
7.0.422 defun npTypedForm1 . . . . .	220
7.0.423 defun npTypified . . . . .	220
7.0.424 defun npTypeStyle . . . . .	221
7.0.425 defun npPretend . . . . .	221
7.0.426 defun npColonQuery . . . . .	221
7.0.427 defun npCoerceTo . . . . .	222
7.0.428 defun npTypedForm . . . . .	222
7.0.429 defun npRestrict . . . . .	222



7.0.430	defun npListofFun . . . . .	223
7.1	Macro handling . . . . .	223
7.1.1	defun phMacro . . . . .	223
7.1.2	defun macroExpanded . . . . .	224
7.1.3	defun macExpand . . . . .	224
7.1.4	defun macApplication . . . . .	225
7.1.5	defun mac0MLambdaApply . . . . .	225
7.1.6	defun mac0ExpandBody . . . . .	226
7.1.7	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion . . . . .	227
7.1.8	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name . . . . .	228
7.1.9	defun mac0GetName . . . . .	228
7.1.10	defun macId . . . . .	229
7.1.11	defun mac0Get . . . . .	230
7.1.12	defun macWhere . . . . .	230
7.1.13	defun macWhere,mac . . . . .	230
7.1.14	defun macLambda . . . . .	230
7.1.15	defun macLambda,mac . . . . .	231
7.1.16	defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform . . .	231
7.1.17	defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list . . . . .	232
7.1.18	defun macSubstituteOuter . . . . .	232
7.1.19	defun mac0SubstituteOuter . . . . .	233
7.1.20	defun macLambdaParameterHandling . . . . .	233
7.1.21	defun macSubstituteId . . . . .	234
<b>8</b>	<b>Pftrees</b>	<b>235</b>
8.1	Abstract Syntax Trees Overview . . . . .	235
8.2	Structure handlers . . . . .	237
8.2.1	defun pfGlobalLinePosn . . . . .	237
8.2.2	defun pfCharPosn . . . . .	237
8.2.3	defun pfLinePosn . . . . .	237
8.2.4	defun pfFileName . . . . .	238
8.2.5	defun pfCopyWithPos . . . . .	238
8.2.6	defun pfMapParts . . . . .	238
8.2.7	defun pf0ApplicationArgs . . . . .	239
8.2.8	defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple . . . . .	239
8.2.9	defun pfSourcePosition . . . . .	240
8.2.10	defun Convert a Sequence node to a list . . . . .	240
8.2.11	defun pfSpread . . . . .	241
8.2.12	defun Deconstruct nodes to lists . . . . .	241
8.2.13	defun pfCheckMacroOut . . . . .	242
8.2.14	defun pfCheckArg . . . . .	243
8.2.15	defun pfCheckId . . . . .	243
8.2.16	defun pfFlattenApp . . . . .	243
8.2.17	defun pfCollect1? . . . . .	244
8.2.18	defun pfCollectVariable1 . . . . .	244
8.2.19	defun pfPushMacroBody . . . . .	245

8.2.20	defun pfSourceStok . . . . .	245
8.2.21	defun pfTransformArg . . . . .	246
8.2.22	defun pfTaggedToTyped1 . . . . .	246
8.2.23	defun pfSuch . . . . .	246
8.3	Special Nodes . . . . .	247
8.3.1	defun Create a Listof node . . . . .	247
8.3.2	defun pfNothing . . . . .	247
8.3.3	defun Is this a Nothing node? . . . . .	247
8.4	Leaves . . . . .	248
8.4.1	defun Create a Document node . . . . .	248
8.4.2	defun Construct an Id node . . . . .	248
8.4.3	defun Is this an Id node? . . . . .	248
8.4.4	defun Construct an Id leaf node . . . . .	248
8.4.5	defun Return the Id part . . . . .	249
8.4.6	defun Construct a Leaf node . . . . .	249
8.4.7	defun Is this a leaf node? . . . . .	249
8.4.8	defun Return the token position of a leaf node . . . . .	250
8.4.9	defun Return the Leaf Token . . . . .	250
8.4.10	defun Is this a Literal node? . . . . .	250
8.4.11	defun Create a LiteralClass node . . . . .	250
8.4.12	defun Return the LiteralString . . . . .	251
8.4.13	defun Return the parts of a tree node . . . . .	251
8.4.14	defun Return the argument unchanged . . . . .	251
8.4.15	defun pfPushBody . . . . .	251
8.4.16	defun An S-expression which people can read. . . . .	252
8.4.17	defun Create a human readable S-expression . . . . .	252
8.4.18	defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node . . . . .	253
8.4.19	defun Construct a Symbol leaf node . . . . .	253
8.4.20	defun Is this a Symbol node? . . . . .	254
8.4.21	defun Return the Symbol part . . . . .	254
8.5	Trees . . . . .	254
8.5.1	defun Construct a tree node . . . . .	254
8.5.2	defun Construct an Add node . . . . .	254
8.5.3	defun Construct an And node . . . . .	255
8.5.4	defun pfAttribute . . . . .	255
8.5.5	defun Return an Application node . . . . .	255
8.5.6	defun Return the Arg part of an Application node . . . . .	256
8.5.7	defun Return the Op part of an Application node . . . . .	256
8.5.8	defun Is this an And node? . . . . .	256
8.5.9	defun Return the Left part of an And node . . . . .	256
8.5.10	defun Return the Right part of an And node . . . . .	257
8.5.11	defun Flatten a list of lists . . . . .	257
8.5.12	defun Is this an Application node? . . . . .	257
8.5.13	defun Create an Assign node . . . . .	257
8.5.14	defun Is this an Assign node? . . . . .	258
8.5.15	defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node . . . . .	258

8.5.16	defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node . . . . .	258
8.5.17	defun Return the RHS of an Assign node . . . . .	258
8.5.18	defun Construct an application node for a brace . . . . .	259
8.5.19	defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars . . . . .	259
8.5.20	defun Construct an Application node for a bracket . . . . .	259
8.5.21	defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars . . . . .	259
8.5.22	defun Create a Break node . . . . .	260
8.5.23	defun Is this a Break node? . . . . .	260
8.5.24	defun Return the From part of a Break node . . . . .	260
8.5.25	defun Construct a Coerceto node . . . . .	261
8.5.26	defun Is this a CoerceTo node? . . . . .	261
8.5.27	defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node . . . . .	261
8.5.28	defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node . . . . .	261
8.5.29	defun Return the Body of a Collect node . . . . .	262
8.5.30	defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node . . . . .	262
8.5.31	defun Create a Collect node . . . . .	262
8.5.32	defun Is this a Collect node? . . . . .	262
8.5.33	defun pfDefinition . . . . .	263
8.5.34	defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node . . . . .	263
8.5.35	defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node . . . . .	263
8.5.36	defun Is this a Definition node? . . . . .	263
8.5.37	defun Return the parts of a Definition node . . . . .	264
8.5.38	defun Create a Do node . . . . .	264
8.5.39	defun Is this a Do node? . . . . .	264
8.5.40	defun Return the Body of a Do node . . . . .	264
8.5.41	defun Construct a Sequence node . . . . .	265
8.5.42	defun Construct an Exit node . . . . .	265
8.5.43	defun Is this an Exit node? . . . . .	265
8.5.44	defun Return the Cond part of an Exit . . . . .	265
8.5.45	defun Return the Expression part of an Exit . . . . .	266
8.5.46	defun Create an Export node . . . . .	266
8.5.47	defun Construct an Expression leaf node . . . . .	266
8.5.48	defun pfFirst . . . . .	266
8.5.49	defun Create an Application Fix node . . . . .	267
8.5.50	defun Create a Free node . . . . .	267
8.5.51	defun Is this a Free node? . . . . .	267
8.5.52	defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node . . . . .	268
8.5.53	defun Return the Items of a Free node . . . . .	268
8.5.54	defun Construct a Forin node . . . . .	268
8.5.55	defun Is this a ForIn node? . . . . .	268
8.5.56	defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node . . . . .	269
8.5.57	defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node . . . . .	269
8.5.58	defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node . . . . .	269
8.5.59	defun pfFromDom . . . . .	269
8.5.60	defun Construct a Fromdom node . . . . .	270
8.5.61	defun Is this a Fromdom mode? . . . . .	270

8.5.62	defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node . . . . .	270
8.5.63	defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node . . . . .	271
8.5.64	defun Construct a Hide node . . . . .	271
8.5.65	defun pIf . . . . .	271
8.5.66	defun Is this an If node? . . . . .	271
8.5.67	defun Return the Cond part of an If . . . . .	272
8.5.68	defun Return the Then part of an If . . . . .	272
8.5.69	defun pIfThenOnly . . . . .	272
8.5.70	defun Return the Else part of an If . . . . .	272
8.5.71	defun Construct an Import node . . . . .	273
8.5.72	defun Construct an Iterate node . . . . .	273
8.5.73	defun Is this an Iterate node? . . . . .	273
8.5.74	defun Handle an infix application . . . . .	273
8.5.75	defun Create an Inline node . . . . .	274
8.5.76	defun pFLam . . . . .	274
8.5.77	defun pFLambda . . . . .	275
8.5.78	defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node . . . . .	275
8.5.79	defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node . . . . .	275
8.5.80	defun Is this a Lambda node? . . . . .	275
8.5.81	defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node . . . . .	276
8.5.82	defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node . . . . .	276
8.5.83	defun Construct a Local node . . . . .	276
8.5.84	defun Is this a Local node? . . . . .	276
8.5.85	defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node . . . . .	277
8.5.86	defun Return the Items of a Local node . . . . .	277
8.5.87	defun Construct a Loop node . . . . .	277
8.5.88	defun pLoop1 . . . . .	277
8.5.89	defun Is this a Loop node? . . . . .	278
8.5.90	defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node . . . . .	278
8.5.91	defun p0LoopIterators . . . . .	278
8.5.92	defun pFLp . . . . .	278
8.5.93	defun Create a Macro node . . . . .	279
8.5.94	defun Is this a Macro node? . . . . .	279
8.5.95	defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node . . . . .	279
8.5.96	defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node . . . . .	279
8.5.97	defun Construct an MLambda node . . . . .	280
8.5.98	defun Is this an MLambda node? . . . . .	280
8.5.99	defun Return the Args of an MLambda . . . . .	280
8.5.100	defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument . . . . .	280
8.5.101	defun pFMLambdaBody . . . . .	281
8.5.102	defun Is this a Not node? . . . . .	281
8.5.103	defun Return the Arg part of a Not node . . . . .	281
8.5.104	defun Construct a NoValue node . . . . .	281
8.5.105	defun Is this a Novalue node? . . . . .	282
8.5.106	defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node . . . . .	282
8.5.107	defun Construct an Or node . . . . .	282

8.5.108 defun Is this an Or node? . . . . .	282
8.5.109 defun Return the Left part of an Or node . . . . .	283
8.5.110 defun Return the Right part of an Or node . . . . .	283
8.5.111 defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression . . .	283
8.5.112 defun pfPretend . . . . .	283
8.5.113 defun Is this a Pretend node? . . . . .	284
8.5.114 defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node . . .	284
8.5.115 defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node . . . . .	284
8.5.116 defun Construct a QualType node . . . . .	284
8.5.117 defun Construct a Restrict node . . . . .	285
8.5.118 defun Is this a Restrict node? . . . . .	285
8.5.119 defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node . . . . .	285
8.5.120 defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node . . . . .	285
8.5.121 defun Construct a RetractTo node . . . . .	286
8.5.122 defun Construct a Return node . . . . .	286
8.5.123 defun Is this a Return node? . . . . .	286
8.5.124 defun Return the Expr part of a Return node . . . . .	286
8.5.125 defun pfReturnNoName . . . . .	287
8.5.126 defun Construct a ReturnTyped node . . . . .	287
8.5.127 defun Construct a Rule node . . . . .	287
8.5.128 defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node . . . . .	288
8.5.129 defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node . . . . .	288
8.5.130 defun Is this a Rule node? . . . . .	288
8.5.131 defun pfSecond . . . . .	288
8.5.132 defun Construct a Sequence node . . . . .	289
8.5.133 defun Return the Args of a Sequence node . . . . .	289
8.5.134 defun Is this a Sequence node? . . . . .	289
8.5.135 defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node . .	289
8.5.136 defun Create a Suchthat node . . . . .	290
8.5.137 defun Is this a SuchThat node? . . . . .	290
8.5.138 defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node . . . . .	290
8.5.139 defun Create a Tagged node . . . . .	290
8.5.140 defun Is this a Tagged node? . . . . .	291
8.5.141 defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node . .	291
8.5.142 defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node . . . . .	291
8.5.143 defun pfTaggedToTyped . . . . .	291
8.5.144 defun pfTweakIf . . . . .	292
8.5.145 defun Construct a Typed node . . . . .	292
8.5.146 defun Is this a Typed node? . . . . .	293
8.5.147 defun Return the Type of a Typed node . . . . .	293
8.5.148 defun Return the Id of a Typed node . . . . .	293
8.5.149 defun Construct a Typing node . . . . .	293
8.5.150 defun Return a Tuple node . . . . .	294
8.5.151 defun Return a Tuple from a List . . . . .	294
8.5.152 defun Is this a Tuple node? . . . . .	294
8.5.153 defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node . . . . .	295

8.5.154 defun	Return the parts of a Tuple . . . . .	295
8.5.155 defun	Return a list from a Sequence node . . . . .	295
8.5.156 defun	The comment is attached to all signatutres . . . . .	295
8.5.157 defun	Construct a WDeclare node . . . . .	296
8.5.158 defun	Construct a Where node . . . . .	296
8.5.159 defun	Is this a Where node? . . . . .	296
8.5.160 defun	Return the parts of the Context of a Where node . . . . .	297
8.5.161 defun	Return the Context of a Where node . . . . .	297
8.5.162 defun	Return the Expr part of a Where node . . . . .	297
8.5.163 defun	Construct a While node . . . . .	297
8.5.164 defun	Is this a While node? . . . . .	298
8.5.165 defun	Return the Cond part of a While node . . . . .	298
8.5.166 defun	Construct a With node . . . . .	298
8.5.167 defun	Create a Wrong node . . . . .	298
8.5.168 defun	Is this a Wrong node? . . . . .	299
<b>9</b>	<b>Pftree to s-expression translation</b>	<b>301</b>
9.0.169 defun	Pftree to s-expression translation . . . . .	301
9.0.170 defun	Pftree to s-expression translation inner function . . . . .	302
9.0.171 defun	Convert a Literal to an S-expression . . . . .	306
9.0.172 defun	Convert a float to an S-expression . . . . .	307
9.0.173 defun	Change an Application node to an S-expression . . . . .	307
9.0.174 defun	Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression . . . . .	309
9.0.175 defun	pfOp2Sex . . . . .	310
9.0.176 defun	pmDontQuote? . . . . .	311
9.0.177 defun	hasOptArgs? . . . . .	311
9.0.178 defun	Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression . . . . .	312
9.0.179 defun	pfSequence2Sex0 . . . . .	312
9.0.180 defun	Convert a loop node to an S-expression . . . . .	313
9.0.181 defun	Change a Collect node to an S-expression . . . . .	316
9.0.182 defun	Convert a Definition node to an S-expression . . . . .	317
9.0.183 defun	Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression . . . . .	318
9.0.184 defun	pfCollectArgTran . . . . .	319
9.0.185 defun	Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression . . . . .	319
9.0.186 defun	Convert a Rule node to an S-expression . . . . .	320
9.0.187 defun	Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . . .	320
9.0.188 defun	Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . . .	321
9.0.189 defun	Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression . . . . .	321
9.0.190 defun	patternVarsOf . . . . .	323
9.0.191 defun	patternVarsOf1 . . . . .	323
9.0.192 defun	pvarPredTran . . . . .	324
9.0.193 defun	Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression . . . . .	324
9.0.194 defvar	\$dotdot . . . . .	325
9.0.195 defun	Translate ops into internal symbols . . . . .	325

<b>10 Keyed Message Handling</b>	<b>327</b>
10.0.196	defvar \$cacheMessages . . . . . 328
10.0.197	defvar \$msgAlist . . . . . 328
10.0.198	defvar \$msgDatabaseName . . . . . 328
10.0.199	defvar \$testingErrorPrefix . . . . . 329
10.0.200	defvar \$texFormatting . . . . . 329
10.0.201	defvar \$*msghash* . . . . . 329
10.0.202	defvar \$msgdbPrims . . . . . 329
10.0.203	defvar \$msgdbPunct . . . . . 329
10.0.204	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup . . . . . 330
10.0.205	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup . . . . . 330
10.0.206	defun Fetch a message from the message database . . . . 330
10.0.207	defun Cache messages read from message database . . . . 331
10.0.208	defun getKeyedMsg . . . . . 331
10.0.209	defun Say a message using a keyed lookup . . . . . 331
10.0.210	defun Handle msg formatting and print to file . . . . . 332
10.0.211	defun Break a message into words . . . . . 332
10.0.212	defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file . . . . . 333
10.0.213	defun sayMSG . . . . . 333
<b>11 Stream Utilities</b>	<b>335</b>
11.0.214	defun npNull . . . . . 335
11.0.215	defun StreamNull . . . . . 335
<b>12 Code Piles</b>	<b>337</b>
12.0.216	defun insertpile . . . . . 337
12.0.217	defun pilePlusComment . . . . . 338
12.0.218	defun pilePlusComments . . . . . 338
12.0.219	defun pileTree . . . . . 339
12.0.220	defun pileColumn . . . . . 339
12.0.221	defun pileForests . . . . . 339
12.0.222	defun pileForest . . . . . 340
12.0.223	defun pileForest1 . . . . . 340
12.0.224	defun eqpileTree . . . . . 341
12.0.225	defun pileCtree . . . . . 342
12.0.226	defun pileCforest . . . . . 342
12.0.227	defun enPile . . . . . 342
12.0.228	defun firstTokPosn . . . . . 343
12.0.229	defun lastTokPosn . . . . . 343
12.0.230	defun separatePiles . . . . . 343
<b>13 Dequeue Functions</b>	<b>345</b>
13.0.231	defun dqUnit . . . . . 345
13.0.232	defun dqConcat . . . . . 345
13.0.233	defun dqAppend . . . . . 346
13.0.234	defun dqToList . . . . . 346

<b>14 Message Handling</b>	<b>347</b>
14.1 The Line Object . . . . .	347
14.1.1 defun Line object creation . . . . .	347
14.1.2 defun Line element 0; Extra blanks . . . . .	347
14.1.3 defun Line element 1; String . . . . .	347
14.1.4 defun Line element 2; Global number . . . . .	348
14.1.5 defun Line element 2; Set Global number . . . . .	348
14.1.6 defun Line elemnt 3; Local number . . . . .	348
14.1.7 defun Line element 4; Place of origin . . . . .	348
14.1.8 defun Line element 4; Is it a filename? . . . . .	349
14.1.9 defun Line element 4; Is it a filename? . . . . .	349
14.1.10 defun Line element 4; Get filename . . . . .	349
14.2 Messages . . . . .	349
14.2.1 defun msgCreate . . . . .	349
14.2.2 defun getMsgPosTagOb . . . . .	350
14.2.3 defun getMsgKey . . . . .	350
14.2.4 defun getMsgArgL . . . . .	351
14.2.5 defun getMsgPrefix . . . . .	351
14.2.6 defun setMsgPrefix . . . . .	351
14.2.7 defun getMsgText . . . . .	351
14.2.8 defun setMsgText . . . . .	351
14.2.9 defun getMsgPrefix? . . . . .	352
14.2.10 defun getMsgTag . . . . .	352
14.2.11 defun getMsgTag? . . . . .	352
14.2.12 defun line? . . . . .	353
14.2.13 defun leader? . . . . .	353
14.2.14 defun toScreen? . . . . .	353
14.2.15 defun ncSoftError . . . . .	353
14.2.16 defun ncHardError . . . . .	354
14.2.17 defun desiredMsg . . . . .	354
14.2.18 defun processKeyedError . . . . .	355
14.2.19 defun msgOutputter . . . . .	355
14.2.20 defun listOutputter . . . . .	356
14.2.21 defun getStFromMsg . . . . .	356
14.2.22 defvar \$preLength . . . . .	357
14.2.23 defun getPreStL . . . . .	357
14.2.24 defun getPosStL . . . . .	358
14.2.25 defun ppos . . . . .	359
14.2.26 defun remFile . . . . .	359
14.2.27 defun showMsgPos? . . . . .	359
14.2.28 defvar \$imPrGuys . . . . .	360
14.2.29 defun msgImPr? . . . . .	360
14.2.30 defun getMsgCatAttr . . . . .	360
14.2.31 defun getMsgPos . . . . .	361
14.2.32 defun getMsgFTTag? . . . . .	361
14.2.33 defun decideHowMuch . . . . .	361



14.2.34 defun poNopos? . . . . .	362
14.2.35 defun poPosImmediate? . . . . .	362
14.2.36 defun poFileName . . . . .	362
14.2.37 defun poGetLineObject . . . . .	363
14.2.38 defun poLinePosn . . . . .	363
14.2.39 defun listDecideHowMuch . . . . .	363
14.2.40 defun remLine . . . . .	364
14.2.41 defun getMsgKey? . . . . .	364
14.2.42 defun getMsgLitSym . . . . .	364
14.2.43 defun tabbing . . . . .	364
14.2.44 defvar \$toWhereGuys . . . . .	365
14.2.45 defun getMsgToWhere . . . . .	365
14.2.46 defun toFile? . . . . .	365
14.2.47 defun alreadyOpened? . . . . .	365
14.2.48 defun setMsgForcedAttrList . . . . .	366
14.2.49 defun setMsgForcedAttr . . . . .	366
14.2.50 defvar \$attrCats . . . . .	366
14.2.51 defun whichCat . . . . .	367
14.2.52 defun setMsgCatlessAttr . . . . .	367
14.2.53 defun putDatabaseStuff . . . . .	367
14.2.54 defun getMsgInfoFromKey . . . . .	368
14.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList . . . . .	368
14.2.56 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr . . . . .	369
14.2.57 defvar \$imPrTagGuys . . . . .	369
14.2.58 defun initImPr . . . . .	369
14.2.59 defun initToWhere . . . . .	370
14.2.60 defun ncBug . . . . .	370
14.2.61 defun processMsgList . . . . .	371
14.2.62 defun erMsgSort . . . . .	371
14.2.63 defun erMsgCompare . . . . .	372
14.2.64 defun compareposns . . . . .	372
14.2.65 defun erMsgSep . . . . .	372
14.2.66 defun makeMsgFromLine . . . . .	373
14.2.67 defun rep . . . . .	373
14.2.68 defun getLinePos . . . . .	374
14.2.69 defun getLineText . . . . .	374
14.2.70 defun queueUpErrors . . . . .	374
14.2.71 defun thisPosIsLess . . . . .	376
14.2.72 defun thisPosIsEqual . . . . .	376
14.2.73 defun redundant . . . . .	376
14.2.74 defvar \$repGuys . . . . .	377
14.2.75 defun msgNoRep? . . . . .	377
14.2.76 defun sameMsg? . . . . .	378
14.2.77 defun processChPosesForOneLine . . . . .	378
14.2.78 defun poCharPosn . . . . .	379
14.2.79 defun makeLeaderMsg . . . . .	379

14.2.80 defun posPointers . . . . .	380
14.2.81 defun getMsgPos2 . . . . .	380
14.2.82 defun insertPos . . . . .	381
14.2.83 defun putFTText . . . . .	381
14.2.84 defun From . . . . .	382
14.2.85 defun To . . . . .	382
14.2.86 defun FromTo . . . . .	382
<b>15 The Interpreter Syntax</b>	<b>385</b>
15.1 syntax assignment . . . . .	385
15.2 syntax blocks . . . . .	388
15.3 system clef . . . . .	390
15.4 syntax collection . . . . .	391
15.5 syntax for . . . . .	393
15.6 syntax if . . . . .	397
15.7 syntax iterate . . . . .	399
15.8 syntax leave . . . . .	400
15.9 syntax parallel . . . . .	401
15.10 syntax repeat . . . . .	404
15.11 syntax suchthat . . . . .	408
15.12 syntax syntax . . . . .	409
15.13 syntax while . . . . .	409
<b>16 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees)</b>	<b>413</b>
16.0.1 defun Construct a leaf token . . . . .	413
16.0.2 defun Return a part of a node . . . . .	414
16.0.3 defun Compare a part of a node . . . . .	414
16.0.4 defun pfNoPosition? . . . . .	414
16.0.5 defun poNoPosition? . . . . .	415
16.0.6 defun tokType . . . . .	415
16.0.7 defun tokPart . . . . .	415
16.0.8 defun tokPosn . . . . .	415
16.0.9 defun pfNoPosition . . . . .	416
16.0.10 defun poNoPosition . . . . .	416
<b>17 Attributed Structures</b>	<b>417</b>
17.0.11 defun ncTag . . . . .	417
17.0.12 defun ncAlist . . . . .	417
17.0.13 defun ncEltQ . . . . .	418
17.0.14 defun ncPutQ . . . . .	418
<b>18 System Command Handling</b>	<b>421</b>
18.1 Variables Used . . . . .	423
18.1.1 defvar \$systemCommands . . . . .	423
18.1.2 defvar \$syscommands . . . . .	424
18.1.3 defvar \$noParseCommands . . . . .	424

18.2 Functions . . . . .	425
18.2.1 defun handleNoParseCommands . . . . .	425
18.2.2 defun Handle a top level command . . . . .	426
18.2.3 defun Split block into option block . . . . .	427
18.2.4 defun Tokenize a system command . . . . .	427
18.2.5 defun Handle system commands . . . . .	428
18.2.6 defun Select commands matching this user level . . . . .	428
18.2.7 defun No command begins with this string . . . . .	429
18.2.8 defun No option begins with this string . . . . .	429
18.2.9 defvar \$oldline . . . . .	429
18.2.10 defun No command/option begins with this string . . . . .	429
18.2.11 defun Option not available at this user level . . . . .	430
18.2.12 defun Command not available at this user level . . . . .	430
18.2.13 defun Command not available error message . . . . .	430
18.2.14 defun satisfiesUserLevel . . . . .	431
18.2.15 defun hasOption . . . . .	431
18.2.16 defun terminateSystemCommand . . . . .	432
18.2.17 defun Terminate a system command . . . . .	432
18.2.18 defun commandAmbiguityError . . . . .	432
18.2.19 defun getParserMacroNames . . . . .	433
18.2.20 defun clearParserMacro . . . . .	433
18.2.21 defun displayMacro . . . . .	433
18.2.22 defun displayWorkspaceNames . . . . .	434
18.2.23 defun getWorkspaceNames . . . . .	435
18.2.24 defun fixObjectForPrinting . . . . .	436
18.2.25 defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps . . . . .	436
18.2.26 defun displayValue . . . . .	439
18.2.27 defun displayType . . . . .	440
18.2.28 defun getAndSay . . . . .	441
18.2.29 defun displayProperties . . . . .	441
18.2.30 defun displayParserMacro . . . . .	444
18.2.31 defun displayCondition . . . . .	445
18.2.32 defun interpFunctionDepAlists . . . . .	445
18.2.33 defun displayModemap . . . . .	446
18.2.34 defun displayMode . . . . .	446
18.2.35 defun Split into tokens delimited by spaces . . . . .	447
18.2.36 defun Convert string tokens to their proper type . . . . .	447
18.2.37 defun Is the argument string an integer? . . . . .	448
18.2.38 defun Handle parsed system commands . . . . .	448
18.2.39 defun Parse a system command . . . . .	449
18.2.40 defun Get first word in a string . . . . .	449
18.2.41 defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands . . . . .	449
18.2.42 defun The command is ambiguous error . . . . .	450
18.2.43 defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string . . . . .	451
18.2.44 defun Remove the lisp command prefix . . . . .	451
18.2.45 defun Handle the )lisp command . . . . .	452

18.2.46 defun The )boot command is no longer supported . . . .	452
18.2.47 defun Handle the )system command . . . . .	452
18.2.48 defun Handle the )synonym command . . . . .	453
18.2.49 defun Handle the synonym system command . . . . .	453
18.2.50 defun printSynonyms . . . . .	454
18.2.51 defun Print a list of each matching synonym . . . . .	454
18.2.52 defvar \$tokenCommands . . . . .	455
18.2.53 defvar \$InitialCommandSynonymAlist . . . . .	456
18.2.54 defun Print the current version information . . . . .	456
18.2.55 defvar \$CommandSynonymAlist . . . . .	458
18.2.56 defun nloopCommand . . . . .	458
18.2.57 defun nloopPrefix? . . . . .	459
18.2.58 defun selectOptionLC . . . . .	459
18.2.59 defun selectOption . . . . .	459
<b>19 )abbreviations help page Command</b>	<b>461</b>
19.1 abbreviations help page man page . . . . .	461
19.2 Functions . . . . .	463
19.2.1 defun abbreviations . . . . .	463
19.2.2 defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd . . . . .	463
19.2.3 defun listConstructorAbbreviations . . . . .	464
<b>20 )boot help page Command</b>	<b>467</b>
20.1 boot help page man page . . . . .	467
20.2 Functions . . . . .	468
<b>21 )browse help page Command</b>	<b>469</b>
21.1 browse help page man page . . . . .	469
21.2 Overview . . . . .	469
21.3 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts . . . . .	470
21.4 The axServer/multiServ loop . . . . .	471
21.5 The )browse command . . . . .	472
21.6 Variables Used . . . . .	473
21.7 Functions . . . . .	473
21.8 The server support code . . . . .	473
<b>22 )cd help page Command</b>	<b>475</b>
22.1 cd help page man page . . . . .	475
22.2 Variables Used . . . . .	476
22.3 Functions . . . . .	476
<b>23 )clear help page Command</b>	<b>477</b>
23.1 clear help page man page . . . . .	477
23.2 Variables Used . . . . .	479
23.2.1 defvar \$clearOptions . . . . .	479
23.3 Functions . . . . .	479

23.3.1	defun clear . . . . .	479
23.3.2	defvar \$clearExcept . . . . .	479
23.3.3	defun clearSpad2Cmd . . . . .	480
23.3.4	defun clearCmdSortedCaches . . . . .	481
23.3.5	defvar \$functionTable . . . . .	481
23.3.6	defun clearCmdCompletely . . . . .	482
23.3.7	defun clearCmdAll . . . . .	483
23.3.8	defun clearMacroTable . . . . .	484
23.3.9	defun clearCmdExcept . . . . .	484
23.3.10	defun clearCmdParts . . . . .	484
<b>24</b>	<b>)close help page Command</b>	<b>487</b>
24.1	close help page man page . . . . .	487
24.2	Functions . . . . .	488
24.2.1	defun queryClients . . . . .	488
24.2.2	defun close . . . . .	488
<b>25</b>	<b>)compile help page Command</b>	<b>491</b>
25.1	compile help page man page . . . . .	491
25.2	Functions . . . . .	493
25.2.1	defvar \$/editfile . . . . .	493
<b>26</b>	<b>)copyright help page Command</b>	<b>495</b>
26.1	copyright help page man page . . . . .	495
26.2	Functions . . . . .	500
26.2.1	defun copyright . . . . .	500
26.2.2	defun trademark . . . . .	501
<b>27</b>	<b>)credits help page Command</b>	<b>503</b>
27.1	credits help page man page . . . . .	503
27.2	Variables Used . . . . .	503
27.3	Functions . . . . .	503
27.3.1	defun credits . . . . .	503
<b>28</b>	<b>)describe help page Command</b>	<b>505</b>
28.1	describe help page man page . . . . .	505
28.1.1	defvar \$describeOptions . . . . .	506
28.2	Functions . . . . .	506
28.2.1	defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries . . . . .	506
28.2.2	defun describeSpad2Cmd . . . . .	506
28.2.3	defun cleanline . . . . .	507
28.2.4	defun flatten . . . . .	509

<b>29 )display help page Command</b>	<b>511</b>
29.1 display help page man page . . . . .	511
29.1.1 defvar \$displayOptions . . . . .	513
29.2 Functions . . . . .	513
29.2.1 defun display . . . . .	513
29.2.2 displaySpad2Cmd . . . . .	513
29.2.3 defun abbQuery . . . . .	514
29.2.4 defun displayOperations . . . . .	515
29.2.5 defun yesanswer . . . . .	515
29.2.6 defun displayMacros . . . . .	516
29.2.7 defun sayExample . . . . .	517
29.2.8 defun cleanupLine . . . . .	518
<b>30 )edit help page Command</b>	<b>521</b>
30.1 edit help page man page . . . . .	521
30.2 Functions . . . . .	522
30.2.1 defun edit . . . . .	522
30.2.2 defun editSpad2Cmd . . . . .	522
30.2.3 defun Implement the )edit command . . . . .	523
30.2.4 defun updateSourceFiles . . . . .	524
<b>31 )fin help page Command</b>	<b>525</b>
31.1 fin help page man page . . . . .	525
31.1.1 defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp . . . . .	526
31.2 Functions . . . . .	526
<b>32 )frame help page Command</b>	<b>527</b>
32.1 frame help page man page . . . . .	527
32.2 Variables Used . . . . .	529
32.2.1 Primary variables . . . . .	529
32.2.2 Used variables . . . . .	530
32.3 Data Structures . . . . .	530
32.3.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . . .	530
32.4 Accessor Functions . . . . .	530
32.4.1 0th Frame Component – frameName . . . . .	530
32.4.2 defun frameName . . . . .	530
32.4.3 1st Frame Component – frameInteractive . . . . .	531
32.4.4 2nd Frame Component – frameIOIndex . . . . .	531
32.4.5 3rd Frame Component – frameHiFiAccess . . . . .	531
32.4.6 4th Frame Component – frameHistList . . . . .	531
32.4.7 5th Frame Component – frameHistListLen . . . . .	532
32.4.8 6th Frame Component – frameHistListAct . . . . .	532
32.4.9 7th Frame Component – frameHistRecord . . . . .	532
32.4.10 8th Frame Component – frameHistoryTable . . . . .	532
32.4.11 9th Frame Component – frameExposureData . . . . .	533
32.5 Functions . . . . .	533

32.5.1	Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . . .	533
32.5.2	Creating a List of all of the Frame Names . . . . .	534
32.5.3	Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive) . . . . .	534
32.5.4	Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame . . . . .	534
32.5.5	Collecting up the Environment into a Frame . . . . .	535
32.5.6	Update from the Current Frame . . . . .	536
32.5.7	Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name . . . . .	537
32.5.8	Update the Current Interpreter Frame . . . . .	537
32.5.9	Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring . . . . .	538
32.5.10	Change to the Named Interpreter Frame . . . . .	538
32.5.11	Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring . . . . .	539
32.5.12	Add a New Interpreter Frame . . . . .	539
32.5.13	Close an Interpreter Frame . . . . .	540
32.5.14	Display the Frame Names . . . . .	541
32.5.15	Import items from another frame . . . . .	541
32.5.16	The top level frame command . . . . .	543
32.5.17	The top level frame command handler . . . . .	544
32.6	Frame File Messages . . . . .	545
<b>33</b>	<b>)help help page Command</b>	<b>547</b>
33.1	help help page man page . . . . .	547
33.2	Functions . . . . .	550
33.2.1	The top level help command . . . . .	550
33.2.2	The top level help command handler . . . . .	550
33.2.3	defun newHelpSpad2Cmd . . . . .	550
<b>34</b>	<b>)history help page Command</b>	<b>553</b>
34.1	history help page man page . . . . .	553
34.2	Initialized history variables . . . . .	556
34.2.1	defvar \$oldHistoryFileName . . . . .	556
34.2.2	defvar \$historyFileType . . . . .	557
34.2.3	defvar \$historyDirectory . . . . .	557
34.2.4	defvar \$useInternalHistoryTable . . . . .	557
34.3	Data Structures . . . . .	557
34.4	Functions . . . . .	557
34.4.1	defun makeHistFileName . . . . .	557
34.4.2	defun oldHistFileName . . . . .	558
34.4.3	defun histFileName . . . . .	558
34.4.4	defun histInputFileName . . . . .	558
34.4.5	defun initHist . . . . .	559
34.4.6	defun initHistList . . . . .	559
34.4.7	The top level history command . . . . .	560
34.4.8	The top level history command handler . . . . .	560
34.4.9	defun setHistoryCore . . . . .	562
34.4.10	defvar \$sunderbar . . . . .	564
34.4.11	defun writeInputLines . . . . .	565

34.4.12	defun resetInCoreHist . . . . .	566
34.4.13	defun changeHistListLen . . . . .	567
34.4.14	defun updateHist . . . . .	567
34.4.15	defun updateInCoreHist . . . . .	568
34.4.16	defun putHist . . . . .	568
34.4.17	defun recordNewValue . . . . .	569
34.4.18	defun recordNewValue0 . . . . .	569
34.4.19	defun recordOldValue . . . . .	570
34.4.20	defun recordOldValue0 . . . . .	570
34.4.21	defun undoInCore . . . . .	570
34.4.22	defun undoChanges . . . . .	571
34.4.23	defun undoFromFile . . . . .	572
34.4.24	defun saveHistory . . . . .	573
34.4.25	defun restoreHistory . . . . .	575
34.4.26	defun setIOindex . . . . .	577
34.4.27	defun showInput . . . . .	577
34.4.28	defun showInOut . . . . .	578
34.4.29	defun fetchOutput . . . . .	578
34.4.30	Read the history file using index n . . . . .	579
34.4.31	Write information of the current step to history file . . . . .	580
34.4.32	Disable history if an error occurred . . . . .	581
34.4.33	defun writeHistModesAndValues . . . . .	581
34.5	Lisplib output transformations . . . . .	582
34.5.1	defun spadwrite0 . . . . .	582
34.5.2	defun Random write to a stream . . . . .	582
34.5.3	defun spadwrite . . . . .	583
34.5.4	defun spadread . . . . .	583
34.5.5	defun Random read a key from a stream . . . . .	583
34.5.6	defun unwritable? . . . . .	584
34.5.7	defun writifyComplain . . . . .	584
34.5.8	defun safeWritify . . . . .	585
34.5.9	defun writify,writifyInner . . . . .	585
34.5.10	defun writify . . . . .	588
34.5.11	defun spadClosure? . . . . .	589
34.5.12	defun dewritify,is? . . . . .	589
34.5.13	defvar \$NonNullStream . . . . .	589
34.5.14	defvar \$NullStream . . . . .	590
34.5.15	defun dewritify,dewritifyInner . . . . .	590
34.5.16	defun dewritify . . . . .	593
34.5.17	defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner . . . . .	594
34.5.18	defun ScanOrPairVec . . . . .	594
34.5.19	defun gensymInt . . . . .	595
34.5.20	defun charDigitVal . . . . .	595
34.5.21	defun histFileErase . . . . .	596
34.6	History File Messages . . . . .	596



<b>35 )include help page Command</b>	<b>599</b>
35.1 include help page man page . . . . .	599
35.2 Functions . . . . .	599
35.2.1 defun nloopInclude1 . . . . .	599
35.2.2 Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string .	600
35.2.3 Open the include file and read it in . . . . .	600
35.2.4 Return the include filename . . . . .	600
35.2.5 Return the next token . . . . .	601
<b>36 )library help page Command</b>	<b>603</b>
36.1 library help page man page . . . . .	603
<b>37 )lisp help page Command</b>	<b>605</b>
37.1 lisp help page man page . . . . .	605
37.2 Functions . . . . .	606
<b>38 )load help page Command</b>	<b>607</b>
38.1 load help page man page . . . . .	607
38.1.1 defun The )load command (obsolete) . . . . .	607
<b>39 )ltrace help page Command</b>	<b>609</b>
39.1 ltrace help page man page . . . . .	609
39.1.1 defun The top level )ltrace function . . . . .	610
39.2 Variables Used . . . . .	610
39.3 Functions . . . . .	610
<b>40 )pquit help page Command</b>	<b>611</b>
40.1 pquit help page man page . . . . .	611
40.2 Functions . . . . .	612
40.2.1 The top level pquit command . . . . .	612
40.2.2 The top level pquit command handler . . . . .	612
<b>41 )quit help page Command</b>	<b>615</b>
41.1 quit help page man page . . . . .	615
41.2 Functions . . . . .	616
41.2.1 The top level quit command . . . . .	616
41.2.2 The top level quit command handler . . . . .	616
41.2.3 Leave the Axiom interpreter . . . . .	617
<b>42 )read help page Command</b>	<b>619</b>
42.1 read help page man page . . . . .	619
42.1.1 defun The )read command . . . . .	620
42.1.2 defun Implement the )read command . . . . .	620
42.1.3 defun /read . . . . .	622

<b>43 )savesystem help page Command</b>	<b>623</b>
43.1 savesystem help page man page . . . . .	623
43.1.1 defun The )savesystem command . . . . .	624
<b>44 )set help page Command</b>	<b>625</b>
44.1 set help page man page . . . . .	625
44.2 Overview . . . . .	626
44.3 Variables Used . . . . .	627
44.4 Functions . . . . .	627
44.4.1 Initialize the set variables . . . . .	627
44.4.2 Reset the workspace variables . . . . .	628
44.4.3 Display the set option information . . . . .	629
44.4.4 Display the set variable settings . . . . .	631
44.4.5 Translate options values to t or nil . . . . .	632
44.4.6 Translate t or nil to option values . . . . .	633
44.5 The list structure . . . . .	633
44.6 breakmode . . . . .	634
44.6.1 defvar \$BreakMode . . . . .	635
44.7 debug . . . . .	635
44.8 debug lambda type . . . . .	636
44.8.1 defvar \$lambdatype . . . . .	636
44.9 debug dalymode . . . . .	636
44.9.1 defvar \$dalymode . . . . .	637
44.10 compile . . . . .	637
44.11 compile output . . . . .	638
44.12 Variables Used . . . . .	638
44.13 Functions . . . . .	638
44.13.1 The set output command handler . . . . .	638
44.13.2 Describe the set output library arguments . . . . .	639
44.13.3 defvar \$output-library . . . . .	639
44.13.4 Open the output library . . . . .	640
44.14 compile input . . . . .	640
44.15 Variables Used . . . . .	641
44.16 Functions . . . . .	641
44.16.1 The set input library command handler . . . . .	641
44.16.2 Describe the set input library arguments . . . . .	642
44.16.3 Add the input library to the list . . . . .	642
44.16.4 defvar \$input-libraries . . . . .	642
44.16.5 Drop an input library from the list . . . . .	643
44.17 expose . . . . .	643
44.18 Variables Used . . . . .	644
44.18.1 defvar \$globalExposureGroupAlist . . . . .	644
44.18.2 defvar \$localExposureDataDefault . . . . .	670
44.18.3 defvar \$localExposureData . . . . .	670
44.19 Functions . . . . .	670
44.19.1 The top level set expose command handler . . . . .	670

44.19.2	The top level set expose add command handler . . . . .	671
44.19.3	Expose a group . . . . .	672
44.19.4	The top level set expose add constructor handler . . . . .	674
44.19.5	The top level set expose drop handler . . . . .	675
44.19.6	The top level set expose drop group handler . . . . .	676
44.19.7	The top level set expose drop constructor handler . . . . .	677
44.19.8	Display exposed groups . . . . .	678
44.19.9	Display exposed constructors . . . . .	678
44.19.10	Display hidden constructors . . . . .	679
44.20	functions . . . . .	679
44.21	functions cache . . . . .	680
44.22	Variables Used . . . . .	681
44.22.1	defvar \$cacheAlist . . . . .	681
44.23	Functions . . . . .	681
44.23.1	The top level set functions cache handler . . . . .	681
44.23.2	defvar \$compileDontDefineFunctions . . . . .	685
44.24	functions recurrence . . . . .	685
44.24.1	defvar \$compileRecurrence . . . . .	686
44.25	fortran . . . . .	686
44.25.1	ints2floats . . . . .	687
44.25.2	defvar \$fortInts2Floats . . . . .	687
44.25.3	fortindent . . . . .	688
44.25.4	defvar \$fortIndent . . . . .	688
44.25.5	fortlength . . . . .	689
44.25.6	defvar \$fortLength . . . . .	689
44.25.7	typedecs . . . . .	689
44.25.8	defvar \$printFortranDecs . . . . .	690
44.25.9	defaulttype . . . . .	690
44.25.10	defvar \$defaultFortranType . . . . .	690
44.25.11	precision . . . . .	691
44.25.12	defvar \$fortranPrecision . . . . .	691
44.25.13	intrinsic . . . . .	692
44.25.14	defvar \$useIntrinsicFunctions . . . . .	692
44.25.15	explength . . . . .	692
44.25.16	defvar \$maximumFortranExpressionLength . . . . .	693
44.25.17	segment . . . . .	693
44.25.18	defvar \$fortranSegment . . . . .	694
44.25.19	optlevel . . . . .	694
44.25.20	defvar \$fortranOptimizationLevel . . . . .	694
44.25.21	startindex . . . . .	695
44.25.22	defvar \$fortranArrayStartingIndex . . . . .	695
44.25.23	calling . . . . .	695
44.25.24	defvar \$fortranTmpDir . . . . .	696
44.25.25	The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler . . . . .	697
44.25.26	Validate the output directory . . . . .	698
44.25.27	Describe the set fortran calling tempfile . . . . .	698

44.25.28	defvar \$fortranDirectory . . . . .	699
44.25.29	defun setFortDir . . . . .	699
44.25.30	defun describeSetFortDir . . . . .	700
44.25.31	defvar \$fortranLibraries . . . . .	701
44.25.32	defun setLinkerArgs . . . . .	702
44.25.33	defun describeSetLinkerArgs . . . . .	702
44.26	kernel . . . . .	703
44.26.1	kernelwarn . . . . .	703
44.26.2	defun protectedSymbolsWarning . . . . .	704
44.26.3	defun describeProtectedSymbolsWarning . . . . .	704
44.26.4	kernelprotect . . . . .	705
44.26.5	defun protectSymbols . . . . .	705
44.26.6	defun describeProtectSymbols . . . . .	706
44.27	hyperdoc . . . . .	706
44.27.1	fullscreen . . . . .	707
44.27.2	defvar \$fullScreenSysVars . . . . .	707
44.27.3	mathwidth . . . . .	708
44.27.4	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth . . . . .	708
44.28	help . . . . .	708
44.28.1	fullscreen . . . . .	709
44.28.2	defvar \$useFullScreenHelp . . . . .	709
44.29	history . . . . .	710
44.29.1	defvar \$HiFiAccess . . . . .	710
44.30	messages . . . . .	710
44.30.1	any . . . . .	712
44.30.2	defvar \$printAnyIfTrue . . . . .	712
44.30.3	autoload . . . . .	713
44.30.4	defvar \$printLoadMsgs . . . . .	713
44.30.5	bottomup . . . . .	713
44.30.6	defvar \$reportBottomUpFlag . . . . .	714
44.30.7	coercion . . . . .	714
44.30.8	defvar \$reportCoerceIfTrue . . . . .	714
44.30.9	dropmap . . . . .	715
44.30.10	defvar \$displayDroppedMap . . . . .	715
44.30.11	expose . . . . .	716
44.30.12	defvar \$giveExposureWarning . . . . .	716
44.30.13	file . . . . .	716
44.30.14	defvar \$printMsgsToFile . . . . .	717
44.30.15	frame . . . . .	717
44.30.16	defvar \$frameMessages . . . . .	718
44.30.17	highlighting . . . . .	718
44.30.18	defvar \$highlightAllowed . . . . .	718
44.30.19	instant . . . . .	719
44.30.20	defvar \$reportInstantiations . . . . .	719
44.30.21	insteach . . . . .	720
44.30.22	defvar \$reportEachInstantiation— . . . . .	720

44.30.23	interponly . . . . .	720
44.30.24	defvar \$reportInterpOnly . . . . .	721
44.30.25	naglink . . . . .	721
44.30.26	defvar \$nagMessages . . . . .	722
44.30.27	number . . . . .	722
44.30.28	defvar \$displayMsgNumber . . . . .	722
44.30.29	prompt . . . . .	723
44.30.30	defvar \$inputPromptType . . . . .	723
44.30.31	election . . . . .	724
44.30.32	set . . . . .	724
44.30.33	defvar \$displaySetValue . . . . .	725
44.30.34	startup . . . . .	725
44.30.35	defvar \$displayStartMsgs . . . . .	726
44.30.36	summary . . . . .	726
44.30.37	defvar \$printStatisticsSummaryIfTrue . . . . .	726
44.30.38	testing . . . . .	727
44.30.39	defvar \$testingSystem . . . . .	727
44.30.40	time . . . . .	728
44.30.41	defvar \$printTimeIfTrue . . . . .	728
44.30.42	type . . . . .	729
44.30.43	defvar \$printTypeIfTrue . . . . .	729
44.30.44	void . . . . .	729
44.30.45	defvar \$printVoidIfTrue . . . . .	730
44.31	naglink . . . . .	730
44.31.1	host . . . . .	731
44.31.2	defvar \$nagHost . . . . .	731
44.31.3	defun setNagHost . . . . .	732
44.31.4	defun describeSetNagHost . . . . .	732
44.31.5	persistence . . . . .	732
44.31.6	defvar \$fortPersistence . . . . .	733
44.31.7	defun setFortPers . . . . .	733
44.31.8	defun describeFortPersistence . . . . .	734
44.31.9	messages . . . . .	735
44.31.10	double . . . . .	735
44.31.11	defvar \$nagEnforceDouble . . . . .	735
44.32	output . . . . .	736
44.32.1	abbreviate . . . . .	737
44.32.2	defvar \$abbreviateTypes . . . . .	737
44.32.3	algebra . . . . .	738
44.32.4	defvar \$algebraFormat . . . . .	738
44.32.5	defvar \$algebraOutputFile . . . . .	739
44.32.6	defvar \$algebraOutputStream . . . . .	739
44.32.7	defun setOutputAlgebra . . . . .	740
44.32.8	defun describeSetOutputAlgebra . . . . .	742
44.32.9	characters . . . . .	743
44.32.10	defun setOutputCharacters . . . . .	743

44.32.1	fortran . . . . .	745
44.32.12	defvar \$fortranFormat . . . . .	746
44.32.13	defvar \$fortranOutputFile . . . . .	746
44.32.14	defun setOutputFortran . . . . .	747
44.32.15	defun describeSetOutputFortran . . . . .	749
44.32.16	fraction . . . . .	750
44.32.17	defvar \$fractionDisplayType . . . . .	750
44.32.18	length . . . . .	751
44.32.19	defvar \$margin . . . . .	751
44.32.20	defvar \$linelength . . . . .	751
44.32.21	mathml . . . . .	752
44.32.22	defvar \$mathmlFormat . . . . .	752
44.32.23	defvar \$mathmlOutputFile . . . . .	753
44.32.24	defun setOutputMathml . . . . .	753
44.32.25	defun describeSetOutputMathml . . . . .	755
44.32.26	html . . . . .	756
44.32.27	defvar \$htmlFormat . . . . .	757
44.32.28	defvar \$htmlOutputFile . . . . .	757
44.32.29	defun setOutputHtml . . . . .	758
44.32.30	defun describeSetOutputHtml . . . . .	760
44.32.31	openmath . . . . .	761
44.32.32	defvar \$openMathFormat . . . . .	762
44.32.33	defvar \$openMathOutputFile . . . . .	762
44.32.34	defun setOutputOpenMath . . . . .	763
44.32.35	defun describeSetOutputOpenMath . . . . .	765
44.32.36	script . . . . .	766
44.32.37	defvar \$formulaFormat . . . . .	766
44.32.38	defvar \$formulaOutputFile . . . . .	766
44.32.39	defun setOutputFormula . . . . .	767
44.32.40	defun describeSetOutputFormula . . . . .	769
44.32.41	scripts . . . . .	770
44.32.42	defvar \$linearFormatScripts . . . . .	771
44.32.43	showeditor . . . . .	771
44.32.44	defvar \$useEditorForShowOutput . . . . .	771
44.32.45	tex . . . . .	772
44.32.46	defvar \$texFormat . . . . .	773
44.32.47	defvar \$texOutputFile . . . . .	773
44.32.48	defun setOutputTex . . . . .	773
44.32.49	defun describeSetOutputTex . . . . .	776
44.33	quit . . . . .	776
44.33.1	defvar \$quitCommandType . . . . .	777
44.34	streams . . . . .	777
44.34.1	calculate . . . . .	778
44.34.2	defvar \$streamCount . . . . .	778
44.34.3	defun setStreamsCalculate . . . . .	779
44.34.4	defun describeSetStreamsCalculate . . . . .	779

44.34.5 showall . . . . .	780
44.34.6 defvar \$streamsShowAll . . . . .	780
44.35 system . . . . .	780
44.35.1 functioncode . . . . .	781
44.35.2 defvar \$reportCompilation . . . . .	781
44.35.3 optimization . . . . .	782
44.35.4 defvar \$reportOptimization . . . . .	782
44.35.5 prettyprint . . . . .	783
44.35.6 defvar \$prettyprint . . . . .	783
44.36 userlevel . . . . .	784
44.36.1 defvar \$UserLevel . . . . .	784
44.36.2 defvar \$setOptionNames . . . . .	785
44.37 Set code . . . . .	785
44.37.1 defun set . . . . .	785
44.37.2 defun set1 . . . . .	786
<b>45 )show help page Command</b>	<b>791</b>
45.1 show help page man page . . . . .	791
45.1.1 defun The )show command . . . . .	792
45.1.2 defun The internal )show command . . . . .	792
45.1.3 defun reportOperations . . . . .	793
45.1.4 defun reportOpsFromLisplib0 . . . . .	795
45.1.5 defun reportOpsFromLisplib1 . . . . .	795
45.1.6 defun reportOpsFromLisplib . . . . .	796
45.1.7 defun displayOperationsFromLisplib . . . . .	798
45.1.8 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0 . . . . .	799
45.1.9 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly . . . . .	799
45.1.10 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1 . . . . .	801
45.1.11 defun sayShowWarning . . . . .	802
<b>46 )spool help page Command</b>	<b>803</b>
46.1 spool help page man page . . . . .	803
<b>47 )summary help page Command</b>	<b>805</b>
47.1 summary help page man page . . . . .	805
47.1.1 defun summary . . . . .	806
<b>48 )synonym help page Command</b>	<b>807</b>
48.1 synonym help page man page . . . . .	807
48.1.1 defun The )synonym command . . . . .	808
48.1.2 defun The )synonym command implementation . . . . .	808
48.1.3 defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms . . . . .	809
48.1.4 defun Get the system command from the input line . . . . .	809
48.1.5 defun Remove system keyword . . . . .	810
48.1.6 defun processSynonymLine . . . . .	811

<b>49 )system help page Command</b>	<b>813</b>
49.1 system help page man page . . . . .	813
<b>50 )trace help page Command</b>	<b>815</b>
50.1 trace help page man page . . . . .	815
50.1.1 The trace global variables . . . . .	819
50.1.2 defvar \$traceNoisely . . . . .	820
50.1.3 defvar \$reportSpadTrace . . . . .	820
50.1.4 defvar \$optionAlist . . . . .	820
50.1.5 defvar \$tracedMapSignatures . . . . .	820
50.1.6 defvar \$traceOptionList . . . . .	820
50.1.7 defun trace . . . . .	821
50.1.8 defun traceSpad2Cmd . . . . .	821
50.1.9 defun trace1 . . . . .	822
50.1.10 defun getTraceOptions . . . . .	826
50.1.11 defun saveMapSig . . . . .	827
50.1.12 defun getMapSig . . . . .	827
50.1.13 defun getTraceOption,hn . . . . .	827
50.1.14 defun getTraceOption . . . . .	828
50.1.15 defun traceOptionError . . . . .	831
50.1.16 defun resetTimers . . . . .	832
50.1.17 defun resetSpacers . . . . .	832
50.1.18 defun resetCounters . . . . .	832
50.1.19 defun ptimers . . . . .	833
50.1.20 defun pspacers . . . . .	833
50.1.21 defun pcounters . . . . .	834
50.1.22 defun transOnlyOption . . . . .	834
50.1.23 defun stackTraceOptionError . . . . .	835
50.1.24 defun removeOption . . . . .	835
50.1.25 defun domainToGenvar . . . . .	835
50.1.26 defun genDomainTraceName . . . . .	836
50.1.27 defun untrace . . . . .	836
50.1.28 defun transTraceItem . . . . .	837
50.1.29 defun removeTracedMapSigs . . . . .	838
50.1.30 defun coerceTraceArgs2E . . . . .	838
50.1.31 defun coerceSpadArgs2E . . . . .	839
50.1.32 defun subTypes . . . . .	840
50.1.33 defun coerceTraceFunValue2E . . . . .	841
50.1.34 defun coerceSpadFunValue2E . . . . .	842
50.1.35 defun isListOfIdentifiers . . . . .	842
50.1.36 defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings . . . . .	843
50.1.37 defun getMapSubNames . . . . .	843
50.1.38 defun getPreviousMapSubNames . . . . .	844
50.1.39 defun lassocSub . . . . .	845
50.1.40 defun rassocSub . . . . .	845
50.1.41 defun isUncompiledMap . . . . .	845



50.1.42 defun isInterpOnlyMap . . . . .	846
50.1.43 defun augmentTraceNames . . . . .	846
50.1.44 defun isSubForRedundantMapName . . . . .	847
50.1.45 defun untraceMapSubNames . . . . .	847
50.1.46 defun funfind,LAM . . . . .	848
50.1.47 defmacro funfind . . . . .	848
50.1.48 defun isDomainOrPackage . . . . .	849
50.1.49 defun isTraceGensym . . . . .	849
50.1.50 defun spadTrace,g . . . . .	849
50.1.51 defun spadTrace,isTraceable . . . . .	849
50.1.52 defun spadTrace . . . . .	850
50.1.53 defun traceDomainLocalOps . . . . .	854
50.1.54 defun untraceDomainLocalOps . . . . .	854
50.1.55 defun traceDomainConstructor . . . . .	854
50.1.56 defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced? . . . . .	856
50.1.57 defun untraceDomainConstructor . . . . .	857
50.1.58 defun flattenOperationAlist . . . . .	857
50.1.59 defun mapLetPrint . . . . .	858
50.1.60 defun letPrint . . . . .	859
50.1.61 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number? . . . . .	860
50.1.62 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign? . . . . .	860
50.1.63 defun isgenvar . . . . .	860
50.1.64 defun letPrint2 . . . . .	861
50.1.65 defun letPrint3 . . . . .	862
50.1.66 defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter . . . . .	863
50.1.67 defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap . . . . .	864
50.1.68 defun hasPair . . . . .	865
50.1.69 defun shortenForPrinting . . . . .	865
50.1.70 defun spadTraceAlias . . . . .	865
50.1.71 defun getOption . . . . .	866
50.1.72 defun reportSpadTrace . . . . .	866
50.1.73 defun orderBySlotNumber . . . . .	867
50.1.74 defun /tracereply . . . . .	868
50.1.75 defun spadReply,printName . . . . .	868
50.1.76 defun spadReply . . . . .	869
50.1.77 defun spadUntrace . . . . .	869
50.1.78 defun prTraceNames,fn . . . . .	871
50.1.79 defun prTraceNames . . . . .	872
50.1.80 defvar \$constructors . . . . .	872
50.1.81 defun traceReply . . . . .	873
50.1.82 defun addTraceItem . . . . .	876
50.1.83 defun ?t . . . . .	876
50.1.84 defun tracelet . . . . .	877
50.1.85 defun breaklet . . . . .	878
50.1.86 defun stupidIsSpadFunction . . . . .	880
50.1.87 defun break . . . . .	880

50.1.88 defun compileBoot . . . . .	880
<b>51 )undo help page Command</b>	<b>883</b>
51.1 undo help page man page . . . . .	883
51.2 Data Structures . . . . .	884
51.3 Functions . . . . .	885
51.3.1 Initial Undo Variables . . . . .	885
51.3.2 defvar \$undoFlag . . . . .	885
51.3.3 defvar \$frameRecord . . . . .	885
51.3.4 defvar \$previousBindings . . . . .	885
51.3.5 defvar \$reportUndo . . . . .	886
51.3.6 defun undo . . . . .	886
51.3.7 defun recordFrame . . . . .	887
51.3.8 defun diffAlist . . . . .	888
51.3.9 defun reportUndo . . . . .	891
51.3.10 defun clearFrame . . . . .	893
51.3.11 Undo previous n commands . . . . .	893
51.3.12 defun undoSteps . . . . .	894
51.3.13 defun undoSingleStep . . . . .	895
51.3.14 defun undoLocalModemapHack . . . . .	897
51.3.15 Remove undo lines from history write . . . . .	897
<b>52 )what help page Command</b>	<b>901</b>
52.1 what help page man page . . . . .	901
52.1.1 defvar \$whatOptions . . . . .	903
52.1.2 defun what . . . . .	903
52.1.3 defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat . . . . .	903
52.1.4 defun whatSpad2Cmd . . . . .	904
52.1.5 defun Show keywords for )what command . . . . .	905
52.1.6 defun The )what commands implementation . . . . .	905
52.1.7 defun Find all names contained in a pattern . . . . .	906
52.1.8 defun Find function of names contained in pattern . . . . .	907
52.1.9 defun satisfiesRegularExpressions . . . . .	907
52.1.10 defun filterAndFormatConstructors . . . . .	908
52.1.11 defun whatConstructors . . . . .	909
52.1.12 Display all operation names containing the fragment . . . . .	909
<b>53 )with help page Command</b>	<b>911</b>
53.1 with help page man page . . . . .	911
53.1.1 defun with . . . . .	911
<b>54 )workfiles help page Command</b>	<b>913</b>
54.1 workfiles help page man page . . . . .	913
54.1.1 defun workfiles . . . . .	913
54.1.2 defun workfilesSpad2Cmd . . . . .	913

<b>55 )zsystemdevelopment help page Command</b>	<b>917</b>
55.1 zsystemdevelopment help page man page . . . . .	917
55.1.1 defun zsystemdevelopment . . . . .	917
55.1.2 defun zsystemDevelopmentSpad2Cmd . . . . .	917
55.1.3 defun zsystemdevelopment1 . . . . .	918
<b>56 Handling input files</b>	<b>921</b>
56.0.4 defun Handle .axiom.input file . . . . .	921
56.0.5 defun /rq . . . . .	921
56.0.6 defun /rf . . . . .	922
56.0.7 defvar \$boot-line-stack . . . . .	922
56.0.8 defvar \$in-stream . . . . .	922
56.0.9 defvar \$out-stream . . . . .	922
56.0.10 defvar \$file-closed . . . . .	923
56.0.11 defvar \$echo-meta . . . . .	923
56.0.12 defvar \$noSubsumption . . . . .	923
56.0.13 defvar \$envHashTable . . . . .	923
56.0.14 defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment . . .	923
56.0.15 defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame	924
56.0.16 defun Search for a binding in the environment list . . . .	925
56.0.17 defun Search for a binding in the current environment . .	925
56.0.18 defun searchTailEnv . . . . .	926
<b>57 File Parsing</b>	<b>927</b>
57.0.19 defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment . . .	927
57.0.20 defvar \$line-handler . . . . .	927
57.0.21 defvar \$spad-errors . . . . .	927
57.0.22 defvar \$xtokenreader . . . . .	928
57.0.23 defun Initialize the spad reader . . . . .	928
57.0.24 defun ioclear . . . . .	929
57.0.25 defun Set boot-line-stack to nil . . . . .	929
<b>58 Handling output</b>	<b>931</b>
58.1 Special Character Tables . . . . .	931
58.1.1 defvar \$defaultSpecialCharacters . . . . .	931
58.1.2 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters0 . . . . .	932
58.1.3 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters1 . . . . .	932
58.1.4 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters2 . . . . .	933
58.1.5 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters3 . . . . .	933
58.1.6 defvar \$plainRTspecialCharacters . . . . .	934
58.1.7 defvar \$RTspecialCharacters . . . . .	934
58.1.8 defvar \$specialCharacters . . . . .	935
58.1.9 defvar \$specialCharacterAlist . . . . .	935
58.1.10 defun Look up a special character code for a symbol . . .	936

<b>59 Stream and File Handling</b>	<b>937</b>
59.0.11 defun make-instream . . . . .	937
59.0.12 defun make-outstream . . . . .	937
59.0.13 defun make-appendstream . . . . .	938
59.0.14 defun defiostream . . . . .	938
59.0.15 defun shut . . . . .	938
59.0.16 defun eofp . . . . .	939
59.0.17 defun makeStream . . . . .	939
59.0.18 defun Construct a new input file name . . . . .	939
59.0.19 defun getDirectoryList . . . . .	940
59.0.20 defun probeName . . . . .	940
59.0.21 defun makeFullNamestring . . . . .	941
59.0.22 defun Replace a file by erase and rename . . . . .	941
<b>60 The Spad Server Mechanism</b>	<b>943</b>
60.0.23 defun openserver . . . . .	943
<b>61 Axiom Build-time Functions</b>	<b>945</b>
61.0.24 defun spad-save . . . . .	945
<b>62 Exposure Groups</b>	<b>947</b>
<b>63 Databases</b>	<b>949</b>
63.1 Database structure . . . . .	949
63.1.1 kaf File Format . . . . .	949
63.1.2 Database Files . . . . .	950
63.1.3 defstruct \$database . . . . .	952
63.1.4 defvar \$*defaultdomain-list* . . . . .	953
63.1.5 defvar \$*operation-hash* . . . . .	953
63.1.6 defvar \$*hasCategory-hash* . . . . .	953
63.1.7 defvar \$*miss* . . . . .	954
63.1.8 Database streams . . . . .	954
63.1.9 defvar \$*compressvector* . . . . .	954
63.1.10 defvar \$*compressVectorLength* . . . . .	954
63.1.11 defvar \$*compress-stream* . . . . .	955
63.1.12 defvar \$*compress-stream-stamp* . . . . .	955
63.1.13 defvar \$*interp-stream* . . . . .	955
63.1.14 defvar \$*interp-stream-stamp* . . . . .	955
63.1.15 defvar \$*operation-stream* . . . . .	955
63.1.16 defvar \$*operation-stream-stamp* . . . . .	956
63.1.17 defvar \$*browse-stream* . . . . .	956
63.1.18 defvar \$*browse-stream-stamp* . . . . .	956
63.1.19 defvar \$*category-stream* . . . . .	956
63.1.20 defvar \$*category-stream-stamp* . . . . .	957
63.1.21 defvar \$*allconstructors* . . . . .	957
63.1.22 defvar \$*allOperations* . . . . .	957

63.1.23 defun	Reset all hash tables before saving system . . . . .	957
63.1.24 defun	Preload algebra into saved system . . . . .	958
63.1.25 defun	Open the interp database . . . . .	960
63.1.26 defun	Open the browse database . . . . .	962
63.1.27 defun	Open the category database . . . . .	963
63.1.28 defun	Open the operations database . . . . .	964
63.1.29 defun	Add operations from newly compiled code . . . . .	964
63.1.30 defun	Show all database attributes of a constructor . . . . .	965
63.1.31 defun	Set a value for a constructor key in the database . . . . .	966
63.1.32 defun	Delete a value for a constructor key in the database . . . . .	967
63.1.33 defun	Get constructor information for a database key . . . . .	967
63.1.34 defun	The <code>)library</code> top level command . . . . .	971
63.1.35 defun	Read a local filename and update the hash tables . . . . .	971
63.1.36 defun	Update the database from an <code>nrllib</code> index.kaf file . . . . .	973
63.1.37 defun	Make new databases . . . . .	975
63.1.38 defun	Construct the proper database full pathname . . . . .	979
63.1.39 compress.daase	. . . . .	979
63.1.40 defun	Set up compression vectors for the databases . . . . .	979
63.1.41 defvar	<code>\$*attributes*</code> . . . . .	980
63.1.42 defun	Write out the compress database . . . . .	980
63.1.43 defun	Compress an expression using the compress vector . . . . .	982
63.1.44 defun	Uncompress an expression using the compress vector . . . . .	982
63.1.45 Building	the <code>interp.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	983
63.1.46 defun	Write the <code>interp</code> database . . . . .	987
63.1.47 Building	the <code>browse.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	988
63.1.48 defun	Write the <code>browse</code> database . . . . .	989
63.1.49 Building	the <code>category.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	990
63.1.50 defun	Write the <code>category</code> database . . . . .	990
63.1.51 Building	the <code>operation.daase</code> from hash tables . . . . .	991
63.1.52 defun	Write the <code>operations</code> database . . . . .	991
63.1.53 Database	support operations . . . . .	991
63.1.54 defun	Data preloaded into the image at build time . . . . .	991
63.1.55 defun	Return all constructors . . . . .	992
63.1.56 defun	Return all operations . . . . .	992

**64 System Statistics****993****65 Special Lisp Functions****995**

65.1	Axiom control structure macros . . . . .	995
65.1.1	defun <code>put</code> . . . . .	995
65.1.2	defmacro <code>while</code> . . . . .	995
65.1.3	defmacro <code>whileWithResult</code> . . . . .	996
65.2	Filename Handling . . . . .	996
65.2.1	defun <code>namestring</code> . . . . .	996
65.2.2	defun <code>pathnameName</code> . . . . .	996
65.2.3	defun <code>pathnameType</code> . . . . .	996

65.2.4	defun pathnameTypeId . . . . .	997
65.2.5	defun mergePathnames . . . . .	997
65.2.6	defun pathnameDirectory . . . . .	998
65.2.7	defun Axiom pathnames . . . . .	998
65.2.8	defun makePathname . . . . .	998
65.2.9	defun Delete a file . . . . .	999
65.2.10	defun wrap . . . . .	999
65.2.11	defun lotsof . . . . .	999
65.2.12	defmacro startsId? . . . . .	1000
65.2.13	defun hput . . . . .	1000
65.2.14	defmacro hget . . . . .	1000
65.2.15	defun hkeys . . . . .	1000
65.2.16	defun digitp . . . . .	1001
65.2.17	defun pname . . . . .	1001
65.2.18	defun size . . . . .	1001
65.2.19	defun strpos . . . . .	1002
65.2.20	defun strposl . . . . .	1002
65.2.21	defun qenum . . . . .	1002
65.2.22	defmacro identp . . . . .	1003
65.2.23	defun concat . . . . .	1003
65.2.24	defun functionp . . . . .	1003
65.2.25	defun brightprint . . . . .	1004
65.2.26	defun brightprint-0 . . . . .	1004
65.2.27	defun member . . . . .	1004
65.2.28	defun messageprint . . . . .	1004
65.2.29	defun messageprint-1 . . . . .	1005
65.2.30	defun messageprint-2 . . . . .	1005
65.2.31	defun sayBrightly1 . . . . .	1005
65.2.32	defmacro assq . . . . .	1006

## 66 Common Lisp Algebra Support

**1007**

66.1	SingleInteger . . . . .	1007
66.1.1	defun qsquotient . . . . .	1007
66.1.2	defun qsremainder . . . . .	1008
66.1.3	defmacro qsdifference . . . . .	1008
66.1.4	defmacro qslessp . . . . .	1008
66.1.5	defmacro qsadd1 . . . . .	1008
66.1.6	defmacro qssub1 . . . . .	1009
66.1.7	defmacro qsminus . . . . .	1009
66.1.8	defmacro qsplus . . . . .	1009
66.1.9	defmacro qstimes . . . . .	1009
66.1.10	defmacro qsabsval . . . . .	1010
66.1.11	defmacro qsoddp . . . . .	1010
66.1.12	defmacro qszerop . . . . .	1010
66.1.13	defmacro qsmax . . . . .	1010
66.1.14	defmacro qsmin . . . . .	1011

66.2	Boolean . . . . .	1011
66.2.1	defun The Boolean = function support . . . . .	1011
66.3	IndexedBits . . . . .	1011
66.3.1	defmacro truth-to-bit . . . . .	1011
66.3.2	defun IndexedBits new function support . . . . .	1011
66.3.3	defmacro bit-to-truth . . . . .	1012
66.3.4	defmacro bvec-elt . . . . .	1012
66.3.5	defmacro bvec-setelt . . . . .	1012
66.3.6	defmacro bvec-size . . . . .	1012
66.3.7	defun IndexedBits concat function support . . . . .	1012
66.3.8	defun IndexedBits copy function support . . . . .	1013
66.3.9	defun IndexedBits = function support . . . . .	1013
66.3.10	defun IndexedBits < function support . . . . .	1013
66.3.11	defun IndexedBits And function support . . . . .	1013
66.3.12	defun IndexedBits Or function support . . . . .	1014
66.3.13	defun IndexedBits xor function support . . . . .	1014
66.3.14	defun IndexedBits nand function support . . . . .	1014
66.3.15	defun IndexedBits nor function support . . . . .	1014
66.3.16	defun IndexedBits not function support . . . . .	1015
66.4	KeyedAccessFile . . . . .	1015
66.4.1	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . .	1015
66.4.2	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . .	1015
66.5	Table . . . . .	1016
66.5.1	defun Table InnerTable support . . . . .	1016
66.6	Plot3d . . . . .	1016
66.6.1	defvar \$numericFailure . . . . .	1016
66.6.2	defvar \$oldBreakMode . . . . .	1017
66.6.3	defmacro trapNumericErrors . . . . .	1017
66.7	DoubleFloatVector . . . . .	1017
66.7.1	defmacro dlen . . . . .	1017
66.7.2	defmacro make-double-vector . . . . .	1018
66.7.3	defmacro make-double-vector1 . . . . .	1018
66.7.4	defmacro delt . . . . .	1018
66.7.5	defmacro dsetelt . . . . .	1018
66.8	ComplexDoubleFloatVector . . . . .	1019
66.8.1	defmacro make-cdouble-vector . . . . .	1019
66.8.2	defmacro cdelt . . . . .	1019
66.8.3	defmacro cdsetelt . . . . .	1019
66.8.4	defmacro cdlen . . . . .	1020
66.9	DoubleFloatMatrix . . . . .	1020
66.9.1	defmacro make-double-matrix . . . . .	1020
66.9.2	defmacro make-double-matrix1 . . . . .	1020
66.9.3	defmacro daref2 . . . . .	1021
66.9.4	defmacro dsetaref2 . . . . .	1021
66.9.5	defmacro danrows . . . . .	1021
66.9.6	defmacro dancols . . . . .	1021

66.10	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix . . . . .	1022
66.10.1	defmacro make-cdouble-matrix . . . . .	1022
66.10.2	defmacro cdaref2 . . . . .	1022
66.10.3	defmacro cdsetaref2 . . . . .	1022
66.10.4	defmacro cdanrows . . . . .	1023
66.10.5	defmacro cdancols . . . . .	1023
66.11	Integer . . . . .	1023
66.11.1	defun Integer divide function support . . . . .	1023
66.11.2	defun Integer quo function support . . . . .	1024
66.11.3	defun Integer quo function support . . . . .	1024
66.11.4	defun Integer random function support . . . . .	1024
66.12	IndexCard . . . . .	1025
66.12.1	defun IndexCard origin function support . . . . .	1025
66.12.2	defun IndexCard origin function support . . . . .	1025
66.12.3	defun IndexCard elt function support . . . . .	1025
66.13	OperationsQuery . . . . .	1026
66.13.1	defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support . . .	1026
66.14	Database . . . . .	1027
66.14.1	defun Database elt function support . . . . .	1027
66.15	FileName . . . . .	1027
66.15.1	defun FileName filename function implementation . . . .	1027
66.15.2	defun FileName filename support function . . . . .	1027
66.15.3	defun FileName directory function implementation . . . .	1028
66.15.4	defun FileName directory function support . . . . .	1028
66.15.5	defun FileName name function implementation . . . . .	1028
66.15.6	defun FileName extension function implementation . . . .	1028
66.15.7	defun FileName exists? function implementation . . . .	1029
66.15.8	defun FileName readable? function implementation . . .	1029
66.15.9	defun FileName writeable? function implementation . . .	1029
66.15.10	defun FileName writeable? function support . . . . .	1029
66.15.11	defun FileName new function implementation . . . . .	1030
66.16	DoubleFloat . . . . .	1030
66.16.1	defmacro DFLessThan . . . . .	1030
66.16.2	defmacro DFUnaryMinus . . . . .	1031
66.16.3	defmacro DFMinusp . . . . .	1031
66.16.4	defmacro DFZerop . . . . .	1031
66.16.5	defmacro DFAdd . . . . .	1031
66.16.6	defmacro DFSubtract . . . . .	1032
66.16.7	defmacro DFMultiply . . . . .	1032
66.16.8	defmacro DFIntegerMultiply . . . . .	1032
66.16.9	defmacro DFMax . . . . .	1032
66.16.10	defmacro DFMin . . . . .	1033
66.16.11	defmacro DFEq . . . . .	1033
66.16.12	defmacro DFDivide . . . . .	1033
66.16.13	defmacro DFIntegerDivide . . . . .	1033
66.16.14	defmacro DFSqrt . . . . .	1034



66.16.15	defmacro DFLogE . . . . .	1034
66.16.16	defmacro DFLog . . . . .	1034
66.16.17	defmacro DFIntegerExpt . . . . .	1034
66.16.18	defmacro DFExpt . . . . .	1035
66.16.19	defmacro DFExp . . . . .	1035
66.16.20	defmacro DFSin . . . . .	1035
66.16.21	defmacro DFCos . . . . .	1035
66.16.22	defmacro DFTan . . . . .	1036
66.16.23	defmacro DFAasin . . . . .	1036
66.16.24	defmacro DFAcos . . . . .	1036
66.16.25	defmacro DFAtan . . . . .	1036
66.16.26	defmacro DFAtan2 . . . . .	1037
66.16.27	defmacro DFSinh . . . . .	1037
66.16.28	defmacro DFCosh . . . . .	1037
66.16.29	defmacro DFTanh . . . . .	1038
66.16.30	defmacro DFAsinh . . . . .	1038
66.16.31	defmacro DFAcosh . . . . .	1038
66.16.32	defmacro DFAtanh . . . . .	1039
66.16.33	defun Machine specific float numerator . . . . .	1039
66.16.34	defun Machine specific float denominator . . . . .	1039
66.16.35	defun Machine specific float sign . . . . .	1040
66.16.36	defun Machine specific float bit length . . . . .	1040
66.16.37	defun Decode floating-point values . . . . .	1040
66.16.38	defun The cotangent routine . . . . .	1040
66.16.39	defun The inverse cotangent function . . . . .	1041
66.16.40	defun The secant function . . . . .	1041
66.16.41	defun The inverse secant function . . . . .	1041
66.16.42	defun The cosecant function . . . . .	1042
66.16.43	defun The inverse cosecant function . . . . .	1042
66.16.44	defun The hyperbolic cosecant function . . . . .	1042
66.16.45	defun The hyperbolic cotangent function . . . . .	1043
66.16.46	defun The hyperbolic secant function . . . . .	1043
66.16.47	defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function . . . . .	1043
66.16.48	defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function . . . . .	1043
66.16.49	defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function . . . . .	1044
<b>67 NRLIB code.lisp support code</b>		<b>1045</b>
67.0.50	defun makeByteWordVec2 . . . . .	1045
67.0.51	defmacro spadConstant . . . . .	1045
<b>68 Monitoring execution</b>		<b>1047</b>
68.0.52	defvar \$*monitor-domains* . . . . .	1053
68.0.53	defvar \$*monitor-nrlibs* . . . . .	1053
68.0.54	defvar \$*monitor-table* . . . . .	1054
68.0.55	defstruct \$monitor-data . . . . .	1054
68.0.56	defstruct \$libstream . . . . .	1054

68.0.57 defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable . . . . .	1054
68.0.58 defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart . . .	1055
68.0.59 defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures . . . .	1055
68.0.60 defun Add a function to be monitored . . . . .	1056
68.0.61 defun Remove a function being monitored . . . . .	1056
68.0.62 defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring	1056
68.0.63 defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring	1057
68.0.64 defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function) .	1057
68.0.65 defun Incr the count of fn by 1 . . . . .	1058
68.0.66 defun Decr the count of fn by 1 . . . . .	1058
68.0.67 defun Return the monitor information for a function . . .	1059
68.0.68 defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file . .	1059
68.0.69 defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields	1059
68.0.70 defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts . . .	1060
68.0.71 defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file . .	1060
68.0.72 defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form . . . . .	1061
68.0.73 defun restore a checkpointed file . . . . .	1061
68.0.74 defun Printing help documentation . . . . .	1062
68.0.75 Monitoring algebra files . . . . .	1064
68.0.76 defun Monitoring algebra code.lsp files . . . . .	1064
68.0.77 defun Monitor autoloading files . . . . .	1064
68.0.78 defun Monitor an nrlib . . . . .	1065
68.0.79 defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name	1065
68.0.80 defun Is this an exposed algebra function? . . . . .	1066
68.0.81 defun Monitor exposed domains . . . . .	1066
68.0.82 defun Generate a report of the monitored domains . . . .	1067
68.0.83 defun Parse an )abbrev expression for the domain name .	1068
68.0.84 defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates . . . .	1068
68.0.85 defun Print percent of functions tested . . . . .	1069
68.0.86 defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string .	1069

## 69 The Interpreter 1071

## 70 The Global Variables 1101

70.1 Star Global Variables . . . . .	1101
70.1.1 *eof* . . . . .	1101
70.1.2 *features* . . . . .	1101
70.1.3 *package* . . . . .	1101
70.1.4 *standard-input* . . . . .	1102
70.1.5 *standard-output* . . . . .	1102
70.1.6 *top-level-hook* . . . . .	1102
70.2 Dollar Global Variables . . . . .	1104
70.2.1 \$boot . . . . .	1105
70.2.2 coerceFailure . . . . .	1105
70.2.3 \$currentLine . . . . .	1105
70.2.4 \$displayStartMsgs . . . . .	1105

70.2.5	\$e	1105
70.2.6	\$erMsgToss	1105
70.2.7	\$fn	1105
70.2.8	\$frameRecord	1105
70.2.9	\$HiFiAccess	1106
70.2.10	\$HistList	1106
70.2.11	\$HistListAct	1106
70.2.12	\$HistListLen	1106
70.2.13	\$HistRecord	1106
70.2.14	\$historyFileType	1107
70.2.15	\$internalHistoryTable	1107
70.2.16	\$interpreterFrameName	1107
70.2.17	\$interpreterFrameRing	1107
70.2.18	\$InteractiveFrame	1107
70.2.19	\$intRestart	1107
70.2.20	\$intTopLevel	1107
70.2.21	\$IOindex	1108
70.2.22	\$lastPos	1108
70.2.23	\$libQuiet	1108
70.2.24	\$msgDatabaseName	1108
70.2.25	\$ncMsgList	1108
70.2.26	\$newcompErrorCount	1108
70.2.27	\$newspad	1108
70.2.28	\$nopus	1108
70.2.29	\$oldHistoryFileName	1109
70.2.30	\$okToExecuteMachineCode	1109
70.2.31	\$options	1109
70.2.32	\$previousBindings	1109
70.2.33	\$PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue	1109
70.2.34	\$reportUndo	1109
70.2.35	\$spad	1109
70.2.36	\$SpadServer	1110
70.2.37	\$SpadServerName	1110
70.2.38	\$systemCommandFunction	1110
70.2.39	top_level	1110
70.2.40	\$quitTag	1110
70.2.41	\$useInternalHistoryTable	1110
70.2.42	\$undoFlag	1110

## Volume 6: Axiom Command

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>The axiom Command</b>	<b>3</b>
2.0.1	[-ht   -noht]	3
2.0.2	[-gr   -nogr]	4
2.0.3	[-clef   -noclef]	4
2.0.4	[-nonag   -nag]	5
2.0.5	[-noiw   -iw]	5
2.0.6	[-ihere   -noihere]	6
2.0.7	[-nox]	6
2.0.8	[-go   -nogo]	7
2.0.9	[-ws wsname]	7
2.0.10	[-list]	7
2.0.11	[-grprog fname]	8
2.0.12	[-nagprog fname]	8
2.0.13	[-htprog fname]	8
2.0.14	[-clefprog fname]	8
2.0.15	[-sessionprog fname]	8
2.0.16	[-clientprog fname]	8
2.0.17	[-h]	9
<b>3</b>	<b>The sman program</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1	sman.h	17
3.2	sman	18
3.2.1	includes	18
3.2.2	variables	18
3.2.3	process_arguments	20
3.2.4	should_Lclef	23
3.2.5	in_X	23
3.2.6	set_up_defaults	23
3.2.7	process_options	24
3.2.8	death_handler	24
3.2.9	nagman_handler	24
3.2.10	sman_catch_signals	25
3.2.11	fix_env	26
3.2.12	init_term_io	26
3.2.13	strPrefix	27
3.2.14	check_spad_proc	27
3.2.15	clean_up_old_sockets	28
3.2.16	fork_you	28
3.2.17	exec_command_env	29
3.2.18	spawn_of_hell	29
3.2.19	start_the_spadclient	30

3.2.20	start_the_local_spadclient . . . . .	30
3.2.21	start_the_nagman . . . . .	31
3.2.22	start_the_session_manager . . . . .	31
3.2.23	start_the_hypertext . . . . .	32
3.2.24	start_the_graphics . . . . .	32
3.2.25	fork_Axiom . . . . .	32
3.2.26	start_the_Axiom . . . . .	34
3.2.27	clean_up_sockets . . . . .	35
3.2.28	read_from_spad_io . . . . .	35
3.2.29	read_from_manager . . . . .	36
3.2.30	manage_spad_io . . . . .	37
3.2.31	init_spad_process_list . . . . .	38
3.2.32	print_spad_process_list . . . . .	38
3.2.33	find_child . . . . .	38
3.2.34	kill_all_children . . . . .	39
3.2.35	clean_up_terminal . . . . .	39
3.2.36	monitor_children . . . . .	39
3.2.37	main sman . . . . .	41
3.2.38	sman . . . . .	42
<b>4</b>	<b>Support Routines</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1	Command Completion . . . . .	45
<b>5</b>	<b>The viewman program</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>The nagman program</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1	nag.x . . . . .	49
6.2	nagman . . . . .	50
6.2.1	includes . . . . .	50
6.2.2	variables . . . . .	51
6.2.3	term . . . . .	52
6.2.4	size_of_file . . . . .	53
6.2.5	rpcloop . . . . .	53
6.2.6	catchSignals . . . . .	59
6.2.7	main nagman . . . . .	60
6.2.8	nagman . . . . .	61
<b>7</b>	<b>The hypertext program</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>The clef program</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>The session program</b>	<b>67</b>
9.1	session . . . . .	67
9.1.1	includes . . . . .	67
9.1.2	variables . . . . .	68
9.1.3	usr1_handler . . . . .	68

9.1.4	usr2_handler . . . . .	68
9.1.5	term_handler . . . . .	69
9.1.6	pr . . . . .	69
9.1.7	close_client . . . . .	70
9.1.8	read_SpadServer_command . . . . .	71
9.1.9	test_sock_for_process . . . . .	72
9.1.10	read_menu_client_command . . . . .	72
9.1.11	read_from_spad_io . . . . .	73
9.1.12	kill_spad . . . . .	74
9.1.13	accept_session_connection . . . . .	74
9.1.14	read_from_session . . . . .	76
9.1.15	manage_sessions . . . . .	77
9.1.16	main sessionmanager . . . . .	78
9.1.17	session . . . . .	80
<b>10</b>	<b>The spadclient program</b>	<b>81</b>
10.1	spadclient . . . . .	81
<b>11</b>	<b>The Command Completion List</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Research Topics</b>	<b>167</b>
12.1	Proofs . . . . .	167
12.2	Indefinites . . . . .	167
12.3	Provisos . . . . .	168
<b>13</b>	<b>Makefile</b>	<b>169</b>
13.1	Environment variables . . . . .	169
13.2	The axiom command . . . . .	170
13.3	session . . . . .	170
13.4	nagman . . . . .	170
13.5	spadclient . . . . .	171
13.6	sman . . . . .	171

## Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	The Original Plan . . . . .	2
1.2	External Variables . . . . .	3
1.3	hypertex . . . . .	4
1.4	htsearch . . . . .	4
1.5	spadbuf . . . . .	4
1.6	hthits . . . . .	4
1.7	ex2ht . . . . .	4
1.8	htadd . . . . .	4
<b>2</b>	<b>The hypertex language</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Hypertex Call Graph</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Shared Code</b>	<b>87</b>
4.0.1	BeStruct . . . . .	87
4.1	Shared Code for file handling . . . . .	87
4.1.1	strpostfix . . . . .	87
4.1.2	extendHT . . . . .	88
4.1.3	buildHtFilename . . . . .	88
4.1.4	pathname . . . . .	90
4.1.5	htFileOpen . . . . .	91
4.1.6	dbFileOpen . . . . .	91
4.1.7	tempFileOpen . . . . .	93
4.2	Shared Code for Hash Table Handling . . . . .	93
4.2.1	halloc . . . . .	93
4.2.2	hashInit . . . . .	94
4.2.3	freeHash . . . . .	94
4.2.4	hashInsert . . . . .	95
4.2.5	hashFind . . . . .	95
4.2.6	hashReplace . . . . .	95
4.2.7	hashDelete . . . . .	96
4.2.8	hashMap . . . . .	96
4.2.9	hashCopyEntry . . . . .	97
4.2.10	hashCopyTable . . . . .	97
4.2.11	stringHash . . . . .	97
4.2.12	stringEqual . . . . .	98
4.2.13	allocString . . . . .	98
4.3	Shared Code for Error Handling . . . . .	98
4.3.1	jump . . . . .	98
4.3.2	dumpToken . . . . .	99
4.3.3	printPageAndFilename . . . . .	99
4.3.4	printNextTenTokens . . . . .	100

4.3.5	printToken . . . . .	100
4.3.6	tokenName . . . . .	101
4.3.7	htperror . . . . .	102
4.4	Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer . . . . .	103
4.4.1	parserInit . . . . .	104
4.4.2	initScanner . . . . .	104
4.4.3	saveScannerState . . . . .	105
4.4.4	restoreScannerState . . . . .	105
4.4.5	ungetChar . . . . .	106
4.4.6	getChar . . . . .	106
4.4.7	getChar1 . . . . .	107
4.4.8	ungetToken . . . . .	109
4.4.9	getToken . . . . .	109
4.4.10	pushBeStack . . . . .	112
4.4.11	checkAndPopBeStack . . . . .	113
4.4.12	clearBeStack . . . . .	113
4.4.13	beType . . . . .	114
4.4.14	beginType . . . . .	115
4.4.15	endType . . . . .	116
4.4.16	keywordType . . . . .	117
4.4.17	getExpectedToken . . . . .	118
4.4.18	spadErrorHandler . . . . .	118
4.4.19	resetConnection . . . . .	119
4.4.20	spadBusy . . . . .	119
4.4.21	connectSpad . . . . .	120
4.5	htadd shared code . . . . .	120
4.6	hypertext shared code . . . . .	124
<b>5</b>	<b>Shared include files</b>	<b>129</b>
5.1	debug.c . . . . .	129
5.2	hyper.h . . . . .	129
<b>6</b>	<b>The spadbuf function</b>	<b>141</b>
6.1	spadbuf Call Graph . . . . .	141
6.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	142
6.2.1	System includes . . . . .	142
6.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	142
6.3	externs . . . . .	143
6.4	local variables . . . . .	143
6.5	Code . . . . .	144
6.5.1	spadbufInterHandler . . . . .	144
6.5.2	spadbufFunctionChars . . . . .	144
6.5.3	interpIO . . . . .	145
6.5.4	. . . . .	146
6.5.5	main . . . . .	147



<b>7</b>	<b>The ex2ht function</b>	<b>149</b>
7.1	ex2ht Call Graph . . . . .	149
7.2	ex2ht Source Code . . . . .	150
7.3	Constants and Headers . . . . .	150
7.3.1	System includes . . . . .	150
7.3.2	Local includes . . . . .	151
7.4	defines . . . . .	151
7.5	local variables . . . . .	151
7.6	Code . . . . .	152
7.6.1	allocString . . . . .	152
7.6.2	strPrefix . . . . .	152
7.6.3	getExTitle . . . . .	152
7.6.4	exToHt . . . . .	153
7.6.5	emitHeader . . . . .	154
7.6.6	emitFooter . . . . .	154
7.6.7	emitMenuEntry . . . . .	155
7.6.8	emitSpadCommand . . . . .	155
7.6.9	openCoverPage . . . . .	156
7.6.10	closeCoverPage . . . . .	156
7.6.11	closeCoverFile . . . . .	156
7.6.12	emitCoverLink . . . . .	156
7.6.13	addFile . . . . .	157
7.6.14	main . . . . .	157
<b>8</b>	<b>The htadd command</b>	<b>159</b>
8.1	htadd Call Graph . . . . .	159
8.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	164
8.2.1	System includes . . . . .	164
8.2.2	structs . . . . .	164
8.2.3	Local includes . . . . .	164
8.2.4	extern references . . . . .	165
8.2.5	defines . . . . .	165
8.2.6	forward declarations . . . . .	166
8.2.7	local variables . . . . .	166
8.3	The Shared Code . . . . .	167
8.4	Code . . . . .	167
8.4.1	parseArgs . . . . .	167
8.4.2	writable . . . . .	168
8.4.3	buildDBFilename . . . . .	168
8.4.4	addfile . . . . .	170
8.4.5	updateDB . . . . .	171
8.4.6	addNewPages . . . . .	172
8.4.7	copyFile . . . . .	173
8.4.8	getFilename . . . . .	174
8.4.9	deleteFile . . . . .	175
8.4.10	deleteDB . . . . .	175

8.4.11	main . . . . .	176
<b>9</b>	<b>The hthits function</b>	<b>179</b>
9.1	hthits Call Graph . . . . .	179
9.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	181
9.2.1	System includes . . . . .	181
9.2.2	defines . . . . .	181
9.2.3	structs . . . . .	181
9.2.4	Local includes . . . . .	182
9.2.5	local variables . . . . .	182
9.2.6	cmdline . . . . .	182
9.2.7	handleHtdb . . . . .	182
9.2.8	handleFile . . . . .	183
9.2.9	handleFilePages . . . . .	185
9.2.10	handlePage . . . . .	185
9.2.11	searchPage . . . . .	186
9.2.12	squirt . . . . .	187
9.2.13	splitpage . . . . .	187
9.2.14	untexbuf . . . . .	188
9.2.15	badDB . . . . .	189
9.2.16	regerr . . . . .	189
9.2.17	main . . . . .	189
<b>10</b>	<b>The hypertext command</b>	<b>191</b>
10.1	Constants and Headers . . . . .	191
10.1.1	System includes . . . . .	191
10.2	structs . . . . .	192
10.2.1	Local includes . . . . .	192
10.3	structs . . . . .	192
10.4	defines . . . . .	193
10.5	externs . . . . .	197
10.6	local variables . . . . .	200
10.7	The Shared Code . . . . .	204
10.8	Code . . . . .	209
10.8.1	sigusr2Handler . . . . .	209
10.8.2	sigcldHandler . . . . .	209
10.8.3	cleanSocket . . . . .	209
10.8.4	initHash . . . . .	210
10.8.5	initPageStructs . . . . .	210
10.8.6	checkArguments . . . . .	211
10.8.7	makeServerConnections . . . . .	212
10.9	Condition Handling . . . . .	214
10.9.1	insertCond . . . . .	214
10.9.2	changeCond . . . . .	214
10.9.3	checkMemostack . . . . .	215
10.9.4	checkCondition . . . . .	215

10.10	Dialog Handling . . . . .	216
10.10.1	redrawWin . . . . .	216
10.10.2	mystrncpy . . . . .	216
10.10.3	incLineNumbers . . . . .	217
10.10.4	decLineNumbers . . . . .	217
10.10.5	decreaseLineNumbers . . . . .	217
10.10.6	overwriteBuffer . . . . .	218
10.10.7	moveSymForward . . . . .	219
10.10.8	clearCursorline . . . . .	220
10.10.9	insertBuffer . . . . .	221
10.10.10	addBufferToSym . . . . .	223
10.10.11	drawInputsymbol . . . . .	223
10.10.12	updateInputsymbol . . . . .	224
10.10.13	drawCursor . . . . .	225
10.10.14	moveCursorHome . . . . .	225
10.10.15	moveCursorEnd . . . . .	226
10.10.16	void moveCursorForward . . . . .	226
10.10.17	moveCursorDown . . . . .	227
10.10.18	moveCursorUp . . . . .	228
10.10.19	clearCursor . . . . .	228
10.10.20	moveCursorBackward . . . . .	229
10.10.21	moveRestBack . . . . .	229
10.10.22	deleteRestOfLine . . . . .	230
10.10.23	backOverEoln . . . . .	232
10.10.24	moveBackOneChar . . . . .	233
10.10.25	backOverChar . . . . .	235
10.10.26	deleteEoln . . . . .	235
10.10.27	deleteOneChar . . . . .	237
10.10.28	deleteChar . . . . .	238
10.10.29	oughEnter . . . . .	238
10.10.30	enterNewLine . . . . .	240
10.10.31	Dialog . . . . .	241
10.11	Format and Display a page . . . . .	244
10.11.1	showPage . . . . .	244
10.11.2	exposePage . . . . .	246
10.11.3	scrollPage . . . . .	247
10.11.4	pastePage . . . . .	248
10.12	Event Handling . . . . .	249
10.12.1	mainEventLoop . . . . .	249
10.12.2	handleEvent . . . . .	251
10.12.3	createWindow . . . . .	253
10.12.4	quitHyperDoc . . . . .	253
10.12.5	findPage . . . . .	254
10.12.6	downlink . . . . .	255
10.12.7	memolink . . . . .	255
10.12.8	killAxiomPage . . . . .	256

10.12.9	killPage . . . . .	256
10.12.10	returnlink . . . . .	256
10.12.11	hplink . . . . .	257
10.12.12	hplinkHandler . . . . .	257
10.12.13	makeWindowLink . . . . .	258
10.12.14	hplinkHandler . . . . .	258
10.12.15	pasteButton . . . . .	258
10.12.16	helpForHyperDoc . . . . .	259
10.12.17	findButtonInList . . . . .	259
10.12.18	getHyperLink . . . . .	260
10.12.19	handleButton . . . . .	260
10.12.20	exitHyperDoc . . . . .	264
10.12.21	setWindow . . . . .	265
10.12.22	clearExposures . . . . .	266
10.12.23	getNewWindow . . . . .	266
10.12.24	setCursor . . . . .	269
10.12.25	changeCursor . . . . .	269
10.12.26	handleMotionEvent . . . . .	269
10.12.27	initCursorState . . . . .	270
10.12.28	initCursorStates . . . . .	270
10.12.29	makeBusyCursor . . . . .	270
10.12.30	makeBusyCursors . . . . .	271
10.12.31	HyperDocErrorHandler . . . . .	271
10.12.32	setErrorHandlers . . . . .	271
10.13	Line Extent Computation . . . . .	272
10.13.1	computeInputExtent . . . . .	272
10.13.2	computePunctuationExtent . . . . .	273
10.13.3	computeWordExtent . . . . .	274
10.13.4	computeVerbatimExtent . . . . .	275
10.13.5	computeSpadsrctxtExtent . . . . .	275
10.13.6	computeDashExtent . . . . .	276
10.13.7	computeTextExtent . . . . .	277
10.13.8	computeBeginItemsExtent . . . . .	283
10.13.9	computeItemExtent . . . . .	284
10.13.10	computeMitemExtent . . . . .	284
10.13.11	endifExtent . . . . .	285
10.13.12	computeIfcondExtent . . . . .	285
10.13.13	computeCenterExtent . . . . .	286
10.13.14	computeBfExtent . . . . .	287
10.13.15	computeEmExtent . . . . .	287
10.13.16	computeItExtent . . . . .	288
10.13.17	computeRmExtent . . . . .	288
10.13.18	computeButtonExtent . . . . .	288
10.13.19	endbuttonExtent . . . . .	289
10.13.20	computePastebuttonExtent . . . . .	290
10.13.21	endpastebuttonExtent . . . . .	290

10.13.22	computePasteExtent . . . . .	291
10.13.23	computeSpadcommandExtent . . . . .	291
10.13.24	computeSpadsrcExtent . . . . .	292
10.13.25	endSpadcommandExtent . . . . .	293
10.13.26	endSpadsrcExtent . . . . .	293
10.13.27	computeMboxExtent . . . . .	294
10.13.28	computeBoxExtent . . . . .	294
10.13.29	computeIrExtent . . . . .	295
10.13.30	computeImageExtent . . . . .	296
10.13.31	computeTableExtent . . . . .	296
10.13.32	computeTitleExtent . . . . .	298
10.13.33	computeHeaderExtent . . . . .	298
10.13.34	computeFooterExtent . . . . .	299
10.13.35	computeScrollingExtent . . . . .	299
10.13.36	startNewline . . . . .	300
10.13.37	enterNodes . . . . .	301
10.13.38	punctuationWidth . . . . .	301
10.13.39	inputStringWidth . . . . .	301
10.13.40	wordWidth . . . . .	302
10.13.41	verbatimWidth . . . . .	302
10.13.42	widthOfDash . . . . .	303
10.13.43	textWidth . . . . .	303
10.13.44	totalWidth . . . . .	307
10.13.45	nitExtents . . . . .	309
10.13.46	nitTitleExtents . . . . .	309
10.13.47	nitText . . . . .	310
10.13.48	extHeight . . . . .	310
10.13.49	extHeight1 . . . . .	310
10.13.50	maxX . . . . .	313
10.13.51	Kvalue . . . . .	315
10.13.52	railingSpace . . . . .	316
10.13.53	insertBitmapFile . . . . .	316
10.13.54	insertPixmapFile . . . . .	317
10.13.55	plh . . . . .	318
10.14	Handling forms . . . . .	319
10.14.1	computeFormPage . . . . .	319
10.14.2	windowWidth . . . . .	319
10.14.3	windowHeight . . . . .	319
10.14.4	formHeaderExtent . . . . .	320
10.14.5	formFooterExtent . . . . .	320
10.14.6	formScrollingExtent . . . . .	321
10.15	Managing the HyperDoc group stack . . . . .	321
10.15.1	popGroupStack . . . . .	321
10.15.2	pushGroupStack . . . . .	322
10.15.3	initGroupStack . . . . .	322
10.15.4	emTopGroup . . . . .	323

10.15.5	rmTopGroup . . . . .	323
10.15.6	lineTopGroup . . . . .	323
10.15.7	bfTopGroup . . . . .	324
10.15.8	ttTopGroup . . . . .	324
10.15.9	pushActiveGroup . . . . .	325
10.15.10	pushSpadGroup . . . . .	325
10.15.11	initTopGroup . . . . .	325
10.15.12	enterTopGroup . . . . .	326
10.15.13	copyGroupStack . . . . .	326
10.15.14	freeGroupStack . . . . .	326
10.16	Handle input, output, and Axiom communication . . . . .	327
10.16.1	makeRecord . . . . .	327
10.16.2	verifyRecord . . . . .	327
10.16.3	ht2Input . . . . .	328
10.16.4	makeInputFileName . . . . .	329
10.16.5	makePasteFileName . . . . .	329
10.16.6	makeTheInputFile . . . . .	329
10.16.7	makeInputFileFromPage . . . . .	330
10.16.8	strCopy . . . . .	332
10.16.9	inListAndNewer . . . . .	332
10.16.10	makeInputFileList . . . . .	333
10.16.11	printPasteLine . . . . .	334
10.16.12	getSpadOutput . . . . .	334
10.16.13	getGraphOutput . . . . .	335
10.16.14	sendCommand . . . . .	335
10.16.15	printPaste . . . . .	336
10.16.16	printGraphPaste . . . . .	337
10.17	X Window window initialization code . . . . .	338
10.17.1	initializeWindowSystem . . . . .	338
10.17.2	initTopWindow . . . . .	339
10.17.3	openFormWindow . . . . .	340
10.17.4	initFormWindow . . . . .	341
10.17.5	setNameAndIcon . . . . .	342
10.17.6	getBorderProperties . . . . .	343
10.17.7	openWindow . . . . .	344
10.17.8	setSizeHints . . . . .	345
10.17.9	getGCs . . . . .	346
10.17.10	loadFont . . . . .	347
10.17.11	ingItColorsAndFonts . . . . .	347
10.17.12	changeText . . . . .	351
10.17.13	getColor . . . . .	352
10.17.14	mergeDatabases . . . . .	353
10.17.15	isIt850 . . . . .	354
10.18	Handling user page interaction . . . . .	355
10.18.1	fillBox . . . . .	355
10.18.2	toggleInputBox . . . . .	355

10.18.3 toggleRadioBox . . . . .	355
10.18.4 clearRbs . . . . .	356
10.18.5 changeInputFocus . . . . .	356
10.18.6 nextInputFocus . . . . .	357
10.18.7 prevInputFocus . . . . .	358
10.18.8 returnItem . . . . .	358
10.18.9 deleteItem . . . . .	359
10.19 Manipulate the item stack . . . . .	359
10.19.1 pushItemStack . . . . .	359
10.19.2 clearItemStack . . . . .	360
10.19.3 popItemStack . . . . .	360
10.19.4 copyItemStack . . . . .	361
10.19.5 freeItemStack . . . . .	361
10.20 Keyboard handling . . . . .	362
10.20.1 handleKey . . . . .	362
10.20.2 getModifierMask . . . . .	365
10.20.3 initKeyin . . . . .	365
10.21 Handle page macros . . . . .	366
10.21.1 scanHyperDoc . . . . .	366
10.21.2 number . . . . .	367
10.21.3 loadMacro . . . . .	368
10.21.4 initParameterElem . . . . .	369
10.21.5 pushParameters . . . . .	370
10.21.6 popParameters . . . . .	370
10.21.7 parseMacro . . . . .	371
10.21.8 getParameterStrings . . . . .	371
10.21.9 parseParameters . . . . .	373
10.22 Memory management routines . . . . .	374
10.22.1 freeIfNonNULL . . . . .	374
10.22.2 allocHdWindow . . . . .	374
10.22.3 freeHdWindow . . . . .	375
10.22.4 allocNode . . . . .	376
10.22.5 freeNode . . . . .	376
10.22.6 allocIfnode . . . . .	380
10.22.7 allocCondnode . . . . .	380
10.22.8 freeCond . . . . .	380
10.22.9 allocPage . . . . .	381
10.22.10 freePage . . . . .	381
10.22.11 freePaste . . . . .	383
10.22.12 freePastebutton . . . . .	383
10.22.13 freePastearea . . . . .	384
10.22.14 freeString . . . . .	384
10.22.15 freeDepend . . . . .	384
10.22.16 dontFree . . . . .	385
10.22.17 freeLines . . . . .	385
10.22.18 freeInputItem . . . . .	385

10.22.19	freeInputList . . . . .	386
10.22.20	freeInputBox . . . . .	386
10.22.21	freeRadioBoxes . . . . .	386
10.22.22	allocInputline . . . . .	387
10.22.23	allocPasteNode . . . . .	387
10.22.24	allocPatchstore . . . . .	387
10.22.25	freePatch . . . . .	388
10.22.26	allocInputbox . . . . .	388
10.22.27	allocRbs . . . . .	389
10.22.28	allocButtonList . . . . .	389
10.22.29	freeButtonList . . . . .	389
10.22.30	resizeBuffer . . . . .	390
10.23	Page parsing routines . . . . .	390
10.23.1	PushMR . . . . .	390
10.23.2	PopMR . . . . .	390
10.23.3	loadPage . . . . .	391
10.23.4	displayPage . . . . .	391
10.23.5	formatPage . . . . .	392
10.23.6	parseFromString . . . . .	393
10.23.7	parseTitle . . . . .	393
10.23.8	parseHeader . . . . .	394
10.23.9	initParsePage . . . . .	395
10.23.10	initParsePatch . . . . .	395
10.23.11	parsePage . . . . .	396
10.23.12	parseHyperDoc . . . . .	396
10.23.13	parsePageFromSocket . . . . .	403
10.23.14	parsePageFromUnixfd . . . . .	404
10.23.15	startScrolling . . . . .	405
10.23.16	startFooter . . . . .	405
10.23.17	endAPage . . . . .	406
10.23.18	parseReplacepage . . . . .	407
10.23.19	windowEqual . . . . .	407
10.23.20	windowCode . . . . .	407
10.23.21	windowId . . . . .	408
10.23.22	readHtDb . . . . .	408
10.23.23	readHtFile . . . . .	409
10.23.24	makeLinkWindow . . . . .	413
10.23.25	makePasteWindow . . . . .	414
10.23.26	makeSpecialPage . . . . .	414
10.23.27	main . . . . .	415
10.23.28	addDependencies . . . . .	415
10.23.29	Number . . . . .	416
10.23.30	parserError . . . . .	417
10.23.31	getFilename . . . . .	417
10.23.32	getInputString . . . . .	418
10.23.33	getWhere . . . . .	419



10.23.34	findFp . . . . .	419
10.24	Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input . . . . .	420
10.24.1	makeInputWindow . . . . .	420
10.24.2	makeBoxWindow . . . . .	421
10.24.3	initializeDefault . . . . .	422
10.24.4	parseInputstring . . . . .	423
10.24.5	parseSimplebox . . . . .	424
10.24.6	parseRadiobox . . . . .	425
10.24.7	addBoxToRbList . . . . .	427
10.24.8	checkOthers . . . . .	428
10.24.9	insertItem . . . . .	428
10.24.10	initPasteItem . . . . .	429
10.24.11	repasteItem . . . . .	429
10.24.12	currentItem . . . . .	430
10.24.13	alreadyThere . . . . .	430
10.24.14	parseRadioboxes . . . . .	431
10.25	Routines for paste-in areas . . . . .	432
10.25.1	parsePaste . . . . .	432
10.25.2	parsePastebutton . . . . .	434
10.25.3	parsePatch . . . . .	435
10.25.4	loadPatch . . . . .	438
10.26	parsing routines for node types . . . . .	439
10.26.1	parseIfcond . . . . .	439
10.26.2	parseCondnode . . . . .	440
10.26.3	parseHasreturnto . . . . .	441
10.26.4	parseNewcond . . . . .	441
10.26.5	parseSetcond . . . . .	442
10.26.6	parseBeginItems . . . . .	442
10.26.7	parseItem . . . . .	443
10.26.8	parseMitem . . . . .	444
10.26.9	parseVerbatim . . . . .	444
10.26.10	parseInputPix . . . . .	445
10.26.11	parseCenterline . . . . .	446
10.26.12	parseCommand . . . . .	447
10.26.13	parseButton . . . . .	448
10.26.14	parseSpadcommand . . . . .	448
10.26.15	parseSpadsrc . . . . .	449
10.26.16	parseEnv . . . . .	450
10.26.17	parseValue1 . . . . .	450
10.26.18	parseValue2 . . . . .	451
10.26.19	parseTable . . . . .	452
10.26.20	parseBox . . . . .	453
10.26.21	parseMbox . . . . .	453
10.26.22	parseFree . . . . .	454
10.26.23	parseHelp . . . . .	454
10.27	Reading bitmaps . . . . .	455

10.27.1	HTRReadBitmapFile . . . . .	455
10.27.2	readHot . . . . .	457
10.27.3	readWandH . . . . .	457
10.27.4	insertImageStruct . . . . .	458
10.28	Scrollbar handling routines . . . . .	459
10.28.1	makeScrollBarWindows . . . . .	460
10.28.2	drawScroller3DEffects . . . . .	461
10.28.3	showScrollBars . . . . .	462
10.28.4	moveScroller . . . . .	463
10.28.5	drawScrollLines . . . . .	464
10.28.6	calculateScrollBarMeasures . . . . .	464
10.28.7	linkScrollBars . . . . .	466
10.28.8	scrollUp . . . . .	466
10.28.9	scrollUpPage . . . . .	467
10.28.10	scrollToFirstPage . . . . .	467
10.28.11	scrollDown . . . . .	468
10.28.12	scrollDownPage . . . . .	468
10.28.13	scrollScroller . . . . .	469
10.28.14	hideScrollBars . . . . .	470
10.28.15	getScrollBarMinimumSize . . . . .	470
10.28.16	h . . . . .	470
10.28.17	changeWindowBackgroundPixmap . . . . .	470
10.29	Display text object . . . . .	471
10.29.1	showText . . . . .	471
10.29.2	showLink . . . . .	476
10.29.3	showPaste . . . . .	477
10.29.4	showPastebutton . . . . .	478
10.29.5	showInput . . . . .	478
10.29.6	showSimpleBox . . . . .	479
10.29.7	showSpadcommand . . . . .	480
10.29.8	showImage . . . . .	480
10.30	Axiom communication interface . . . . .	482
10.30.1	issueSpadcommand . . . . .	482
10.30.2	sendPile . . . . .	482
10.30.3	issueDependentCommands . . . . .	483
10.30.4	markAsExecuted . . . . .	484
10.30.5	startUserBuffer . . . . .	484
10.30.6	clearExecutionMarks . . . . .	486
10.30.7	acceptMenuConnection . . . . .	486
10.30.8	acceptMenuServerConnection . . . . .	487
10.30.9	printToString . . . . .	488
10.30.10	printToString1 . . . . .	488
10.30.11	issueServerCommand . . . . .	493
10.30.12	issueServerpaste . . . . .	494
10.30.13	issueUnixcommand . . . . .	495
10.30.14	issueUnixlink . . . . .	495

10.30.15	IssueUnixpaste . . . . .	496
10.30.16	ServiceSessionSocket . . . . .	496
10.30.17	SwitchFrames . . . . .	497
10.30.18	SendLispCommand . . . . .	497
10.30.19	EscapeString . . . . .	498
10.30.20	UnescapeString . . . . .	498
10.30.21	CloseClient . . . . .	498
10.30.22	PrintSourceToString . . . . .	499
10.30.23	PrintSourceToString1 . . . . .	500
10.31	Produce titlebar . . . . .	507
10.31.1	makeTitleBarWindows . . . . .	507
10.31.2	showTitleBar . . . . .	508
10.31.3	linkTitleBarWindows . . . . .	510
10.31.4	readTitleBarImages . . . . .	510
10.31.5	getTitleBarMinimumSize . . . . .	511
10.31.6	main . . . . .	512
<b>11</b>	<b>The htsearch script</b>	<b>515</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>The presea script</b>	<b>517</b>
12.1	token.h . . . . .	518
<b>13</b>	<b>The Bitmaps</b>	<b>523</b>
13.1	ht.icon . . . . .	523
13.2	exit.bitmap . . . . .	524
13.3	help2.bitmap . . . . .	524
13.4	return3.bitmap . . . . .	525
13.5	up3.bitmap . . . . .	526
13.6	noop.bitmap . . . . .	526
13.7	exit3d.bitmap . . . . .	527
13.8	help3d.bitmap . . . . .	528
13.9	home3d.bitmap . . . . .	528
13.10	up3d.bitmap . . . . .	529
13.11	noop3d.bitmap . . . . .	530
<b>14</b>	<b>Makefile</b>	<b>531</b>

## Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

<b>1</b>	<b>Release Notes</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	releasenotes.ht . . . . .	1
1.1.1	What is new in Axiom . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Online Information . . . . .	3
1.1.3	March 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	4
1.1.4	January 2011 Release Notes . . . . .	6
1.1.5	November 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	8
1.1.6	September 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	10
1.1.7	July 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	14
1.1.8	May 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	17
1.1.9	March 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	21
1.1.10	January 2010 Release Notes . . . . .	24
1.1.11	November 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	27
1.1.12	September 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	29
1.1.13	July 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	32
1.1.14	May 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	34
1.1.15	March 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	39
1.1.16	January 2009 Release Notes . . . . .	45
1.1.17	November 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	50
1.1.18	September 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	52
1.1.19	July 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	55
1.1.20	May 27, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	59
1.1.21	March 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	60
1.1.22	January 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . . .	63
1.1.23	November 23, 2007 Release Notes . . . . .	69
1.1.24	Feature Complete Release Feb 2005 . . . . .	73
<b>2</b>	<b>Special hyperdoc pages</b>	<b>75</b>
2.1	util.ht . . . . .	75
2.1.1	Names of software and facilities . . . . .	75
2.1.2	Special hooks to Unix . . . . .	75
2.1.3	HyperDoc menu macros . . . . .	76
2.1.4	Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros . . . . .	77
2.1.5	HyperDoc button objects . . . . .	78
2.1.6	Standard HyperDoc button configurations . . . . .	78
2.1.7	HyperDoc graphics macros . . . . .	78
2.1.8	TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros . . . . .	79
2.1.9	Book and .ht page macros . . . . .	81
2.1.10	Browse macros . . . . .	84
2.1.11	Support for output and graph paste-ins . . . . .	85
2.1.12	Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage . . . . .	85
2.1.13	Not Connected to Axiom . . . . .	86
2.1.14	Do You Really Want to Exit? . . . . .	86

2.1.15	Missing Page . . . . .	86
2.1.16	Something is Wrong . . . . .	87
2.1.17	Sorry! . . . . .	87
<b>3</b>	<b>Hyperdoc pages</b>	<b>89</b>
3.1	rootpage.ht . . . . .	89
3.1.1	Axiom HyperDoc Top Level . . . . .	89
3.1.2	Axiom – The Scientific Computation System . . . . .	91
3.1.3	System Commands . . . . .	92
3.1.4	Axiom Examples . . . . .	93
3.1.5	Axiom Reference . . . . .	95
3.1.6	NAG Documentation . . . . .	97
3.2	algebra.ht . . . . .	103
3.2.1	Abstract Algebra . . . . .	103
3.2.2	Number Theory . . . . .	104
3.3	alist.ht . . . . .	104
3.3.1	AssociationList . . . . .	104
3.4	array1.ht . . . . .	110
3.4.1	OneDimensionalArray . . . . .	110
3.5	array2.ht . . . . .	115
3.5.1	TwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	115
3.6	basic.ht . . . . .	127
3.6.1	Basic Commands . . . . .	127
3.6.2	Calculus . . . . .	128
3.7	bbtree.ht . . . . .	129
3.7.1	BalancedBinaryTree . . . . .	129
3.8	binary.ht . . . . .	135
3.8.1	BinaryExpansion . . . . .	135
3.9	bmcat.ht . . . . .	140
3.9.1	Bit Map Catalog . . . . .	140
3.10	bop.ht . . . . .	141
3.10.1	BasicOperator . . . . .	141
3.11	bstree.ht . . . . .	150
3.11.1	BinarySearchTree . . . . .	150
3.12	card.ht . . . . .	157
3.12.1	CardinalNumber . . . . .	157
3.13	carten.ht . . . . .	167
3.13.1	CartesianTensor . . . . .	167
3.14	cclass.ht . . . . .	193
3.14.1	CharacterClass . . . . .	193
3.15	char.ht . . . . .	200
3.15.1	Character . . . . .	200
3.15.2	CliffordAlgebra . . . . .	206
3.15.3	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	207
3.15.4	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . . .	211
3.15.5	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . . .	216

3.15.6	The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . . .	222
3.16	complex.ht . . . . .	226
3.16.1	Complex . . . . .	226
3.17	contfrac.ht . . . . .	234
3.17.1	ContinuedFraction . . . . .	234
3.18	cphelp.ht . . . . .	251
3.18.1	Control Panel Bits . . . . .	251
3.19	cycles.ht . . . . .	251
3.19.1	CycleIndicators . . . . .	251
3.20	coverex.ht . . . . .	276
3.20.1	Examples Of Axiom Commands . . . . .	276
3.20.2	Differentiation . . . . .	277
3.20.3	Integration . . . . .	282
3.20.4	Laplace Transforms . . . . .	289
3.20.5	Limits . . . . .	292
3.20.6	Matrices . . . . .	297
3.20.7	2-D Graphics . . . . .	305
3.20.8	3-D Graphics . . . . .	307
3.20.9	Series . . . . .	309
3.20.10	Summations . . . . .	314
3.21	decimal.ht . . . . .	320
3.21.1	Decimal Expansion . . . . .	320
3.22	derham.ht . . . . .	324
3.22.1	DeRhamComplex . . . . .	324
3.23	dfloat.ht . . . . .	341
3.23.1	DoubleFloat . . . . .	341
3.24	dmp.ht . . . . .	347
3.24.1	DistributedMultivariatePoly . . . . .	347
3.25	eq.ht . . . . .	352
3.25.1	Equation . . . . .	352
3.26	eqtbl.ht . . . . .	358
3.26.1	EqTable . . . . .	358
3.27	evalex.ht . . . . .	361
3.27.1	Example of Standard Evaluation . . . . .	361
3.27.2	Example of Standard Evaluation . . . . .	362
3.28	exdiff.ht . . . . .	363
3.28.1	Computing Derivatives . . . . .	363
3.28.2	Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables . . . . .	364
3.28.3	Derivatives of Higher Order . . . . .	365
3.28.4	Multiple Derivatives I . . . . .	366
3.28.5	Multiple Derivatives II . . . . .	368
3.28.6	Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals . . . . .	368
3.28.7	Exit . . . . .	370
3.29	exlap.ht . . . . .	374
3.29.1	Laplace transform with a single pole . . . . .	374
3.29.2	Laplace transform of a trigonometric function . . . . .	374

3.29.3	Laplace transform requiring a definite integration . . . . .	375
3.29.4	Laplace transform of exponentials . . . . .	376
3.29.5	Laplace transform of an exponential integral . . . . .	377
3.29.6	Laplace transform of special functions . . . . .	378
3.30	exint.ht . . . . .	378
3.30.1	Integral of a Rational Function . . . . .	378
3.30.2	Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter . .	381
3.30.3	Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter	382
3.30.4	Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results	382
3.30.5	An Integral Which Does Not Exist . . . . .	384
3.30.6	A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic . . . . .	385
3.30.7	Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	386
3.30.8	Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . . . . .	387
3.30.9	An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function	388
3.30.10	An Integral of a Non-elementary Function . . . . .	389
3.31	exlimit.ht . . . . .	389
3.31.1	Computing Limits . . . . .	389
3.31.2	Limits of Functions with Parameters . . . . .	390
3.31.3	One-sided Limits . . . . .	391
3.31.4	Two-sided Limits . . . . .	392
3.31.5	Limits at Infinity . . . . .	394
3.31.6	Real Limits vs. Complex Limits . . . . .	395
3.31.7	Complex Limits at Infinity . . . . .	396
3.32	exmatrix.ht . . . . .	398
3.32.1	Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices . . . . .	398
3.32.2	Constructing new Matrices . . . . .	401
3.32.3	Trace of a Matrix . . . . .	405
3.32.4	Determinant of a Matrix . . . . .	405
3.32.5	Inverse of a Matrix . . . . .	406
3.32.6	Rank of a Matrix . . . . .	407
3.33	expr.ht . . . . .	408
3.33.1	Expression . . . . .	408
3.34	explot2d.ht . . . . .	421
3.34.1	Plotting Functions of One Variable . . . . .	421
3.34.2	Plotting Parametric Curves . . . . .	421
3.34.3	Plotting Using Polar Coordinates . . . . .	422
3.34.4	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . . .	423
3.35	explot3d.ht . . . . .	423
3.35.1	Plotting Functions of Two Variables . . . . .	423
3.35.2	Plotting Parametric Surfaces . . . . .	424
3.35.3	Plotting Parametric Curves . . . . .	425
3.36	expose.ht . . . . .	426
3.36.1	Exposure . . . . .	426
3.36.2	System Defined Exposure Groups . . . . .	427
3.36.3	What is an Exposure Group? . . . . .	428

3.36.4	Details on Exposure . . . . .	429
3.37	exseries.ht . . . . .	429
3.37.1	Converting Expressions to Series . . . . .	429
3.37.2	Manipulating Power Series . . . . .	431
3.37.3	Functions on Power Series . . . . .	433
3.37.4	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . . .	434
3.38	exsum.ht . . . . .	436
3.38.1	Summing the Entries of a List I . . . . .	436
3.38.2	Summing the Entries of a List II . . . . .	437
3.38.3	Approximating $e$ . . . . .	438
3.38.4	Closed Form Summations . . . . .	439
3.38.5	Sums of Cubes . . . . .	440
3.38.6	Sums of Polynomials . . . . .	442
3.38.7	Sums of General Functions . . . . .	443
3.38.8	Infinite Sums . . . . .	444
3.39	farray.ht . . . . .	444
3.39.1	FlexibleArray . . . . .	444
3.40	file.ht . . . . .	452
3.40.1	File . . . . .	452
3.41	float.ht . . . . .	459
3.41.1	Float . . . . .	459
3.41.2	Introduction to Float . . . . .	460
3.41.3	Conversion Functions . . . . .	462
3.41.4	Output Functions . . . . .	470
3.41.5	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . . .	474
3.41.6	Expanding Factored Objects . . . . .	493
3.41.7	Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . . .	495
3.41.8	Creating New Factored Objects . . . . .	502
3.41.9	Factored Objects with Variables . . . . .	506
3.42	fr2.ht . . . . .	509
3.42.1	FactoredFunctions2 . . . . .	509
3.43	frac.ht . . . . .	513
3.43.1	Fraction . . . . .	513
3.44	fparfrac.ht . . . . .	519
3.44.1	FullPartialFracExpansion . . . . .	519
3.45	function.ht . . . . .	530
3.45.1	Functions in Axiom . . . . .	530
3.45.2	Rational Functions . . . . .	531
3.45.3	Algebraic Functions . . . . .	534
3.45.4	Elementary Functions . . . . .	537
3.45.5	Simplification . . . . .	538
3.46	gbf.ht . . . . .	545
3.46.1	GroebnerFactorizationPkg . . . . .	545
3.47	gloss.ht . . . . .	549
3.47.1	Glossary . . . . .	549
3.48	graphics.ht . . . . .	571



3.48.1	Graphics	571
3.48.2	Graphics Examples	572
3.48.3	Assorted Graphics Examples	573
3.48.4	Three Dimensional Graphics	575
3.48.5	Functions of One Variable	580
3.48.6	Parametric Curves	582
3.48.7	Polar Coordinates	584
3.48.8	Implicit Curves	586
3.48.9	Lists of Points	589
3.48.10	Two Dimensional Graphics	612
3.48.11	Functions of One Variable	613
3.48.12	Parametric Curves	615
3.48.13	Polar Coordinates	618
3.48.14	Implicit Curves	620
3.48.15	Lists of Points	621
3.48.16	Representation Theory	653
3.48.17	Group Theory	654
3.49	gstbl.ht	655
3.49.1	GeneralSparseTable	655
3.50	heap.ht	659
3.50.1	Heap	659
3.51	hexadec.ht	661
3.51.1	HexadecimalExpansion	661
3.52	int.ht	665
3.52.1	Integer	665
3.52.2	Basic Functions	667
3.52.3	Primes and Factorization	681
3.52.4	Some Number Theoretic Functions	685
3.53	intheory.ht	691
3.53.1	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	691
3.54	kafile.ht	703
3.54.1	KeyedAccessFile	703
3.55	kernel.ht	712
3.55.1	Kernel	712
3.56	lazm3pk.ht	721
3.56.1	LazardSetSolvingPackage	721
3.57	lexp.ht	747
3.57.1	LieExponentials	747
3.58	lextripk.ht	753
3.58.1	LexTriangularPackage	753
3.59	lib.ht	809
3.59.1	Library	809
3.60	link.ht	813
3.60.1	The Axiom Link to NAG Software	813
3.60.2	Use of the Link from HyperDoc	814
3.60.3	C02 Zeros of Polynomials	815

3.60.4	C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . .	816
3.60.5	C06 Summation of Series . . . . .	816
3.60.6	D01 Quadrature . . . . .	818
3.60.7	D02 Ordinary Differential Equations . . . . .	820
3.60.8	D03 Partial Differential Equations . . . . .	821
3.60.9	E01 Interpolation . . . . .	822
3.60.10	E02 Curve and Surface Fitting . . . . .	823
3.60.11	E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function . . . . .	825
3.60.12	F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion . . . . .	826
3.60.13	F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	827
3.60.14	F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations . . . . .	829
3.60.15	F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK) . . . . .	831
3.60.16	S – Approximations of Special Functions . . . . .	832
3.61	list.ht . . . . .	835
3.61.1	List . . . . .	835
3.61.2	Creating Lists . . . . .	836
3.61.3	Accessing List Elements . . . . .	838
3.61.4	Changing List Elements . . . . .	844
3.61.5	Other Functions . . . . .	848
3.61.6	Dot, Dot . . . . .	851
3.62	lodo.ht . . . . .	853
3.62.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . . .	853
3.62.2	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . . .	853
3.63	lodo1.ht . . . . .	863
3.63.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . . .	863
3.63.2	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients . . . . .	864
3.64	lodo2.ht . . . . .	874
3.64.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . . .	874
3.64.2	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . . .	875
3.64.3	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . . .	880
3.65	lpoly.ht . . . . .	889
3.65.1	LiePolynomial . . . . .	889
3.66	magma.ht . . . . .	910
3.66.1	Magma . . . . .	910
3.67	man0.ht . . . . .	920
3.67.1	Reference Search . . . . .	920
3.67.2	Lisp Functions . . . . .	921
3.67.3	Axiom Browser . . . . .	931
3.67.4	The Hyperdoc Browse Facility . . . . .	932
3.68	mapping.ht . . . . .	933
3.68.1	Domain <b>Mapping(T,S,...)</b> . . . . .	933
3.68.2	Domain Constructor <b>Mapping</b> . . . . .	933
3.69	mappkg1.ht . . . . .	934
3.69.1	MappingPackage1 . . . . .	934
3.70	mset.ht . . . . .	947

3.70.1	MultiSet . . . . .	947
3.71	matrix.ht . . . . .	952
3.71.1	Matrix . . . . .	952
3.71.2	Creating Matrices . . . . .	953
3.71.3	Operations on Matrices . . . . .	965
3.72	mkfunc.ht . . . . .	975
3.72.1	MakeFunction . . . . .	975
3.73	mpoly.ht . . . . .	980
3.73.1	MultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	980
3.74	newuser.ht . . . . .	986
3.74.1	No More Help :-(. . . . .	986
3.74.2	You Tried It! . . . . .	987
3.75	none.ht . . . . .	987
3.75.1	None . . . . .	987
3.76	numbers.ht . . . . .	990
3.76.1	Axiom Number Types . . . . .	990
3.76.2	Fraction . . . . .	992
3.76.3	Rational Number . . . . .	994
3.76.4	Integers . . . . .	998
3.76.5	Integer Examples . . . . .	1003
3.76.6	Integer Example Proof . . . . .	1005
3.76.7	Integer Problems . . . . .	1006
3.76.8	Integer Problem Proof . . . . .	1007
3.76.9	Solution to Problem #1 . . . . .	1007
3.76.10	Solution to Problem #2 . . . . .	1011
3.77	oct.ht . . . . .	1013
3.77.1	Octonion . . . . .	1013
3.78	odpol.ht . . . . .	1022
3.78.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . . .	1022
3.79	op.ht . . . . .	1040
3.79.1	Operator . . . . .	1040
3.80	ovar.ht . . . . .	1051
3.80.1	OrderedVariableList . . . . .	1051
3.81	perman.ht . . . . .	1054
3.81.1	Permanent . . . . .	1054
3.82	pfr.ht . . . . .	1057
3.82.1	PartialFraction . . . . .	1057
3.83	poly.ht . . . . .	1064
3.83.1	Polynomials . . . . .	1064
3.83.2	The Specific Polynomial Types . . . . .	1065
3.83.3	Basic Operations On Polynomials . . . . .	1066
3.83.4	Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution . . . . .	1073
3.83.5	Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants . . . . .	1077
3.83.6	Roots of Polynomials . . . . .	1079
3.84	poly1.ht . . . . .	1079
3.84.1	Polynomial . . . . .	1079

3.85	quat.ht . . . . .	1103
3.85.1	Quaternion . . . . .	1103
3.86	radix.ht . . . . .	1109
3.86.1	RadixExpansion . . . . .	1109
3.87	reclos.ht . . . . .	1118
3.87.1	RealClosure . . . . .	1118
3.88	sregset.ht . . . . .	1213
3.88.1	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . . .	1213
3.89	stbl.ht . . . . .	1225
3.89.1	SparseTable . . . . .	1225
3.90	stream.ht . . . . .	1229
3.90.1	Stream . . . . .	1229
3.91	string.ht . . . . .	1235
3.91.1	String . . . . .	1235
3.92	strtbl.ht . . . . .	1250
3.92.1	StringTable . . . . .	1250
3.93	symbol.ht . . . . .	1253
3.93.1	Symbol . . . . .	1253
3.94	table.ht . . . . .	1264
3.94.1	Table . . . . .	1264
3.95	textfile.ht . . . . .	1273
3.95.1	TextFile . . . . .	1273
3.96	topics.ht . . . . .	1279
3.96.1	Axiom Topics . . . . .	1279
3.96.2	Solving Equations . . . . .	1281
3.96.3	Linear Algebra . . . . .	1282
3.96.4	Calculus . . . . .	1284
3.97	type.ht . . . . .	1285
3.97.1	Category <b>Type</b> . . . . .	1285
3.98	union.ht . . . . .	1285
3.98.1	Domain <b>Union(a:A,...,b:B)</b> . . . . .	1285
3.98.2	Domain Constructor <b>Union</b> . . . . .	1286
3.98.3	Domain <b>Union(A,...,B)</b> . . . . .	1287
3.98.4	Domain Constructor <b>Union</b> . . . . .	1288
3.99	uniseg.ht . . . . .	1288
3.99.1	UniversalSegment . . . . .	1288
3.100up	ht . . . . .	1293
3.100.1	UnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1293
3.101oreup	ht . . . . .	1311
3.101.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	1311
3.102vector	ht . . . . .	1317
3.102.1	Vector . . . . .	1317
3.103void	ht . . . . .	1323
3.103.1	Void . . . . .	1323
3.104wutset	ht . . . . .	1326
3.104.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . . .	1326

3.105xmpexp.ht . . . . .	1335
3.105.1 Some Examples of Domains and Packages . . . . .	1335
3.106xpbwpoly.ht . . . . .	1340
3.106.1 XPBWPolynomial . . . . .	1340
3.107xpoly.ht . . . . .	1361
3.107.1 XPolynomial . . . . .	1361
3.108xpr.ht . . . . .	1368
3.108.1 XPolynomialRing . . . . .	1368
3.109zlindep.ht . . . . .	1429
3.109.1 IntegerLinearDependence . . . . .	1429
<b>4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht)</b>	<b>1435</b>
4.0.2 Users Guide . . . . .	1436
<b>5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht)</b>	<b>1439</b>
5.0.3 What's New for May 2008 . . . . .	1439
5.0.4 New polynomial domains and algorithms . . . . .	1440
5.0.5 Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics . . . . .	1441
5.0.6 Enhancements to NAGLink . . . . .	1442
5.0.7 Enhancements to the Lisp system . . . . .	1442
<b>6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht)</b>	<b>1449</b>
6.0.8 An Overview of Axiom . . . . .	1449
6.0.9 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . . .	1450
6.0.10 Clef . . . . .	1453
6.0.11 Typographic Conventions . . . . .	1454
6.0.12 The Axiom Language . . . . .	1455
6.0.13 Arithmetic Expressions . . . . .	1456
6.0.14 Previous Results . . . . .	1458
6.0.15 Some Types . . . . .	1460
6.0.16 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . . .	1463
6.0.17 Conversion . . . . .	1469
6.0.18 Calling Functions . . . . .	1471
6.0.19 Some Predefined Macros . . . . .	1474
6.0.20 Long Lines . . . . .	1475
6.0.21 Comments . . . . .	1476
6.0.22 Graphics . . . . .	1476
6.0.23 Numbers . . . . .	1479
6.0.24 Data Structures . . . . .	1498
6.0.25 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . . .	1514
6.0.26 Writing Your Own Functions . . . . .	1519
6.0.27 Solution of Equations . . . . .	1567
6.0.28 Records . . . . .	1609
6.0.29 Subdomains Again . . . . .	1640
6.0.30 Package Calling and Target Types . . . . .	1647
6.0.31 Resolving Types . . . . .	1656

6.0.32	Exposing Domains and Packages . . . . .	1659
6.0.33	Commands for Snooping . . . . .	1663
<b>7</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht)</b>	<b>1669</b>
7.0.34	Using Hyperdoc . . . . .	1669
7.0.35	Headings . . . . .	1670
7.0.36	Key Definitions . . . . .	1671
7.0.37	Scroll Bars . . . . .	1672
7.0.38	Input Areas . . . . .	1673
7.0.39	Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . . .	1675
7.0.40	Search Strings . . . . .	1676
7.0.41	Logical Searches . . . . .	1677
7.0.42	Example Pages . . . . .	1678
7.0.43	X Window Resources for Hyperdoc . . . . .	1679
<b>8</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht)</b>	<b>1683</b>
8.0.44	Input Files and Output Styles . . . . .	1683
8.0.45	Input Files . . . . .	1684
8.0.46	The .axiom.input File . . . . .	1686
8.0.47	Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . . .	1687
8.0.48	Monospace 2D Mathematical Format . . . . .	1690
8.0.49	HTML Format . . . . .	1704
8.0.50	Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . . .	1706
8.0.51	Blocks . . . . .	1714
8.0.52	if-then-else . . . . .	1723
8.0.53	Loops . . . . .	1726
8.0.54	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . . .	1728
8.0.55	return in Loops . . . . .	1728
8.0.56	break in Loops . . . . .	1732
8.0.57	break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . . .	1735
8.0.58	More Examples of break . . . . .	1736
8.0.59	iterate in Loops . . . . .	1744
8.0.60	while Loops . . . . .	1745
8.0.61	for Loops . . . . .	1752
8.0.62	for i in n..m repeat . . . . .	1753
8.0.63	for i in n..m by s repeat . . . . .	1757
8.0.64	for i in n.. repeat . . . . .	1758
8.0.65	for x in l repeat . . . . .	1759
8.0.66	“Such that” Predicates . . . . .	1762
8.0.67	Parallel Iteration . . . . .	1764
8.0.68	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . . .	1770
8.0.69	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . . .	1969
8.0.70	Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	1972
8.0.71	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . .	1973
8.0.72	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . .	1975

8.0.73	Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces . . . . .	1978
8.0.74	Three-Dimensional Options . . . . .	1982
8.0.75	The makeObject Command . . . . .	1992
8.0.76	Building 3D Objects From Primitives . . . . .	1994
8.0.77	Coordinate System Transformations . . . . .	2007
8.0.78	Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . . .	2014
8.0.79	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . . .	2016
8.0.80	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . . .	2021
8.0.81	Customization using .Xdefaults . . . . .	2028
<b>9</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht)</b>	<b>2031</b>
9.0.82	Advanced Problem Solving . . . . .	2031
9.0.83	Numeric Functions . . . . .	2033
9.0.84	Polynomial Factorization . . . . .	2055
9.0.85	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . . .	2056
9.0.86	Finite Field Coefficients . . . . .	2058
9.0.87	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . . .	2060
9.0.88	Factoring Rational Functions . . . . .	2065
9.0.89	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	2066
9.0.90	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . . .	2067
9.0.91	Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . . .	2071
9.0.92	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	2077
9.0.93	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . . .	2084
9.0.94	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . . .	2085
9.0.95	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . . .	2089
9.0.96	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . . .	2094
9.0.97	Limits . . . . .	2099
9.0.98	Laplace Transforms . . . . .	2106
9.0.99	Integration . . . . .	2111
9.0.100	Working with Power Series . . . . .	2118
9.0.101	Creation of Power Series . . . . .	2120
9.0.102	Coefficients of Power Series . . . . .	2126
9.0.103	Power Series Arithmetic . . . . .	2129
9.0.104	Functions on Power Series . . . . .	2132
9.0.105	Converting to Power Series . . . . .	2140
9.0.106	Power Series from Formulas . . . . .	2148
9.0.107	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . . .	2155
9.0.108	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . . .	2157
9.0.109	Solution of Differential Equations . . . . .	2165
9.0.110	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . . .	2166
9.0.111	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs . . . . .	2174
9.0.112	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . . .	2184
9.0.113	Finite Fields . . . . .	2189
9.0.114	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . . .	2191
9.0.115	Extensions of Finite Fields . . . . .	2200
9.0.116	Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations . . . . .	2203

9.0.117	Cyclic Group Representations . . . . .	2212
9.0.118	Normal Basis Representations . . . . .	2218
9.0.119	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	2226
9.0.120	Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . . .	2234
9.0.121	Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . . .	2251
9.0.122	Computation of Galois Groups . . . . .	2260
9.0.123	Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws . . . . .	2279
<b>10</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht)</b>	<b>2291</b>
10.0.124	Interactive Programming . . . . .	2291
10.0.125	Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . . .	2292
10.0.126	A Ribbon Program . . . . .	2298
10.0.127	Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . . .	2301
10.0.128	Points, Lines, and Curves . . . . .	2302
10.0.129	Browse . . . . .	2379
10.0.130	Representation . . . . .	2380
10.0.131	Multiple Representations . . . . .	2381
10.0.132	Add Domain . . . . .	2383
10.0.133	Defaults . . . . .	2384
10.0.134	Origins . . . . .	2385
10.0.135	Short Forms . . . . .	2386
10.0.136	Example 1: Clifford Algebra . . . . .	2387
10.0.137	Example 2: Building A Query Facility . . . . .	2390
10.0.138	A Little Query Language . . . . .	2391
10.0.139	The Database Constructor . . . . .	2394
10.0.140	Query Equations . . . . .	2397
10.0.141	DataLists . . . . .	2398
10.0.142	Index Cards . . . . .	2399
10.0.143	Creating a Database . . . . .	2400
10.0.144	Putting It All Together . . . . .	2401
10.0.145	Example Queries . . . . .	2402
<b>11</b>	<b>Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht)</b>	<b>2415</b>
11.0.146	Browse . . . . .	2415
11.0.147	The Front Page: Searching the Library . . . . .	2416
11.0.148	The Constructor Page . . . . .	2418
11.0.149	Constructor Page Buttons . . . . .	2420
11.0.150	Cross Reference . . . . .	2422
11.0.151	Views Of Constructors . . . . .	2426
11.0.152	Giving Parameters to Constructors . . . . .	2428
11.0.153	Miscellaneous Features of Browse . . . . .	2429
11.0.154	The Description Page for Operations . . . . .	2430
11.0.155	Views of Operations . . . . .	2431
11.0.156	Capitalization Convention . . . . .	2434



<b>12 Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht)</b>	<b>2437</b>
12.0.157What's New in Axiom Version 2.0 . . . . .	2437
12.0.158Important Things to Read First . . . . .	2438
12.0.159The NAG Library Link . . . . .	2438
12.0.160Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . . .	2439
12.0.161Using the Link . . . . .	2442
12.0.162Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . . .	2445
12.0.163General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . . .	2449
12.0.164Some technical information . . . . .	2474
12.0.165Interactive Front-end and Language . . . . .	2475
12.0.166Library . . . . .	2476
12.0.167HyperDoc . . . . .	2478
12.0.168Documentation . . . . .	2479
 <b>13 Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht)</b>	 <b>2481</b>
13.0.169Axiom System Commands . . . . .	2482
13.0.170Introduction . . . . .	2484
13.0.171abbreviation . . . . .	2486
13.0.172boot . . . . .	2488
13.0.173cd . . . . .	2489
13.0.174close . . . . .	2490
13.0.175clear . . . . .	2491
13.0.176compile . . . . .	2493
13.0.177display . . . . .	2496
13.0.178edit . . . . .	2498
13.0.179fin . . . . .	2499
13.0.180frame . . . . .	2500
13.0.181help . . . . .	2502
13.0.182history . . . . .	2503
13.0.183library . . . . .	2507
13.0.184lisp . . . . .	2509
13.0.185load . . . . .	2510
13.0.186ltrace . . . . .	2510
13.0.187pquit . . . . .	2511
13.0.188quit . . . . .	2513
13.0.189read . . . . .	2514
13.0.190set . . . . .	2515
13.0.191show . . . . .	2517
13.0.192spool . . . . .	2518
13.0.193synonym . . . . .	2519
13.0.194system . . . . .	2520
13.0.195trace . . . . .	2522
13.0.196undo . . . . .	2528
13.0.197what . . . . .	2530

<b>14 Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht)</b>	<b>2533</b>
14.0.198 Programs for Axiom Images . . . . .	2533
14.0.199 images1.input . . . . .	2534
14.0.200 images2.input . . . . .	2535
14.0.201 images3.input . . . . .	2535
14.0.202 images5.input . . . . .	2536
14.0.203 images6.input . . . . .	2538
14.0.204 images7.input . . . . .	2539
14.0.205 images8.input . . . . .	2540
14.0.206 conformal.input . . . . .	2541
14.0.207 knot.input . . . . .	2545
14.0.208 tube.input . . . . .	2545
14.0.209 lhtri.input . . . . .	2548
14.0.210 tetra.input . . . . .	2549
14.0.211 hntoine.input . . . . .	2551
14.0.212 cherk.input . . . . .	2552
 <b>15 Hypertext Language Pages</b>	 <b>2555</b>
15.0.213 Creating Hyperdoc Pages . . . . .	2555
15.1 htxadvpage1.ht . . . . .	2556
15.1.1 Input Areas . . . . .	2556
15.1.2 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2557
15.1.3 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2557
15.1.4 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2558
15.1.5 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2558
15.2 htxadvpage2.ht . . . . .	2559
15.2.1 Radio buttons . . . . .	2559
15.3 htxadvpage3.ht . . . . .	2562
15.3.1 Macros . . . . .	2562
15.4 htxadvpage4.ht . . . . .	2563
15.4.1 Patch and Paste . . . . .	2563
15.4.2 patch1 patch . . . . .	2566
15.4.3 Patch1 patch . . . . .	2566
15.4.4 Patch2 patch . . . . .	2567
15.5 htxadvpage5.ht . . . . .	2567
15.5.1 Axiom paste-ins . . . . .	2567
15.6 htxadvpage6.ht . . . . .	2570
15.6.1 Miscellaneous . . . . .	2570
15.6.2 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2572
15.6.3 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2572
15.6.4 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2572
15.6.5 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2573
15.6.6 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2573
15.6.7 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2573
15.7 htxadvtoppage.ht . . . . .	2574
15.7.1 Advanced features in Hyperdoc . . . . .	2574

15.8	htxformatpage1.ht	2575
15.8.1	Using the special characters	2575
15.8.2	HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch	2576
15.8.3	HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch	2576
15.9	htxformatpage2.ht	2577
15.9.1	Formatting without commands	2577
15.9.2	HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch	2578
15.9.3	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch	2579
15.9.4	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch	2579
15.9.5	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch	2580
15.9.6	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch	2580
15.9.7	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch	2581
15.9.8	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch	2581
15.10	htxformatpage3.ht	2581
15.10.1	Using different fonts	2581
15.10.2	HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch	2583
15.10.3	HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch	2584
15.10.4	HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch	2584
15.10.5	HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch	2585
15.11	htxformatpage4.ht	2585
15.11.1	Indentation	2585
15.11.2	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch	2588
15.11.3	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch	2588
15.11.4	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch	2588
15.11.5	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch	2589
15.11.6	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch	2589
15.11.7	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch	2590
15.11.8	HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch	2590
15.11.9	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch	2591
15.11.10	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch	2591
15.12	htxformatpage5.ht	2592
15.12.1	Creating Lists and Tables	2592
15.12.2	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch	2594
15.12.3	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch	2595
15.12.4	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch	2595
15.12.5	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch	2596
15.12.6	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch	2596
15.12.7	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch	2597
15.13	htxformatpage6	2597
15.13.1	Boxes and Lines	2597
15.13.2	HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch	2598
15.13.3	HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch	2599
15.14	htxformatpage7	2599
15.14.1	Micro-Spacing	2599
15.14.2	HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch	2601
15.14.3	HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch	2602

15.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2602
15.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2602
15.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2603
15.15htxformatpage8 . . . . .	2604
15.15.1 Bitmaps and Images . . . . .	2604
15.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2605
15.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2606
15.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2606
15.16htxformattoppage.ht . . . . .	2606
15.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc . . . . .	2606
15.17htxintropage1.ht . . . . .	2607
15.17.1 What Hyperdoc does . . . . .	2607
15.18htxintropage2.ht . . . . .	2608
15.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it . . . . .	2608
15.19htxintropage3.ht . . . . .	2610
15.19.1 A simple text page . . . . .	2610
15.20htxintrotoppage.ht . . . . .	2612
15.20.1 First Steps . . . . .	2612
15.21htxlinkpage1.ht . . . . .	2613
15.21.1 Linking to a named page . . . . .	2613
15.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2615
15.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2615
15.21.4 Test Help Page . . . . .	2616
15.22htxlinkpage2.ht . . . . .	2616
15.22.1 Standard Pages . . . . .	2616
15.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2618
15.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2618
15.23htxlinkpage3.ht . . . . .	2619
15.23.1 Active Axiom commands . . . . .	2619
15.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2622
15.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2623
15.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2623
15.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2623
15.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2624
15.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2624
15.24htxlinkpage4.ht . . . . .	2625
15.24.1 Linking to Lisp . . . . .	2625
15.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2629
15.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2630
15.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2630
15.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2630
15.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch . . . . .	2631
15.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch . . . . .	2631
15.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch . . . . .	2632
15.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch . . . . .	2632
15.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch . . . . .	2632

15.24.1HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch . . . . .	2633
15.25htxlinkpage5.ht . . . . .	2634
15.25.1 Linking to Unix . . . . .	2634
15.25.2HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2635
15.25.3HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2636
15.25.4HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2636
15.25.5HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2636
15.26htxlinkpage6.ht . . . . .	2637
15.26.1 How to use your pages with Hyperdoc . . . . .	2637
15.26.2HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch . . . . .	2639
15.26.3HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch . . . . .	2641
15.26.4HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch . . . . .	2641
15.26.5HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch . . . . .	2642
15.27htxlinktoppage.ht . . . . .	2642
15.27.1 Actions in Hyperdoc . . . . .	2642
15.28htxtoppage.ht . . . . .	2643
15.28.1 Extending Hyperdoc . . . . .	2643
15.29htxtrypage.ht . . . . .	2644
15.29.1 Try out Hyperdoc . . . . .	2644
<b>16 NAG Library Routines</b>	<b>2647</b>
16.1 nagaux.ht . . . . .	2647
16.1.1 NAG On-line Documentation . . . . .	2647
16.1.2 NAG Documentation: summary . . . . .	2649
16.1.3 NAG Documentation: introduction . . . . .	2671
16.1.4 NAG Documentation: keyword in context . . . . .	2688
16.1.5 NAG Documentation: conversion . . . . .	2786
16.2 nagc.ht . . . . .	2789
16.2.1 Zeros of Polynomials . . . . .	2789
16.2.2 Roots of a complex polynomial equation . . . . .	2793
16.2.3 Roots of a real polynomial equation . . . . .	2798
16.2.4 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . . . .	2804
16.2.5 Zero of a continuous function in a given interval . . . . .	2808
16.2.6 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . . .	2812
16.2.7 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . . .	2816
16.2.8 Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions . . . . .	2822
16.2.9 Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values . . . . .	2825
16.2.10 Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values . . . . .	2833
16.2.11 Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence . . . . .	2836
16.2.12 Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values . . . . .	2840
16.2.13 Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors . . . . .	2843
16.2.14 Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences . . . . .	2847
16.2.15 Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences . . . . .	2852
16.2.16 Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences . . . . .	2856
16.2.17 Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data . . . . .	2860
16.2.18 Summation of Series . . . . .	2865

16.2.19	Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values . . . . .	2867
16.2.20	Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences . . . . .	2869
16.2.21	Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences	2871
16.3	nagd.ht . . . . .	2874
16.3.1	Quadrature . . . . .	2874
16.3.2	Approximation of the integral over a finite interval . . .	2887
16.3.3	Adaptive integration over a finite integral . . . . .	2893
16.3.4	Approximate integration with local singular points . . . .	2899
16.3.5	Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval .	2905
16.3.6	Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval	2911
16.3.7	Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval	2917
16.3.8	Hilbert transform over finite interval . . . . .	2923
16.3.9	Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a, \infty]$ . . . . .	2929
16.3.10	Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula .	2936
16.3.11	Multidimensional integrals with finite limits . . . . .	2942
16.3.12	Third-order finite-difference integration . . . . .	2947
16.3.13	Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions .	2950
16.3.14	Ordinary Differential Equations . . . . .	2955
16.3.15	First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions .	2962
16.3.16	First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function	2970
16.3.17	First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step . . . .	2978
16.3.18	Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step . . . .	2987
16.3.19	Two-point boundary-value ODE . . . . .	2996
16.3.20	Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction	3003
16.3.21	Eigenvalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville	3011
16.3.22	Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems . . . . .	3034
16.3.23	Partial differential equations . . . . .	3048
16.3.24	Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region . . . . .	3055
16.3.25	Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions .	3063
16.3.26	Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions . . . . .	3076
16.4	nage.ht . . . . .	3086
16.4.1	Interpolation . . . . .	3086
16.4.2	Cubic spline interpolant . . . . .	3091
16.4.3	Monotonicity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3096
16.4.4	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . . .	3099
16.4.5	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv . . . .	3102
16.4.6	Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant .	3105
16.4.7	Bicubic spline interpolated surface . . . . .	3107
16.4.8	Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points	3114
16.4.9	Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF . . . . .	3117
16.4.10	Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points	3120
16.4.11	Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF . . . . .	3126
16.4.12	Curve and Surface Fitting . . . . .	3129
16.4.13	Least-squares polynomial approximations . . . . .	3154
16.4.14	Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation	3160
16.4.15	Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial . . . . .	3164

16.4.16	Coefficients of polynomial derivative . . . . .	3172
16.4.17	Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial . . .	3177
16.4.18	Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation .	3182
16.4.19	Weighted least-squares approx to data points . . . . .	3187
16.4.20	Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation	3194
16.4.21	Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline . .	3198
16.4.22	Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline . . . . .	3203
16.4.23	Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points . .	3207
16.4.24	Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit . . . .	3216
16.4.25	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values . . .	3225
16.4.26	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data .	3236
16.4.27	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline . . . .	3248
16.4.28	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline . . . .	3252
16.4.29	Calculates $l_1$ solution to over-determined system equations	3256
16.4.30	Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels . . . .	3262
16.4.31	Minimizing or Maximizing a Function . . . . .	3266
16.4.32	Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable . . . .	3291
16.4.33	Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file . . . . .	3306
16.4.34	Supply individual optional params to E04DGF . . . . .	3309
16.4.35	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares .	3311
16.4.36	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares .	3317
16.4.37	Finding a minimum of a function . . . . .	3324
16.4.38	Solving linear programming problems . . . . .	3330
16.4.39	Solving linear or quadratic problems . . . . .	3339
16.4.40	Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrained function . . .	3359
16.4.41	Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file . . . . .	3410
16.4.42	Supply individual optional params to E04UCF . . . . .	3413
16.4.43	Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix .	3416
16.5	nagf.ht . . . . .	3422
16.5.1	Linear Algebra . . . . .	3422
16.5.2	Matrix Factorization . . . . .	3426
16.5.3	Factorizes a real sparse matrix . . . . .	3429
16.5.4	Factorizes a real sparse matrix . . . . .	3439
16.5.5	Incomplete Cholesky factorization . . . . .	3445
16.5.6	Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix .	3452
16.5.7	QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A . . . . .	3457
16.5.8	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$ . . . . .	3462
16.5.9	First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix	3467
16.5.10	QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A . . . .	3471
16.5.11	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$ . . . . .	3476
16.5.12	First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix	3482
16.5.13	Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . . .	3487
16.5.14	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix	3493
16.5.15	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3495
16.5.16	Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . . . .	3498
16.5.17	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . . . .	3501

16.5.18	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix	3505
16.5.19	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix	3507
16.5.20	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix . . . .	3510
16.5.21	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix . . . .	3513
16.5.22	Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix . . . . .	3516
16.5.23	Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix . . .	3519
16.5.24	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3522
16.5.25	Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . .	3526
16.5.26	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem . . . . .	3531
16.5.27	Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix . .	3544
16.5.28	Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix	3552
16.5.29	Simultaneous Linear Equations . . . . .	3559
16.5.30	Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations	3565
16.5.31	Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations . .	3568
16.5.32	Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations . . . .	3571
16.5.33	Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side .	3575
16.5.34	Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations . . . . .	3578
16.5.35	Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equa- tions . . . . .	3581
16.5.36	Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$ . . . .	3587
16.5.37	Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations	3593
16.5.38	Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations	3599
16.5.39	Solution of a system of real linear equations . . . . .	3610
16.5.40	Solves sparse unsymmetric equations . . . . .	3615
16.5.41	Linear Algebra Support Routines . . . . .	3629
16.5.42	Linear Equations (LAPACK) . . . . .	3662
16.5.43	Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix .	3663
16.5.44	Solves a real system of linear equations . . . . .	3667
16.5.45	Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix	3671
16.5.46	Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations	3674
16.5.47	Sort vector of double precision numbers . . . . .	3681
16.5.48	Ranks a vector of double precision numbers . . . . .	3684
16.5.49	Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers .	3687
16.5.50	Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers	3690
16.5.51	Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers . . . . .	3693
16.5.52	Inverts a permutation . . . . .	3695
16.6	nags.ht . . . . .	3698
16.6.1	Approximations of Special Functions . . . . .	3698
16.6.2	Exponential function $e^z$ , for complex $z$ . . . . .	3711
16.6.3	Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$ . . . .	3714
16.6.4	Returns the value of the cosine integral . . . . .	3717
16.6.5	Returns the value of the sine integral . . . . .	3720
16.6.6	Returns the value of the Gamma function . . . . .	3723
16.6.7	Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function	3726
16.6.8	Incomplete gamma functions $P(a,x)$ and $Q(a,x)$ . . . . .	3730



16.6.9	Returns the value of the complementary error function . . . . .	3733
16.6.10	Returns the value of the error function $\operatorname{erfx}$ . . . . .	3737
16.6.11	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$ . . . . .	3739
16.6.12	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$ . . . . .	3743
16.6.13	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$ . . . . .	3748
16.6.14	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$ . . . . .	3752
16.6.15	Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$ . . . . .	3755
16.6.16	Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$ . . . . .	3760
16.6.17	Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$ . . . . .	3764
16.6.18	Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$ . . . . .	3768
16.6.19	Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$ . . . . .	3772
16.6.20	Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$ . . . . .	3777
16.6.21	Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$ . . . . .	3782
16.6.22	Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$ . . . . .	3786
16.6.23	Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions . . . . .	3790
16.6.24	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$ . . . . .	3796
16.6.25	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$ . . . . .	3799
16.6.26	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$ . . . . .	3803
16.6.27	Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$ . . . . .	3807
16.6.28	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$ . . . . .	3810
16.6.29	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$ . . . . .	3815
16.6.30	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ber} x$ . . . . .	3819
16.6.31	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{bei} x$ . . . . .	3823
16.6.32	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ker} x$ . . . . .	3826
16.6.33	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{keix}$ . . . . .	3830
16.6.34	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$ . . . . .	3834
16.6.35	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$ . . . . .	3838
16.6.36	Returns a value of an elementary integral . . . . .	3843
16.6.37	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind . . . . .	3846
16.6.38	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind . . . . .	3850
16.6.39	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind . . . . .	3855
16.7	<code>nagx.ht</code> . . . . .	3860
16.7.1	Mathematical Constants . . . . .	3860
16.7.2	Machine Constants . . . . .	3861
16.7.3	Input/Output Utilities . . . . .	3868
16.7.4	Value of the current error message unit number . . . . .	3870
16.7.5	Value of the current advisory message unit number . . . . .	3873
16.7.6	Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array . . . . .	3875
16.7.7	Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array . . . . .	3878
16.7.8	Date and Time Utilities . . . . .	3882
16.7.9	Returns the current date and time . . . . .	3884
16.7.10	From seven-integer format time and date to character string . . . . .	3885
16.7.11	Compares two date/time character strings . . . . .	3888
16.7.12	Amount of processor time used . . . . .	3891

<b>17 NAG ASP Example Code</b>	<b>3893</b>
17.1 aspex.ht . . . . .	3893
17.1.1 Asp1 Example Code . . . . .	3893
17.1.2 Asp10 Example Code . . . . .	3893
17.1.3 Asp12 Example Code . . . . .	3894
17.1.4 Asp19 Example Code . . . . .	3894
17.1.5 Asp20 Example Code . . . . .	3897
17.1.6 Asp24 Example Code . . . . .	3897
17.1.7 Asp27 Example Code . . . . .	3898
17.1.8 Asp28 Example Code . . . . .	3898
17.1.9 Asp29 Example Code . . . . .	3901
17.1.10 Asp30 Example Code . . . . .	3902
17.1.11 Asp31 Example Code . . . . .	3903
17.1.12 Asp33 Example Code . . . . .	3903
17.1.13 Asp34 Example Code . . . . .	3904
17.1.14 Asp35 Example Code . . . . .	3904
17.1.15 Asp4 Example Code . . . . .	3905
17.1.16 Asp41 Example Code . . . . .	3905
17.1.17 Asp42 Example Code . . . . .	3906
17.1.18 Asp49 Example Code . . . . .	3907
17.1.19 Asp50 Example Code . . . . .	3908
17.1.20 Asp55 Example Code . . . . .	3909
17.1.21 Asp6 Example Code . . . . .	3910
17.1.22 Asp7 Example Code . . . . .	3910
17.1.23 Asp73 Example Code . . . . .	3911
17.1.24 Asp74 Example Code . . . . .	3911
17.1.25 Asp77 Example Code . . . . .	3912
17.1.26 Asp78 Example Code . . . . .	3913
17.1.27 Asp8 Example Code . . . . .	3913
17.1.28 Asp80 Example Code . . . . .	3914
17.1.29 Asp9 Example Code . . . . .	3914
<b>18 NAG ANNA Expert System</b>	<b>3917</b>
18.1 annaex.ht . . . . .	3917
18.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3917
18.1.2 Integration . . . . .	3918
18.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations . . . . .	3919
18.1.4 Optimization . . . . .	3919
18.1.5 Partial Differential Equations . . . . .	3920
18.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3921
18.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3922
18.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3923
18.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3925
18.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3926
18.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3927
18.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3928

<i>CONTENTS</i>	107
18.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3933
18.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . . .	3934
18.1.15 Decision Agents . . . . .	3935
18.1.16 Inference Mechanisms . . . . .	3936
18.1.17 Method Domains . . . . .	3937
18.1.18 Measure Functions . . . . .	3938
18.1.19 Computational Agents . . . . .	3939
<b>19 ANNA Algebra Code</b>	<b>3941</b>
<b>20 Page hierarchy layout</b>	<b>3943</b>
<b>21 Makefile</b>	<b>3977</b>

## Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces . . . . .	1
1.2	CRC graphs . . . . .	3
1.3	Environment Settings . . . . .	4
1.3.1	X11 .Xdefaults . . . . .	4
1.3.2	Shell Variables . . . . .	5
1.4	Pre-release change history . . . . .	5
<b>2</b>	<b>Graphics File Formats</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	The viewFile data file format . . . . .	11
2.1.1	The viewType . . . . .	11
2.1.2	The title . . . . .	11
2.1.3	The window boundaries . . . . .	12
2.1.4	The graph specifications . . . . .	12
2.2	The graph file format . . . . .	14
2.2.1	The bounding values . . . . .	14
2.3	The parabola . . . . .	16
2.4	3D graph information . . . . .	20
<b>3</b>	<b>include</b>	<b>23</b>
3.1	actions.h . . . . .	23
3.2	colors.h . . . . .	27
3.3	component.h . . . . .	28
3.4	g.h . . . . .	30
3.5	nox10.h . . . . .	31
3.6	override.h . . . . .	32
3.7	rgb.h . . . . .	33
3.8	spadcolors.h . . . . .	34
3.9	tube.h . . . . .	34
3.10	view2d.h . . . . .	37
3.11	view3d.h . . . . .	39
3.12	viewcommand.h . . . . .	41
3.13	view.h . . . . .	42
3.14	write.h . . . . .	43
3.15	xdefs.h . . . . .	44
<b>4</b>	<b>viewman</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1	viewman Call Graph . . . . .	45
4.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	47
4.2.1	defines . . . . .	47
4.2.2	System includes . . . . .	48
4.2.3	Local includes . . . . .	49
4.2.4	extern references . . . . .	49

4.2.5	forward references . . . . .	50
4.2.6	global variables . . . . .	50
4.3	Code . . . . .	51
4.3.1	endChild . . . . .	51
4.3.2	rmViewMgr . . . . .	52
4.3.3	closeChildViewport . . . . .	54
4.3.4	goodbye . . . . .	54
4.3.5	funView2D . . . . .	55
4.3.6	forkView2D . . . . .	58
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D . . . . .	61
4.3.8	funView3D . . . . .	63
4.3.9	forkView3D . . . . .	67
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData . . . . .	70
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData . . . . .	71
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData . . . . .	74
4.3.13	discardGraph . . . . .	75
4.3.14	readViewport . . . . .	75
4.3.15	superSelect . . . . .	76
4.3.16	brokenPipe . . . . .	76
4.3.17	main . . . . .	77
<b>5</b>	<b>viewalone</b>	<b>81</b>
5.1	viewalone Call Graph . . . . .	81
5.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	83
5.2.1	System includes . . . . .	83
5.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	83
5.2.3	defines . . . . .	83
5.2.4	extern references . . . . .	84
5.2.5	global variables . . . . .	85
5.3	Code . . . . .	86
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D . . . . .	86
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData . . . . .	88
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData . . . . .	92
5.3.4	spoonView2D . . . . .	95
5.3.5	spoonView3D . . . . .	97
5.3.6	main . . . . .	100
<b>6</b>	<b>view2d</b>	<b>101</b>
6.1	view2d Call Graph . . . . .	101
6.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	110
6.2.1	System includes . . . . .	110
6.2.2	local includes . . . . .	111
6.2.3	static variables . . . . .	111
6.2.4	structs . . . . .	111
6.2.5	defines . . . . .	113
6.2.6	extern references . . . . .	119

6.2.7	forward references . . . . .	120
6.2.8	global variables . . . . .	122
6.3	Code . . . . .	125
6.3.1	initButtons . . . . .	125
6.3.2	writeControlTitle . . . . .	138
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData . . . . .	139
6.3.4	writeControlMessage . . . . .	140
6.3.5	drawControlPanel . . . . .	141
6.3.6	getControlXY . . . . .	145
6.3.7	makeControlPanel . . . . .	147
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere . . . . .	149
6.3.9	clearControlMessage . . . . .	149
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman . . . . .	150
6.3.11	freeGraph . . . . .	152
6.3.12	mergeDatabases . . . . .	153
6.3.13	getPotValue . . . . .	154
6.3.14	doPick . . . . .	154
6.3.15	doDrop . . . . .	155
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect . . . . .	156
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton . . . . .	157
6.3.18	buttonAction . . . . .	158
6.3.19	processEvents . . . . .	164
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph . . . . .	171
6.3.21	readViewman . . . . .	172
6.3.22	spadAction . . . . .	173
6.3.23	absolute . . . . .	177
6.3.24	goodbye . . . . .	178
6.3.25	writeTitle . . . . .	179
6.3.26	drawTheViewport . . . . .	180
6.3.27	makeViewport . . . . .	189
6.3.28	makeView2D . . . . .	191
6.3.29	writeViewport . . . . .	192
6.3.30	main . . . . .	196
<b>7</b>	<b>view3d</b>	<b>203</b>
7.1	view3d Call Graph . . . . .	203
7.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	216
7.2.1	System includes . . . . .	216
7.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	216
7.2.3	defines . . . . .	217
7.2.4	static variables . . . . .	232
7.2.5	structs . . . . .	233
7.2.6	extern references . . . . .	236
7.2.7	forward references . . . . .	239
7.2.8	global variables . . . . .	243
7.3	Code . . . . .	250

7.3.1	initButtons . . . . .	250
7.3.2	closeViewport . . . . .	257
7.3.3	scaleComponents . . . . .	258
7.3.4	makeTriangle . . . . .	260
7.3.5	triangulate . . . . .	261
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman . . . . .	264
7.3.7	calcNormData . . . . .	266
7.3.8	make3DComponents . . . . .	268
7.3.9	draw3DComponents . . . . .	269
7.3.10	drawColorMap . . . . .	278
7.3.11	writeControlTitle . . . . .	279
7.3.12	clearControlMessage . . . . .	280
7.3.13	writeControlMessage . . . . .	280
7.3.14	drawControlPanel . . . . .	281
7.3.15	getControlXY . . . . .	293
7.3.16	makeControlPanel . . . . .	295
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere . . . . .	297
7.3.18	phong . . . . .	298
7.3.19	hueValue . . . . .	299
7.3.20	getHue . . . . .	299
7.3.21	Value . . . . .	300
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb . . . . .	300
7.3.23	initLightButtons . . . . .	301
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel . . . . .	303
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes . . . . .	305
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow . . . . .	307
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel . . . . .	309
7.3.28	theHandler . . . . .	313
7.3.29	mergeDatabases . . . . .	314
7.3.30	getMeshNormal . . . . .	315
7.3.31	normalizeVector . . . . .	315
7.3.32	dotProduct . . . . .	316
7.3.33	merge . . . . .	317
7.3.34	msort . . . . .	318
7.3.35	getPotValue . . . . .	319
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue . . . . .	319
7.3.37	buttonAction . . . . .	320
7.3.38	processEvents . . . . .	336
7.3.39	project . . . . .	352
7.3.40	projectAPoint . . . . .	353
7.3.41	projectAllPoints . . . . .	354
7.3.42	projectAllPolys . . . . .	355
7.3.43	projectAPoly . . . . .	357
7.3.44	projectStuff . . . . .	359
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel . . . . .	360
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel . . . . .	362

7.3.47	initQuitButtons . . . . .	363
7.3.48	makeSavePanel . . . . .	364
7.3.49	drawSavePanel . . . . .	365
7.3.50	initSaveButtons . . . . .	366
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes . . . . .	367
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes . . . . .	367
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx . . . . .	367
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx . . . . .	367
7.3.55	putZBuffer . . . . .	368
7.3.56	getZBuffer . . . . .	368
7.3.57	putImageX . . . . .	368
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan . . . . .	369
7.3.59	scanPhong . . . . .	371
7.3.60	boxTObuffer . . . . .	374
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer . . . . .	376
7.3.62	axesTObuffer . . . . .	378
7.3.63	scanLines . . . . .	380
7.3.64	freePolyList . . . . .	383
7.3.65	showAxesLabels . . . . .	384
7.3.66	makeTriangle . . . . .	386
7.3.67	drawPhong . . . . .	388
7.3.68	readViewman . . . . .	391
7.3.69	scalePoint . . . . .	391
7.3.70	spadAction . . . . .	392
7.3.71	traverse . . . . .	398
7.3.72	absolute . . . . .	398
7.3.73	getRandom . . . . .	398
7.3.74	normDist . . . . .	399
7.3.75	goodbye . . . . .	399
7.3.76	drawLineComponent . . . . .	400
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon . . . . .	401
7.3.78	copyPolygons . . . . .	403
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons . . . . .	405
7.3.80	polyCompare . . . . .	406
7.3.81	makeTriangle . . . . .	406
7.3.82	makeTriangle . . . . .	407
7.3.83	freePointReservoir . . . . .	410
7.3.84	freeListOfPolygons . . . . .	410
7.3.85	drawPolygons . . . . .	411
7.3.86	lessThan . . . . .	414
7.3.87	greaterThan . . . . .	414
7.3.88	isNaN . . . . .	414
7.3.89	isNaNPoint . . . . .	414
7.3.90	equal . . . . .	415
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4 . . . . .	416
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4 . . . . .	417



7.3.93	ROTATE . . . . .	417
7.3.94	ROTATE1 . . . . .	418
7.3.95	SCALE . . . . .	418
7.3.96	TRANSLATE . . . . .	418
7.3.97	writeTitle . . . . .	419
7.3.98	drawPreViewport . . . . .	420
7.3.99	drawTheViewport . . . . .	426
7.3.100	makeViewport . . . . .	428
7.3.101	postMakeViewport . . . . .	433
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport . . . . .	435
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons . . . . .	436
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel . . . . .	439
7.3.105	drawClipXBut . . . . .	441
7.3.106	drawClipYBut . . . . .	443
7.3.107	drawClipZBut . . . . .	445
7.3.108	drawClipVolume . . . . .	446
7.3.109	drawHitherControl . . . . .	448
7.3.110	drawEyeControl . . . . .	449
7.3.111	drawFrustrum . . . . .	450
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel . . . . .	451
7.3.113	writeViewport . . . . .	454
7.3.114	main . . . . .	458
<b>8</b>	<b>gdraws</b>	<b>465</b>
8.0.115	Gdraw . . . . .	465
8.0.116	To use G Functions . . . . .	466
8.1	gfun.c . . . . .	468
8.1.1	filecopy . . . . .	469
8.1.2	PSCreateFile . . . . .	470
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame . . . . .	471
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension . . . . .	472
8.1.5	GDrawImageString . . . . .	473
8.1.6	GDrawArc . . . . .	474
8.1.7	GDrawLine . . . . .	475
8.1.8	GDrawLines . . . . .	476
8.1.9	GDrawPoint . . . . .	477
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle . . . . .	478
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn . . . . .	479
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn . . . . .	479
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton . . . . .	480
8.1.14	GDrawString . . . . .	481
8.1.15	GFillArc . . . . .	482
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit . . . . .	483
8.1.17	PSInit . . . . .	485
8.1.18	PSCreateContext . . . . .	486
8.1.19	PSfindGC . . . . .	487

8.1.20	GSetForeground . . . . .	488
8.1.21	GSetBackground . . . . .	489
8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes . . . . .	490
8.1.23	PSClose . . . . .	492
8.1.24	centerX . . . . .	492
8.1.25	centerY . . . . .	493
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon . . . . .	494
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline . . . . .	495
8.1.28	PSDrawColor . . . . .	496
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon . . . . .	497
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline . . . . .	498
8.1.31	TrivEqual . . . . .	498
8.1.32	TrivHashCode . . . . .	499
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable . . . . .	499
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc . . . . .	499
8.1.35	XLookupAssoc . . . . .	499
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc . . . . .	500
8.2	The postscript command definitions . . . . .	500
8.2.1	colorpoly . . . . .	500
8.2.2	colorwol . . . . .	501
8.2.3	drawarc . . . . .	502
8.2.4	drawcolor . . . . .	503
8.2.5	drawIstr . . . . .	504
8.2.6	drawline . . . . .	505
8.2.7	drawlines . . . . .	506
8.2.8	drawpoint . . . . .	506
8.2.9	draw . . . . .	507
8.2.10	drawrect . . . . .	507
8.2.11	drawstr . . . . .	508
8.2.12	drwfilled . . . . .	508
8.2.13	end . . . . .	509
8.2.14	fillarc . . . . .	510
8.2.15	fillpoly . . . . .	511
8.2.16	fillwol . . . . .	512
8.2.17	header . . . . .	513
8.2.18	setup . . . . .	516
<b>9</b>	<b>The APIs</b>	<b>517</b>
9.1	Graphics API . . . . .	517
9.1.1	XDrawString . . . . .	517
9.1.2	XDrawPoint . . . . .	518
9.1.3	XDrawLine . . . . .	518
9.1.4	XDrawImageString . . . . .	519
9.1.5	XFillArc . . . . .	520
9.1.6	XDrawArc . . . . .	521
9.1.7	XSetForeground . . . . .	522

<i>CONTENTS</i>	115
9.1.8 XSetBackground . . . . .	522
9.1.9 XSetLineAttributes . . . . .	523
9.1.10 DefaultScreen . . . . .	523
9.1.11 RootWindow . . . . .	523
9.1.12 XCreateAssocTable . . . . .	523
9.1.13 XOpenDisplay . . . . .	524
9.2 X11 API calls . . . . .	525
<b>10 Makefile</b>	<b>531</b>

## Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

0.1	Makefile . . . . .	1
<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	The Input . . . . .	4
1.2	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory . . . . .	8
1.3	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files . . . . .	9
1.4	The code.o file . . . . .	23
1.5	The info file . . . . .	23
1.6	The EQ.fn file . . . . .	26
1.7	The index.kaf file . . . . .	31
1.7.1	The index offset byte . . . . .	33
1.7.2	The “loadTimeStuff” . . . . .	33
1.7.3	The “compilerInfo” . . . . .	35
1.7.4	The “constructorForm” . . . . .	42
1.7.5	The “constructorKind” . . . . .	42
1.7.6	The “constructorModemap” . . . . .	42
1.7.7	The “constructorCategory” . . . . .	44
1.7.8	The “sourceFile” . . . . .	45
1.7.9	The “modemaps” . . . . .	45
1.7.10	The “operationAlist” . . . . .	47
1.7.11	The “superDomain” . . . . .	49
1.7.12	The “signaturesAndLocals” . . . . .	49
1.7.13	The “attributes” . . . . .	49
1.7.14	The “predicates” . . . . .	50
1.7.15	The “abbreviation” . . . . .	51
1.7.16	The “parents” . . . . .	51
1.7.17	The “ancestors” . . . . .	51
1.7.18	The “documentation” . . . . .	51
1.7.19	The “slotInfo” . . . . .	53
1.7.20	The “index” . . . . .	55
<b>2</b>	<b>Compiler top level</b>	<b>57</b>
2.1	Global Data Structures . . . . .	57
2.2	Pratt Parsing . . . . .	57
2.3	)compile . . . . .	58
2.3.1	Spad compiler . . . . .	61
2.4	Operator Precedence Table Initialization . . . . .	62
2.4.1	LED and NUD Tables . . . . .	63
2.5	Gliph Table . . . . .	65
2.5.1	Rename Token Table . . . . .	66
2.5.2	Generic function table . . . . .	66
2.6	Giant steps, Baby steps . . . . .	66

<b>3</b>	<b>The Parser</b>	<b>67</b>
3.1	EQ.spad . . . . .	67
3.2	preparse . . . . .	71
3.2.1	defvar \$index . . . . .	72
3.2.2	defvar \$linelist . . . . .	72
3.2.3	defvar \$echolinestack . . . . .	72
3.2.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line . . . . .	72
3.3	Parsing routines . . . . .	72
3.3.1	defun initialize-preparse . . . . .	73
3.3.2	defun preparse . . . . .	76
3.3.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles . . . . .	81
3.3.4	defun parsepiles . . . . .	86
3.3.5	defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line . . . . .	87
3.3.6	defun preparseReadLine . . . . .	88
3.3.7	defun skip-ifblock . . . . .	88
3.3.8	defun preparseReadLine1 . . . . .	89
3.4	I/O Handling . . . . .	90
3.4.1	defun preparse-echo . . . . .	90
3.4.2	defvar \$current-fragment . . . . .	90
3.4.3	defun read-a-line . . . . .	91
3.5	Line Handling . . . . .	91
3.5.1	Line Buffer . . . . .	91
3.5.2	defstruct \$line . . . . .	92
3.5.3	defvar \$current-line . . . . .	92
3.5.4	defmacro line-clear . . . . .	92
3.5.5	defun line-print . . . . .	93
3.5.6	defun line-at-end-p . . . . .	93
3.5.7	defun line-past-end-p . . . . .	93
3.5.8	defun line-next-char . . . . .	93
3.5.9	defun line-advance-char . . . . .	94
3.5.10	defun line-current-segment . . . . .	94
3.5.11	defun line-new-line . . . . .	94
3.5.12	defun next-line . . . . .	95
3.5.13	defun Advance-Char . . . . .	95
3.5.14	defun storeblanks . . . . .	95
3.5.15	defun initial-substring . . . . .	96
3.5.16	defun get-a-line . . . . .	96
3.5.17	defun make-string-adjustable . . . . .	96
3.5.18	Parsing stack . . . . .	97
3.5.19	defstruct \$stack . . . . .	97
3.5.20	defun stack-load . . . . .	97
3.5.21	defun stack-clear . . . . .	97
3.5.22	defmacro stack-/empty . . . . .	98
3.5.23	defun stack-push . . . . .	98
3.5.24	defun stack-pop . . . . .	98
3.5.25	Parsing token . . . . .	99

3.5.26	defstruct \$token . . . . .	99
3.5.27	defvar \$prior-token . . . . .	99
3.5.28	defvar \$nonblank . . . . .	99
3.5.29	defvar \$current-token . . . . .	100
3.5.30	defvar \$next-token . . . . .	100
3.5.31	defvar \$valid-tokens . . . . .	100
3.5.32	defun token-install . . . . .	100
3.5.33	defun token-print . . . . .	101
3.5.34	Parsing reduction . . . . .	101
3.5.35	defstruct \$reduction . . . . .	101
<b>4</b>	<b>Parse Transformers</b>	<b>103</b>
4.1	Direct called parse routines . . . . .	103
4.1.1	defun parseTransform . . . . .	103
4.1.2	defun parseTran . . . . .	103
4.1.3	defun parseAtom . . . . .	104
4.1.4	defun parseTranList . . . . .	105
4.1.5	defun parseConstruct . . . . .	105
4.1.6	defun parseConstruct . . . . .	105
4.2	Indirect called parse routines . . . . .	106
4.2.1	defun parseAnd . . . . .	107
4.2.2	defun parseAnd . . . . .	107
4.2.3	defun parseAtSign . . . . .	107
4.2.4	defun parseAtSign . . . . .	108
4.2.5	defun parseType . . . . .	108
4.2.6	defun parseCategory . . . . .	108
4.2.7	defun parseCategory . . . . .	109
4.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions . . . . .	109
4.2.9	defun parseCoerce . . . . .	109
4.2.10	defun parseCoerce . . . . .	110
4.2.11	defun parseColon . . . . .	110
4.2.12	defun parseColon . . . . .	110
4.2.13	defun parseDEF . . . . .	111
4.2.14	defun parseDEF . . . . .	111
4.2.15	defun parseLhs . . . . .	112
4.2.16	defun transIs . . . . .	112
4.2.17	defun transIs1 . . . . .	112
4.2.18	defun isListConstructor . . . . .	113
4.2.19	defun parseDollarGreaterthan . . . . .	114
4.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterThan . . . . .	114
4.2.21	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual . . . . .	114
4.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual . . . . .	114
4.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual . . . . .	115
4.2.24	defun parseDollarNotEqual . . . . .	115
4.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual . . . . .	115
4.2.26	defun parseEquivalence . . . . .	116

4.2.27	defun parseEquivalence . . . . .	116
4.2.28	defun parseExit . . . . .	116
4.2.29	defun parseExit . . . . .	117
4.2.30	defun parseGreaterEqual . . . . .	117
4.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual . . . . .	117
4.2.32	defun parseGreaterThan . . . . .	118
4.2.33	defun parseGreaterThan . . . . .	118
4.2.34	defun parseHas . . . . .	118
4.2.35	defun parseHas . . . . .	118
4.2.36	defun parseHasRhs . . . . .	120
4.2.37	defun parseIf,ifTran . . . . .	121
4.2.38	defun parseIf . . . . .	123
4.2.39	defun parseIf . . . . .	123
4.2.40	defun parseImplies . . . . .	123
4.2.41	defun parseImplies . . . . .	124
4.2.42	defun parseIn . . . . .	124
4.2.43	defun parseIn . . . . .	124
4.2.44	defun parseInBy . . . . .	125
4.2.45	defun parseInBy . . . . .	125
4.2.46	defun parseIs . . . . .	126
4.2.47	defun parseIs . . . . .	126
4.2.48	defun parseIsnt . . . . .	126
4.2.49	defun parseIsnt . . . . .	127
4.2.50	defun parseJoin . . . . .	127
4.2.51	defun parseJoin . . . . .	127
4.2.52	defun parseLeave . . . . .	128
4.2.53	defun parseLeave . . . . .	128
4.2.54	defun parseLessEqual . . . . .	128
4.2.55	defun parseLessEqual . . . . .	129
4.2.56	defun parseLET . . . . .	129
4.2.57	defun parseLET . . . . .	129
4.2.58	defun parseLETD . . . . .	130
4.2.59	defun parseLETD . . . . .	130
4.2.60	defun parseMDEF . . . . .	130
4.2.61	defun parseMDEF . . . . .	131
4.2.62	defun parseNot . . . . .	131
4.2.63	defun parseNot . . . . .	131
4.2.64	defun parseNot . . . . .	132
4.2.65	defun parseNotEqual . . . . .	132
4.2.66	defun parseNotEqual . . . . .	132
4.2.67	defun parseOr . . . . .	132
4.2.68	defun parseOr . . . . .	133
4.2.69	defun parsePretend . . . . .	133
4.2.70	defun parsePretend . . . . .	133
4.2.71	defun parseReturn . . . . .	134
4.2.72	defun parseReturn . . . . .	134

4.2.73	defun parseSegment . . . . .	135
4.2.74	defun parseSegment . . . . .	135
4.2.75	defun parseSeq . . . . .	135
4.2.76	defun parseSeq . . . . .	135
4.2.77	defun parseVCONS . . . . .	136
4.2.78	defun parseVCONS . . . . .	136
4.2.79	defun parseWhere . . . . .	136
4.2.80	defun parseWhere . . . . .	137
<b>5</b>	<b>Compile Transformers</b>	<b>139</b>
5.1	Direct called comp routines . . . . .	139
5.2	Indirect called comp routines . . . . .	139
5.2.1	defun compAtSign . . . . .	140
5.2.2	defun compAdd . . . . .	140
5.2.3	defun compAtSign . . . . .	142
5.2.4	defun compAtSign . . . . .	142
5.2.5	defun compCapsule . . . . .	143
5.2.6	defun compCapsule . . . . .	143
5.2.7	defun compCapsuleInner . . . . .	144
5.2.8	defun compCase . . . . .	144
5.2.9	defun compCase . . . . .	145
5.2.10	defun compCase1 . . . . .	145
5.2.11	defun compCat . . . . .	146
5.2.12	defun compCat . . . . .	146
5.2.13	defun compCat . . . . .	146
5.2.14	defun compCat . . . . .	147
5.2.15	defun compCategory . . . . .	147
5.2.16	defun compCategory . . . . .	147
5.2.17	defun compCoerce . . . . .	148
5.2.18	defun compCoerce . . . . .	148
5.2.19	defun compCoerce1 . . . . .	149
5.2.20	defun compColon . . . . .	150
5.2.21	defun compColon . . . . .	150
5.2.22	defun compCons . . . . .	154
5.2.23	defun compCons . . . . .	154
5.2.24	defun compCons1 . . . . .	154
5.2.25	defun compConstructorCategory . . . . .	155
5.2.26	defun compConstructorCategory . . . . .	155
5.2.27	defun compConstructorCategory . . . . .	156
5.2.28	defun compConstructorCategory . . . . .	156
5.2.29	defun compConstructorCategory . . . . .	156
5.2.30	defun compConstruct . . . . .	156
5.2.31	defun compConstruct . . . . .	157
5.2.32	defun compDefine . . . . .	158
5.2.33	defun compDefine . . . . .	158
5.2.34	defun compDefine1 . . . . .	158



5.2.35	defun compElt . . . . .	160
5.2.36	defun compElt . . . . .	160
5.2.37	defun compExit . . . . .	162
5.2.38	defun compExit . . . . .	162
5.2.39	defun compHas . . . . .	163
5.2.40	defun compHas . . . . .	163
5.2.41	defun compIf . . . . .	163
5.2.42	defun compIf . . . . .	164
5.2.43	defun compImport . . . . .	165
5.2.44	defun compImport . . . . .	165
5.2.45	defun compIs . . . . .	165
5.2.46	defun compIs . . . . .	165
5.2.47	defun compJoin . . . . .	166
5.2.48	defun compJoin . . . . .	166
5.2.49	defun compLambda . . . . .	168
5.2.50	defun compLambda . . . . .	168
5.2.51	defun compLeave . . . . .	169
5.2.52	defun compLeave . . . . .	169
5.2.53	defun compMacro . . . . .	170
5.2.54	defun compMacro . . . . .	170
5.2.55	defun compPretend . . . . .	171
5.2.56	defun compPretend . . . . .	171
5.2.57	defun compQuote . . . . .	172
5.2.58	defun compQuote . . . . .	172
5.2.59	defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . . .	172
5.2.60	defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . . .	173
5.2.61	defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . . .	173
5.2.62	defun compReduce . . . . .	175
5.2.63	defun compReduce . . . . .	175
5.2.64	defun compReduce1 . . . . .	175
5.2.65	defun compReturn . . . . .	177
5.2.66	defun compReturn . . . . .	177
5.2.67	defun compSeq . . . . .	178
5.2.68	defun compSeq . . . . .	179
5.2.69	defun compSeq1 . . . . .	179
5.2.70	defun compSeqItem . . . . .	180
5.2.71	defun compSetq . . . . .	180
5.2.72	defun compSetq . . . . .	180
5.2.73	defun compSetq . . . . .	180
5.2.74	defun compSetq1 . . . . .	181
5.2.75	defun setqSetelt . . . . .	181
5.2.76	defun setqSingle . . . . .	182
5.2.77	defun compString . . . . .	183
5.2.78	defun compString . . . . .	184
5.2.79	defun compSubDomain . . . . .	184
5.2.80	defun compSubDomain . . . . .	184

5.2.81	defun compSubDomain1 . . . . .	185
5.2.82	defun compSubsetCategory . . . . .	186
5.2.83	defun compSubsetCategory . . . . .	186
5.2.84	defun compSuchthat . . . . .	186
5.2.85	defun compSuchthat . . . . .	187
5.2.86	defun compVector . . . . .	187
5.2.87	defun compVector . . . . .	187
5.2.88	defun compWhere . . . . .	188
5.2.89	defun compWhere . . . . .	188
<b>6</b>	<b>Post Transformers</b>	<b>191</b>
6.1	Direct called postparse routines . . . . .	191
6.1.1	defun postTransform . . . . .	191
6.1.2	defun postTran . . . . .	192
6.1.3	defun postOp . . . . .	193
6.1.4	defun postAtom . . . . .	193
6.1.5	defun postTranList . . . . .	194
6.1.6	defun postScriptsForm . . . . .	194
6.1.7	defun postTranScripts . . . . .	194
6.1.8	defun postTransformCheck . . . . .	195
6.1.9	defun postcheck . . . . .	195
6.1.10	defun postError . . . . .	196
6.1.11	defun postForm . . . . .	196
6.2	Indirect called postparse routines . . . . .	197
6.2.1	defun postAdd . . . . .	198
6.2.2	defun postAdd . . . . .	198
6.2.3	defun postCapsule . . . . .	199
6.2.4	defun postBlockItemList . . . . .	199
6.2.5	defun postAtSign . . . . .	200
6.2.6	defun postAtSign . . . . .	200
6.2.7	defun postType . . . . .	200
6.2.8	defun postBigFloat . . . . .	201
6.2.9	defun postBigFloat . . . . .	201
6.2.10	defun postBlock . . . . .	201
6.2.11	defun postBlock . . . . .	202
6.2.12	defun postCategory . . . . .	202
6.2.13	defun postCategory . . . . .	202
6.2.14	defun postCollect,finish . . . . .	203
6.2.15	defun postMakeCons . . . . .	204
6.2.16	defun postCollect . . . . .	204
6.2.17	defun postCollect . . . . .	204
6.2.18	defun postIteratorList . . . . .	205
6.2.19	defun postColon . . . . .	206
6.2.20	defun postColon . . . . .	206
6.2.21	defun postColonColon . . . . .	206
6.2.22	defun postColonColon . . . . .	207

6.2.23	defun postComma . . . . .	207
6.2.24	defun postComma . . . . .	207
6.2.25	defun comma2Tuple . . . . .	207
6.2.26	defun postFlatten . . . . .	208
6.2.27	defun postConstruct . . . . .	208
6.2.28	defun postConstruct . . . . .	208
6.2.29	defun postTranSegment . . . . .	209
6.2.30	defun postDef . . . . .	210
6.2.31	defun postDef . . . . .	210
6.2.32	defun postDefArgs . . . . .	211
6.2.33	defun postExit . . . . .	212
6.2.34	defun postExit . . . . .	212
6.2.35	defun postIf . . . . .	212
6.2.36	defun postIf . . . . .	213
6.2.37	defun postin . . . . .	213
6.2.38	defun postin . . . . .	213
6.2.39	defun postInSeq . . . . .	214
6.2.40	defun postIn . . . . .	214
6.2.41	defun postIn . . . . .	214
6.2.42	defun postJoin . . . . .	215
6.2.43	defun postJoin . . . . .	215
6.2.44	defun postMapping . . . . .	215
6.2.45	defun postMapping . . . . .	216
6.2.46	defun postMDef . . . . .	216
6.2.47	defun postMDef . . . . .	216
6.2.48	defun postPretend . . . . .	217
6.2.49	defun postPretend . . . . .	218
6.2.50	defun postQUOTE . . . . .	218
6.2.51	defun postQUOTE . . . . .	218
6.2.52	defun postReduce . . . . .	218
6.2.53	defun postReduce . . . . .	219
6.2.54	defun postRepeat . . . . .	219
6.2.55	defun postRepeat . . . . .	219
6.2.56	defun postScripts . . . . .	220
6.2.57	defun postScripts . . . . .	220
6.2.58	defun postSemiColon . . . . .	220
6.2.59	defun postSemiColon . . . . .	220
6.2.60	defun postFlattenLeft . . . . .	221
6.2.61	defun postSignature . . . . .	221
6.2.62	defun postSignature . . . . .	221
6.2.63	defun killColons . . . . .	222
6.2.64	defun postSlash . . . . .	222
6.2.65	defun postSlash . . . . .	222
6.2.66	defun postTuple . . . . .	223
6.2.67	defun postTuple . . . . .	223
6.2.68	defun postTupleCollect . . . . .	223

6.2.69	defun postTupleCollect . . . . .	224
6.2.70	defun postWhere . . . . .	224
6.2.71	defun postWhere . . . . .	224
6.2.72	defun postWith . . . . .	225
6.2.73	defun postWith . . . . .	225
6.3	Support routines . . . . .	225
6.3.1	defun setDefOp . . . . .	225
6.3.2	defun aplTran . . . . .	226
6.3.3	defun aplTran1 . . . . .	226
6.3.4	defun aplTranList . . . . .	228
6.3.5	defun hasAplExtension . . . . .	228
6.3.6	defun deepestExpression . . . . .	229
6.3.7	defun containsBang . . . . .	229
6.3.8	defun getScriptName . . . . .	230
6.3.9	defun decodeScripts . . . . .	230
<b>7</b>	<b>DEF forms</b>	<b>231</b>
7.0.10	defvar \$defstack . . . . .	231
7.0.11	defvar \$is-spill . . . . .	231
7.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list . . . . .	231
7.0.13	defvar \$vl . . . . .	232
7.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist . . . . .	232
7.0.15	defvar \$initial-gensym . . . . .	232
7.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist . . . . .	232
7.0.17	defun hackforis . . . . .	232
7.0.18	defun hackforis1 . . . . .	233
7.0.19	defun unTuple . . . . .	233
7.0.20	defun errhuh . . . . .	233
<b>8</b>	<b>PARSE forms</b>	<b>235</b>
8.1	The original meta specification . . . . .	235
8.2	The PARSE code . . . . .	240
8.2.1	defvar \$tmptok . . . . .	240
8.2.2	defvar \$tok . . . . .	240
8.2.3	defvar \$ParseMode . . . . .	241
8.2.4	defvar \$definition-name . . . . .	241
8.2.5	defvar \$lablasoc . . . . .	241
8.2.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr . . . . .	241
8.2.7	defun PARSE-Command . . . . .	242
8.2.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord . . . . .	242
8.2.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand . . . . .	243
8.2.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail . . . . .	243
8.2.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption . . . . .	244
8.2.12	defun PARSE-TokenList . . . . .	244
8.2.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail . . . . .	245
8.2.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM . . . . .	245

8.2.15	defun PARSE-Option . . . . .	246
8.2.16	defun PARSE-Statement . . . . .	246
8.2.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith . . . . .	247
8.2.18	defun PARSE-With . . . . .	247
8.2.19	defun PARSE-Category . . . . .	247
8.2.20	defun PARSE-Expression . . . . .	249
8.2.21	defun PARSE-Import . . . . .	249
8.2.22	defun PARSE-Expr . . . . .	250
8.2.23	defun PARSE-LedPart . . . . .	250
8.2.24	defun PARSE-NudPart . . . . .	250
8.2.25	defun PARSE-Operation . . . . .	251
8.2.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf . . . . .	251
8.2.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf . . . . .	252
8.2.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm . . . . .	252
8.2.29	defun PARSE-Prefix . . . . .	252
8.2.30	defun PARSE-Infix . . . . .	253
8.2.31	defun PARSE-TokTail . . . . .	254
8.2.32	defun PARSE-Qualification . . . . .	254
8.2.33	defun PARSE-Reduction . . . . .	255
8.2.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp . . . . .	255
8.2.35	defun PARSE-Form . . . . .	255
8.2.36	defun PARSE-Application . . . . .	256
8.2.37	defun PARSE-Label . . . . .	257
8.2.38	defun PARSE-Selector . . . . .	257
8.2.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat . . . . .	258
8.2.40	defun PARSE-Primary . . . . .	258
8.2.41	defun PARSE-Primary1 . . . . .	258
8.2.42	defun PARSE-Float . . . . .	259
8.2.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase . . . . .	260
8.2.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart . . . . .	260
8.2.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent . . . . .	261
8.2.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure . . . . .	262
8.2.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok . . . . .	262
8.2.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter . . . . .	263
8.2.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok . . . . .	263
8.2.50	defun PARSE-Quad . . . . .	263
8.2.51	defun PARSE-String . . . . .	263
8.2.52	defun PARSE-VarForm . . . . .	264
8.2.53	defun PARSE-Scripts . . . . .	264
8.2.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem . . . . .	265
8.2.55	defun PARSE-Name . . . . .	265
8.2.56	defun PARSE-Data . . . . .	266
8.2.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr . . . . .	266
8.2.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1 . . . . .	266
8.2.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok . . . . .	267
8.2.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok . . . . .	268

8.2.61	defun PARSE-AnyId . . . . .	268
8.2.62	defun PARSE-Sequence . . . . .	269
8.2.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1 . . . . .	269
8.2.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket . . . . .	270
8.2.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace . . . . .	270
8.2.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail . . . . .	271
8.2.67	defun PARSE-Iterator . . . . .	271
8.2.68	The PARSE implicit routines . . . . .	272
8.2.69	defun PARSE-Suffix . . . . .	272
8.2.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon . . . . .	273
8.2.71	defun PARSE-Return . . . . .	273
8.2.72	defun PARSE-Exit . . . . .	273
8.2.73	defun PARSE-Leave . . . . .	274
8.2.74	defun PARSE-Seg . . . . .	274
8.2.75	defun PARSE-Conditional . . . . .	275
8.2.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause . . . . .	275
8.2.77	defun PARSE-Loop . . . . .	276
8.2.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr . . . . .	276
8.2.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok . . . . .	277
8.3	The PARSE support routines . . . . .	277
8.3.1	String grabbing . . . . .	278
8.3.2	defun match-string . . . . .	278
8.3.3	defun skip-blanks . . . . .	278
8.3.4	defun token-lookahead-type . . . . .	279
8.3.5	defun match-advance-string . . . . .	279
8.3.6	defun initial-substring-p . . . . .	280
8.3.7	defun quote-if-string . . . . .	280
8.3.8	defun escape-keywords . . . . .	281
8.3.9	defun isTokenDelimiter . . . . .	281
8.3.10	defun underscore . . . . .	282
8.3.11	Token Handling . . . . .	282
8.3.12	defun getToken . . . . .	282
8.3.13	defun unget-tokens . . . . .	282
8.3.14	defun match-current-token . . . . .	283
8.3.15	defun match-token . . . . .	284
8.3.16	defun match-next-token . . . . .	284
8.3.17	defun current-symbol . . . . .	284
8.3.18	defun make-symbol-of . . . . .	284
8.3.19	defun current-token . . . . .	285
8.3.20	defun try-get-token . . . . .	285
8.3.21	defun next-token . . . . .	286
8.3.22	defun advance-token . . . . .	286
8.3.23	defvar \$XTokenReader . . . . .	287
8.3.24	defun get-token . . . . .	287
8.3.25	Character handling . . . . .	287
8.3.26	defun current-char . . . . .	287

8.3.27	defun next-char . . . . .	287
8.3.28	defun char-eq . . . . .	288
8.3.29	defun char-ne . . . . .	288
8.3.30	Error handling . . . . .	288
8.3.31	defvar \$meta-error-handler . . . . .	288
8.3.32	defun meta-syntax-error . . . . .	289
8.3.33	Floating Point Support . . . . .	289
8.3.34	defun floatexpid . . . . .	289
8.3.35	Dollar Translation . . . . .	289
8.3.36	defun dollarTran . . . . .	289
8.3.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star). . . . .	290
8.3.38	defmacro Bang . . . . .	290
8.3.39	defmacro must . . . . .	290
8.3.40	defun action . . . . .	291
8.3.41	defun optional . . . . .	291
8.3.42	defmacro star . . . . .	291
8.3.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules. . . . .	292
8.3.44	defvar \$reduce-stack . . . . .	292
8.3.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear . . . . .	292
8.3.46	defun push-reduction . . . . .	292

## 9 Utility Functions

295

9.0.47	defun translablel . . . . .	295
9.0.48	defun translablel1 . . . . .	295
9.0.49	defun displayPreCompilationErrors . . . . .	296
9.0.50	defun bumperrorcount . . . . .	297
9.0.51	defun parseTranCheckForRecord . . . . .	297
9.0.52	defun new2OldLisp . . . . .	298
9.0.53	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil . . . . .	298
9.0.54	defun parse-spadstring . . . . .	298
9.0.55	defun parse-string . . . . .	299
9.0.56	defun parse-identifier . . . . .	299
9.0.57	defun parse-number . . . . .	300
9.0.58	defun parse-keyword . . . . .	300
9.0.59	defun parse-argument-designator . . . . .	301
9.0.60	defun print-package . . . . .	301
9.0.61	defun checkWarning . . . . .	301
9.0.62	defun tuple2List . . . . .	302
9.0.63	defmacro pop-stack-1 . . . . .	302
9.0.64	defmacro pop-stack-2 . . . . .	303
9.0.65	defmacro pop-stack-3 . . . . .	303
9.0.66	defmacro pop-stack-4 . . . . .	303
9.0.67	defmacro nth-stack . . . . .	304
9.0.68	defun Pop-Reduction . . . . .	304
9.0.69	defun addclose . . . . .	304

9.0.70	defun blankp . . . . .	305
9.0.71	defun drop . . . . .	305
9.0.72	defun escaped . . . . .	305
9.0.73	defvar \$comblocklist . . . . .	305
9.0.74	defun fincomblock . . . . .	306
9.0.75	defun indent-pos . . . . .	306
9.0.76	defun infixtok . . . . .	307
9.0.77	defun is-console . . . . .	307
9.0.78	defun next-tab-loc . . . . .	307
9.0.79	defun nonblankloc . . . . .	308
9.0.80	defun parseprint . . . . .	308
9.0.81	defun skip-to-endif . . . . .	308
<b>10</b>	<b>The Compiler</b>	<b>309</b>
10.1	Compiling EQ.spad . . . . .	309
10.1.1	The top level compiler command . . . . .	312
10.1.2	The Spad compiler top level function . . . . .	314
10.1.3	defun compilerDoit . . . . .	318
10.1.4	defun /RQ,LIB . . . . .	319
10.1.5	defun /rf-1 . . . . .	320
10.1.6	defun spad . . . . .	329
10.1.7	defun Interpreter interface to the compiler . . . . .	330
10.1.8	defun print-defun . . . . .	333
10.1.9	defun def-rename . . . . .	333
10.1.10	defun def-rename1 . . . . .	333
10.1.11	defun compTopLevel . . . . .	334
10.1.12	defun compOrCroak . . . . .	335
10.1.13	defun compOrCroak1 . . . . .	336
10.1.14	defun comp . . . . .	337
10.1.15	defun compNoStacking . . . . .	338
10.1.16	defun compNoStacking1 . . . . .	338
10.1.17	defun comp2 . . . . .	339
10.1.18	defun comp3 . . . . .	339
10.1.19	defun compTypeOf . . . . .	342
10.1.20	defun compColonInside . . . . .	342
10.1.21	defun compAtom . . . . .	343
10.1.22	defun convert . . . . .	344
10.1.23	defun primitiveType . . . . .	345
10.1.24	defun compSymbol . . . . .	345
10.1.25	defun compList . . . . .	347
10.1.26	defun compExpression . . . . .	347
10.1.27	defun compForm . . . . .	348
10.1.28	defun compForm1 . . . . .	348
10.1.29	defun compForm2 . . . . .	350
10.1.30	defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain . . . . .	352
10.1.31	defun compWithMappingMode . . . . .	353



10.1.32 defun compWithMappingModel . . . . .	353
10.1.33 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple . . . . .	360
10.1.34 defun hasFormalMapVariable . . . . .	361
10.1.35 defun argsToSig . . . . .	361
10.1.36 defun compMakeDeclaration . . . . .	362
10.1.37 defun modifyModeStack . . . . .	363
10.1.38 defun Create a list of unbound symbols . . . . .	363
10.1.39 defun compOrCroak1,compactify . . . . .	364
10.1.40 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface . . . . .	365
10.1.41 defun compileSpadLispCmd . . . . .	365
10.1.42 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary . . . . .	366
10.1.43 defun spad-fixed-arg . . . . .	367
10.1.44 defun compile-lib-file . . . . .	367
10.1.45 defun compileFileQuietly . . . . .	368
10.1.46 defvar \$byConstructors . . . . .	368
10.1.47 defvar \$constructorsSeen . . . . .	368

## Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

<b>1</b>	<b>Implementation</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Elementary Functions[?]	1
1.1.1	Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities	1
1.1.2	Inverse trigonometric functions	3
1.1.3	Inverse hyperbolic functions	4

## Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

<b>1</b>	<b>Integration</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Rational Functions . . . . .	2
1.1.1	The full partial-fraction algorithm . . . . .	2
1.1.2	The Hermite reduction . . . . .	3
1.1.3	The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms . . . . .	5
1.2	Algebraic Functions . . . . .	6
1.2.1	The Hermite reduction . . . . .	6
1.2.2	Simple radical extensions . . . . .	10
1.2.3	Liouville's Theorem . . . . .	12
1.2.4	The integral part . . . . .	13
1.2.5	The logarithmic part . . . . .	14
1.3	Elementary Functions . . . . .	17
1.3.1	Differential algebra . . . . .	17
1.3.2	The Hermite reduction . . . . .	19
1.3.3	The polynomial reduction . . . . .	20
1.3.4	The residue criterion . . . . .	21
1.3.5	The transcendental logarithmic case . . . . .	23
1.3.6	The transcendental exponential case . . . . .	24
1.3.7	The transcendental tangent case . . . . .	25
1.3.8	The algebraic logarithmic case . . . . .	26
1.3.9	The algebraic exponential case . . . . .	29
<b>2</b>	<b>Singular Value Decomposition</b>	<b>33</b>
2.1	Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial . . . . .	33
<b>3</b>	<b>Quaternions</b>	<b>39</b>
	Preface . . . . .	39
3.1	Quaternions . . . . .	40
3.2	Vectors, and their Composition . . . . .	40
3.3	Examples To Chapter 1. . . . .	69
3.4	Products And Quotients of Vectors . . . . .	71
3.5	Examples To Chapter 2. . . . .	99
3.6	Interpretations And Transformations . . . . .	100
3.7	Examples to Chapter 3 . . . . .	131
3.8	Axiom Examples . . . . .	137
<b>4</b>	<b>Clifford Algebra[?]</b>	<b>141</b>
4.1	Introduction . . . . .	141
4.2	Clifford Basis Matrix Theory . . . . .	142
4.3	Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number . . . . .	144
4.3.1	Example 1: Clifford (2) . . . . .	145
4.3.2	Example 2: Clifford (3) . . . . .	146
4.3.3	Example 3: Clifford (2,2) . . . . .	148

4.3.4 Conclusion . . . . .	151
<b>5 Package for Algebraic Function Fields</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>6 Groebner Basis</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>7 Greatest Common Divisor</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>8 Polynomial Factorization</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>9 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>10 Pade approximant</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>11 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>12 Chinese Remainder Theorem</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>13 Gaussian Elimination</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>14 Diophantine Equations</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>15 Index</b>	<b>177</b>

## Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

<b>1</b>	<b>Categories</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Category Layer 1</b>	<b>3</b>
2.0.1	Category (CATEGORY) . . . . .	3
2.0.2	ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP) . . . . .	5
2.0.3	ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG) . . . . .	8
2.0.4	AttributeRegistry (ATTREG) . . . . .	12
2.0.5	BasicType (BASTYPE) . . . . .	16
2.0.6	CoercibleTo (KOERCE) . . . . .	19
2.0.7	CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT) . . . . .	22
2.0.8	ConvertibleTo (KONVERT) . . . . .	25
2.0.9	ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN) . . . . .	29
2.0.10	Eltable (ELTAB) . . . . .	32
2.0.11	HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT) . . . . .	35
2.0.12	InnerEvaluable (IEVALAB) . . . . .	39
2.0.13	OpenMath (OM) . . . . .	43
2.0.14	PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN) . . . . .	47
2.0.15	Patternable (PATAB) . . . . .	53
2.0.16	PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT) . . . . .	56
2.0.17	RadicalCategory (RADCAT) . . . . .	59
2.0.18	RetractableTo (RETRACT) . . . . .	62
2.0.19	SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT) . . . . .	67
2.0.20	TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT) . . . . .	71
2.0.21	Type (TYPE) . . . . .	75
<b>3</b>	<b>Category Layer 2</b>	<b>77</b>
3.0.22	Aggregate (AGG) . . . . .	77
3.0.23	CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC) . . . . .	82
3.0.24	EltableAggregate (ELTAGG) . . . . .	86
3.0.25	Evaluable (EVALAB) . . . . .	91
3.0.26	FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT) . . . . .	96
3.0.27	FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT) . . . . .	100
3.0.28	FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB) . . . . .	105
3.0.29	Logic (LOGIC) . . . . .	110
3.0.30	PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE) . . . . .	114
3.0.31	PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE) . . . . .	118
3.0.32	RealConstant (REAL) . . . . .	122
3.0.33	SegmentCategory (SEGCAT) . . . . .	125
3.0.34	SetCategory (SETCAT) . . . . .	130
3.0.35	TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN) . . . . .	135

<b>4</b>	<b>Category Layer 3</b>	<b>141</b>
4.0.36	AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG) . . . . .	141
4.0.37	BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT) . . . . .	146
4.0.38	DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT) . . . . .	150
4.0.39	FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN) . . . . .	155
4.0.40	FortranMatrixCategory (FMC) . . . . .	160
4.0.41	FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN) . . . . .	164
4.0.42	FortranVectorCategory (FVC) . . . . .	169
4.0.43	FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN) . . . . .	173
4.0.44	FullyEvaluableOver (FEVALAB) . . . . .	178
4.0.45	FileCategory (FILECAT) . . . . .	183
4.0.46	Finite (FINITE) . . . . .	188
4.0.47	FileNameCategory (FNCAT) . . . . .	193
4.0.48	GradedModule (GRMOD) . . . . .	198
4.0.49	HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG) . . . . .	203
4.0.50	IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC) . . . . .	210
4.0.51	LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT) . . . . .	215
4.0.52	Monad (MONAD) . . . . .	221
4.0.53	NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT) . . . . .	226
4.0.54	NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT) . . . . .	232
4.0.55	OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT) . . . . .	237
4.0.56	OrderedSet (ORDSET) . . . . .	242
4.0.57	PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT) . . . . .	247
4.0.58	PatternMatchable (PATMAB) . . . . .	253
4.0.59	RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC) . . . . .	258
4.0.60	SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT) . . . . .	264
4.0.61	SemiGroup (SGROUP) . . . . .	269
4.0.62	SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD) . . . . .	274
4.0.63	SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT) . . . . .	277
4.0.64	StepThrough (STEP) . . . . .	283
4.0.65	ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC) . . . . .	288
<b>5</b>	<b>Category Layer 4</b>	<b>301</b>
5.0.66	AbelianMonoid (ABELMON) . . . . .	301
5.0.67	AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT) . . . . .	306
5.0.68	BagAggregate (BGAGG) . . . . .	312
5.0.69	CachableSet (CACHSET) . . . . .	318
5.0.70	Collection (CLAGG) . . . . .	322
5.0.71	DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT) . . . . .	330
5.0.72	ExpressionSpace (ES) . . . . .	337
5.0.73	GradedAlgebra (GRALG) . . . . .	351
5.0.74	IndexedAggregate (IXAGG) . . . . .	356
5.0.75	MonadWithUnit (MONADWU) . . . . .	365
5.0.76	Monoid (MONOID) . . . . .	371
5.0.77	OrderedFinite (ORDFIN) . . . . .	376
5.0.78	PlacesCategory (PLACESC) . . . . .	380

5.0.79	ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT)	386
5.0.80	RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG)	392
5.0.81	TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT)	399
<b>6</b>	<b>Category Layer 5</b>	<b>413</b>
6.0.82	BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG)	414
6.0.83	CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON)	423
6.0.84	DictionaryOperations (DIOPS)	428
6.0.85	DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG)	436
6.0.86	Group (GROUP)	443
6.0.87	LinearAggregate (LNAGG)	449
6.0.88	MatrixCategory (MATCAT)	458
6.0.89	OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP)	507
6.0.90	OrderedMonoid (ORDMON)	512
6.0.91	PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT)	518
6.0.92	PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG)	534
6.0.93	QueueAggregate (QUAGG)	540
6.0.94	SetAggregate (SETAGG)	547
6.0.95	StackAggregate (SKAGG)	556
6.0.96	UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG)	563
<b>7</b>	<b>Category Layer 6</b>	<b>575</b>
7.0.97	AbelianGroup (ABELGRP)	576
7.0.98	BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT)	582
7.0.99	Dictionary (DIAGG)	589
7.0.100	DequeueAggregate (DQAGG)	597
7.0.101	ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG)	604
7.0.102	FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG)	613
7.0.103	FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC)	622
7.0.104	MultiDictionary (MDAGG)	629
7.0.105	OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON)	636
7.0.106	PermutationCategory (PERMCAT)	640
7.0.107	StreamAggregate (STAGG)	647
7.0.108	TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT)	657
<b>8</b>	<b>Category Layer 7</b>	<b>677</b>
8.0.109	FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT)	678
8.0.110	FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG)	685
8.0.111	KeyedDictionary (KDAGG)	694
8.0.112	LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG)	702
8.0.113	LeftModule (LMODULE)	722
8.0.114	ListAggregate (LSAGG)	727
8.0.115	MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG)	742
8.0.116	NonAssociativeRng (NARNG)	749
8.0.117	OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG)	754
8.0.118	OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON)	767

8.0.119 RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT) . . . . .	772
8.0.120 RightModule (RMODULE) . . . . .	788
8.0.121 Rng (RNG) . . . . .	793
<b>9 Category Layer 8</b>	<b>799</b>
9.0.122 BiModule (BMODULE) . . . . .	800
9.0.123 BitAggregate (BTAGG) . . . . .	806
9.0.124 NonAssociativeRing (NASRING) . . . . .	816
9.0.125 NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT) . . . . .	823
9.0.126 OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP) . . . . .	836
9.0.127 OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS) . . . . .	841
9.0.128 OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG) . . . . .	846
9.0.129 Ring (RING) . . . . .	854
9.0.130 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT) . . . . .	860
9.0.131 StringAggregate (SRAGG) . . . . .	872
9.0.132 TableAggregate (TBAGG) . . . . .	884
9.0.133 VectorCategory (VECTCAT) . . . . .	897
<b>10 Category Layer 9</b>	<b>907</b>
10.0.134 AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG) . . . . .	907
10.0.135 CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ) . . . . .	922
10.0.136 CharacteristicZero (CHARZ) . . . . .	927
10.0.137 CommutativeRing (COMRING) . . . . .	932
10.0.138 DifferentialRing (DIFRING) . . . . .	938
10.0.139 EntireRing (ENTIRER) . . . . .	944
10.0.140 FreeModuleCat (FMCAT) . . . . .	950
10.0.141 LeftAlgebra (LALG) . . . . .	956
10.0.142 LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP) . . . . .	961
10.0.143 Module (MODULE) . . . . .	966
10.0.144 OrderedRing (ORDRING) . . . . .	971
10.0.145 PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING) . . . . .	977
10.0.146 PointCategory (PTCAT) . . . . .	985
10.0.147 RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT) . . . . .	994
10.0.148 SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT) . . . . .	1004
10.0.149 StringCategory (STRICAT) . . . . .	1014
10.0.150 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT) . . . . .	1024
10.0.151 KAlgebra (XALG) . . . . .	1038
<b>11 Category Layer 10</b>	<b>1045</b>
11.0.152 Algebra (ALGEBRA) . . . . .	1045
11.0.153 DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT) . . . . .	1053
11.0.154 FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP) . . . . .	1060
11.0.155 LieAlgebra (LIECAT) . . . . .	1067
11.0.156 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT) . . . . .	1072
11.0.157 NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG) . . . . .	1082
11.0.158 VectorSpace (VSPACE) . . . . .	1089



11.0.15	<del>X</del> FreeAlgebra (XFALG) . . . . .	1094
<b>12</b>	<b>Category Layer 11</b>	<b>1103</b>
12.0.16	<del>D</del> irectProductCategory (DIRPCAT) . . . . .	1103
12.0.16	<del>D</del> ivisionRing (DIVRING) . . . . .	1116
12.0.16	<del>F</del> initeRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG) . . . . .	1122
12.0.16	<del>F</del> reeLieAlgebra (FLALG) . . . . .	1146
12.0.16	<del>I</del> ntegralDomain (INTDOM) . . . . .	1153
12.0.16	<del>M</del> onogenicLinearOperator (MLO) . . . . .	1160
12.0.16	<del>O</del> ctonionCategory (OC) . . . . .	1167
12.0.16	<del>Q</del> uaternionCategory (QUATCAT) . . . . .	1180
12.0.16	<del>S</del> quareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT) . . . . .	1192
12.0.16	<del>X</del> PolynomialsCat (XPOLYC) . . . . .	1205
<b>13</b>	<b>Category Layer 12</b>	<b>1213</b>
13.0.17	<del>A</del> belianMonoidRing (AMR) . . . . .	1213
13.0.17	<del>F</del> ortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC) . . . . .	1223
13.0.17	<del>F</del> ramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG) . . . . .	1230
13.0.17	<del>G</del> cdDomain (GCDDOM) . . . . .	1246
13.0.17	<del>O</del> rderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM) . . . . .	1253
<b>14</b>	<b>Category Layer 13</b>	<b>1259</b>
14.0.17	<del>F</del> initeAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR) . . . . .	1259
14.0.17	<del>I</del> ntervalCategory (INTCAT) . . . . .	1270
14.0.17	<del>P</del> owerSeriesCategory (PSCAT) . . . . .	1280
14.0.17	<del>P</del> rincipalIdealDomain (PID) . . . . .	1288
14.0.17	<del>U</del> niqueFactorizationDomain (UFD) . . . . .	1294
<b>15</b>	<b>Category Layer 14</b>	<b>1301</b>
15.0.18	<del>D</del> ivisorCategory (DIVCAT) . . . . .	1301
15.0.18	<del>E</del> uclideanDomain (EUCDOM) . . . . .	1307
15.0.18	<del>M</del> ultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT) . . . . .	1316
15.0.18	<del>P</del> olynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT) . . . . .	1325
15.0.18	<del>U</del> nivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT) . . . . .	1334
<b>16</b>	<b>Category Layer 15</b>	<b>1347</b>
16.0.18	<del>F</del> ield (FIELD) . . . . .	1347
16.0.18	<del>I</del> ntegerNumberSystem (INS) . . . . .	1355
16.0.18	<del>L</del> ocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC) . . . . .	1368
16.0.18	<del>P</del> AdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT) . . . . .	1377
16.0.18	<del>P</del> olynomialCategory (POLYCAT) . . . . .	1385
16.0.19	<del>U</del> nivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT) . . . . .	1408

<b>17 Category Layer 16</b>	<b>1425</b>
17.0.19 <b>A</b> lgebraicallyClosedField (ACF) . . . . .	1425
17.0.19 <b>D</b> ifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT) . . . . .	1439
17.0.19 <b>F</b> ieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC) . . . . .	1457
17.0.19 <b>F</b> initeRankAlgebra (FINRALG) . . . . .	1465
17.0.19 <b>F</b> unctionSpace (FS) . . . . .	1472
17.0.19 <b>I</b> nfininitelyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT) . . . . .	1503
17.0.19 <b>P</b> seudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC)	1509
17.0.19 <b>Q</b> uotientFieldCategory (QFCAT) . . . . .	1516
17.0.19 <b>R</b> ealClosedField (RCFIELD) . . . . .	1531
17.0.20 <b>R</b> ealNumberSystem (RNS) . . . . .	1543
17.0.20 <b>R</b> ecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT) . . . . .	1552
17.0.20 <b>U</b> nivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT) . . . . .	1595
17.0.20 <b>U</b> nivariatePuisseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT) . . . . .	1608
17.0.20 <b>U</b> nivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC) . . . . .	1620
<b>18 Category Layer 17</b>	<b>1645</b>
18.0.20 <b>A</b> lgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS) . . . . .	1645
18.0.20 <b>E</b> xtensionField (XF) . . . . .	1662
18.0.20 <b>F</b> initeFieldCategory (FFIELDC) . . . . .	1671
18.0.20 <b>F</b> loatingPointSystem (FPS) . . . . .	1684
18.0.20 <b>F</b> ramedAlgebra (FRAMALG) . . . . .	1694
18.0.21 <b>P</b> seudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC)	1701
18.0.21 <b>U</b> nivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT)	1709
18.0.21 <b>U</b> nivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA)	1728
<b>19 Category Layer 18</b>	<b>1741</b>
19.0.21 <b>F</b> initeAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF) . . . . .	1741
19.0.21 <b>M</b> onogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN) . . . . .	1758
19.0.21 <b>P</b> seudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC)	1771
<b>20 Category Layer 19</b>	<b>1779</b>
20.0.21 <b>C</b> omplexCategory (COMPCAT) . . . . .	1779
20.0.21 <b>F</b> unctionFieldCategory (FFCAT) . . . . .	1804
20.0.21 <b>P</b> seudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC) . . . . .	1829
<b>21 The bootstrap code</b>	<b>1839</b>
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1839
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1841
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1843
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1845
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1847
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1848
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1850
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1852

21.9	CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1854
21.10	CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1856
21.11	COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1861
21.12	DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1862
21.13	DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1863
21.14	DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1865
21.15	DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1867
21.16	ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1870
21.17	ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1873
21.18	EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1890
21.18.1	The Lisp Implementation . . . . .	1890
21.19	EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1893
21.19.1	The Lisp Implementation . . . . .	1893
21.20	ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1910
21.21	FFIELD.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1911
21.22	FFIELD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1913
21.23	FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1926
21.24	FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1928
21.25	GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1930
21.26	GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1932
21.27	HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1938
21.28	HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1940
21.29	INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1947
21.30	INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1949
21.31	INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1958
21.32	INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1960
21.33	LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1963
21.34	LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1965
21.35	LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1968
21.36	LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1970
21.37	MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1989
21.38	MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1990
21.39	MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1992
21.40	OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1994
21.41	ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1995
21.42	ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1997
21.43	POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	1999
21.44	POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2002
21.45	PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2036
21.46	PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2039
21.47	QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2058
21.48	QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2060
21.49	RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2069
21.50	RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2071
21.51	RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2073
21.52	RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2074

21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2075
21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2076
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2078
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2083
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2085
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2087
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2089
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2091
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2093
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2100
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2104
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2126
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2128
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2131
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2133
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2137
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2168
21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	2170
<b>22 Chunk collections</b>	<b>2185</b>

## Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

<b>1</b>	<b>Chapter Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Chapter A</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	domain AFFPL AffinePlane . . . . .	3
2.1.1	AffinePlane (AFFPL) . . . . .	5
2.2	domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . . .	6
2.2.1	AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS) . . . . .	7
2.3	domain AFFSP AffineSpace . . . . .	8
2.3.1	AffineSpace (AFFSP) . . . . .	10
2.4	domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants . . . . .	13
2.4.1	AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC) . . . . .	16
2.5	domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField . . . . .	27
2.5.1	AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF) . . . . .	31
2.6	domain AN AlgebraicNumber . . . . .	36
2.6.1	AlgebraicNumber (AN) . . . . .	39
2.7	domain ANON AnonymousFunction . . . . .	41
2.7.1	AnonymousFunction (ANON) . . . . .	42
2.8	domain ANTISYM AntiSymm . . . . .	43
2.8.1	AntiSymm (ANTISYM) . . . . .	45
2.9	domain ANY Any . . . . .	50
2.9.1	Any (ANY) . . . . .	56
2.10	domain ASTACK ArrayStack . . . . .	59
2.10.1	ArrayStack (ASTACK) . . . . .	73
2.11	domain ASP1 Asp1 . . . . .	78
2.11.1	Asp1 (ASP1) . . . . .	79
2.12	domain ASP10 Asp10 . . . . .	82
2.12.1	Asp10 (ASP10) . . . . .	84
2.13	domain ASP12 Asp12 . . . . .	88
2.13.1	Asp12 (ASP12) . . . . .	89
2.14	domain ASP19 Asp19 . . . . .	91
2.14.1	Asp19 (ASP19) . . . . .	93
2.15	domain ASP20 Asp20 . . . . .	100
2.15.1	Asp20 (ASP20) . . . . .	102
2.16	domain ASP24 Asp24 . . . . .	106
2.16.1	Asp24 (ASP24) . . . . .	107
2.17	domain ASP27 Asp27 . . . . .	110
2.17.1	Asp27 (ASP27) . . . . .	111
2.18	domain ASP28 Asp28 . . . . .	114
2.18.1	Asp28 (ASP28) . . . . .	115
2.19	domain ASP29 Asp29 . . . . .	120
2.19.1	Asp29 (ASP29) . . . . .	121

2.20	domain ASP30 Asp30 . . . . .	123
2.20.1	Asp30 (ASP30) . . . . .	124
2.21	domain ASP31 Asp31 . . . . .	128
2.21.1	Asp31 (ASP31) . . . . .	130
2.22	domain ASP33 Asp33 . . . . .	134
2.22.1	Asp33 (ASP33) . . . . .	135
2.23	domain ASP34 Asp34 . . . . .	137
2.23.1	Asp34 (ASP34) . . . . .	138
2.24	domain ASP35 Asp35 . . . . .	141
2.24.1	Asp35 (ASP35) . . . . .	143
2.25	domain ASP4 Asp4 . . . . .	147
2.25.1	Asp4 (ASP4) . . . . .	149
2.26	domain ASP41 Asp41 . . . . .	152
2.26.1	Asp41 (ASP41) . . . . .	154
2.27	domain ASP42 Asp42 . . . . .	160
2.27.1	Asp42 (ASP42) . . . . .	162
2.28	domain ASP49 Asp49 . . . . .	168
2.28.1	Asp49 (ASP49) . . . . .	169
2.29	domain ASP50 Asp50 . . . . .	173
2.29.1	Asp50 (ASP50) . . . . .	175
2.30	domain ASP55 Asp55 . . . . .	179
2.30.1	Asp55 (ASP55) . . . . .	181
2.31	domain ASP6 Asp6 . . . . .	186
2.31.1	Asp6 (ASP6) . . . . .	188
2.32	domain ASP7 Asp7 . . . . .	192
2.32.1	Asp7 (ASP7) . . . . .	194
2.33	domain ASP73 Asp73 . . . . .	198
2.33.1	Asp73 (ASP73) . . . . .	200
2.34	domain ASP74 Asp74 . . . . .	204
2.34.1	Asp74 (ASP74) . . . . .	206
2.35	domain ASP77 Asp77 . . . . .	211
2.35.1	Asp77 (ASP77) . . . . .	213
2.36	domain ASP78 Asp78 . . . . .	217
2.36.1	Asp78 (ASP78) . . . . .	219
2.37	domain ASP8 Asp8 . . . . .	222
2.37.1	Asp8 (ASP8) . . . . .	223
2.38	domain ASP80 Asp80 . . . . .	227
2.38.1	Asp80 (ASP80) . . . . .	229
2.39	domain ASP9 Asp9 . . . . .	233
2.39.1	Asp9 (ASP9) . . . . .	234
2.40	domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra . . . . .	238
2.40.1	AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN) . . . . .	241
2.41	domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra . . . . .	245
2.41.1	AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE) . . . . .	248
2.42	domain ALIST AssociationList . . . . .	252
2.42.1	AssociationList (ALIST) . . . . .	257

2.43	domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons . . . . .	260
2.43.1	AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT) . . . . .	261
2.44	domain AUTOMOR Automorphism . . . . .	266
2.44.1	Automorphism (AUTOMOR) . . . . .	268
<b>3</b>	<b>Chapter B</b>	<b>271</b>
3.1	domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree . . . . .	271
3.1.1	BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE) . . . . .	276
3.2	domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger . . . . .	281
3.2.1	BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC) . . . . .	283
3.3	domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational . . . . .	285
3.3.1	BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT) . . . . .	289
3.4	domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions . . . . .	291
3.4.1	BasicFunctions (BFUNCT) . . . . .	293
3.5	domain BOP BasicOperator . . . . .	295
3.5.1	BasicOperator (BOP) . . . . .	303
3.6	domain BINARY BinaryExpansion . . . . .	308
3.6.1	BinaryExpansion (BINARY) . . . . .	312
3.7	domain BINFILE BinaryFile . . . . .	314
3.7.1	BinaryFile (BINFILE) . . . . .	315
3.8	domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree . . . . .	318
3.8.1	BinarySearchTree (BSTREE) . . . . .	324
3.9	domain BTOURN BinaryTournament . . . . .	327
3.9.1	BinaryTournament (BTOURN) . . . . .	329
3.10	domain BTREE BinaryTree . . . . .	331
3.10.1	BinaryTree (BTREE) . . . . .	333
3.11	domain BITS Bits . . . . .	335
3.11.1	Bits (BITS) . . . . .	338
3.12	domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether . . . . .	340
3.12.1	BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN) . . . . .	341
3.13	domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans . . . . .	343
3.13.1	BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT) . . . . .	344
3.14	domain BOOLEAN Boolean . . . . .	346
3.14.1	Boolean (BOOLEAN) . . . . .	348
<b>4</b>	<b>Chapter C</b>	<b>351</b>
4.1	domain CARD CardinalNumber . . . . .	351
4.1.1	CardinalNumber (CARD) . . . . .	360
4.2	domain CARTEN CartesianTensor . . . . .	365
4.2.1	CartesianTensor (CARTEN) . . . . .	387
4.3	domain CHAR Character . . . . .	401
4.3.1	Character (CHAR) . . . . .	406
4.4	domain CCLASS CharacterClass . . . . .	410
4.4.1	CharacterClass (CCLASS) . . . . .	415
4.5	domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra[?, ?] . . . . .	419
4.5.1	Vector (linear) spaces . . . . .	419

4.5.2	Quadratic Forms[?]	420
4.5.3	Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps[?, ?]	420
4.5.4	Universal Clifford algebras[?]	421
4.5.5	Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$ [?]	421
4.5.6	Notation for integer sets	421
4.5.7	Frames for Clifford algebras[?, ?, ?]	421
4.5.8	Real frame groups[?, ?]	422
4.5.9	Canonical products[?, ?, ?]	422
4.5.10	Clifford algebra of frame group[?, ?, ?, ?]	422
4.5.11	Neutral matrix representations[?, ?, ?]	423
4.5.12	CliffordAlgebra (CLIF)	438
4.6	domain COLOR Color	443
4.6.1	Color (COLOR)	445
4.7	domain COMM Commutator	448
4.7.1	Commutator (COMM)	449
4.8	domain COMPLEX Complex	451
4.8.1	Complex (COMPLEX)	458
4.9	domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	462
4.9.1	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT)	466
4.10	domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector	468
4.10.1	ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC)	473
4.11	domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction	475
4.11.1	ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC)	488
<b>5</b>	<b>Chapter D</b>	<b>497</b>
5.1	domain DBASE Database	497
5.1.1	Database (DBASE)	499
5.2	domain DLIST DataList	501
5.2.1	DataList (DLIST)	505
5.3	domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion	507
5.3.1	DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL)	511
5.4	Denavit-Hartenberg Matrices	513
5.4.1	Homogeneous Transformations	513
5.4.2	Notation	513
5.4.3	Vectors	514
5.4.4	Planes	516
5.4.5	Transformations	517
5.4.6	Translation Transformation	518
5.4.7	Rotation Transformations	520
5.4.8	Coordinate Frames	523
5.4.9	Relative Transformations	524
5.4.10	Objects	525
5.4.11	Inverse Transformations	526
5.4.12	General Rotation Transformation	527
5.4.13	Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation	529
5.4.14	Example 1.1	533



5.4.15	Stretching and Scaling . . . . .	534
5.4.16	Perspective Transformations . . . . .	535
5.4.17	Transform Equations . . . . .	537
5.4.18	Summary . . . . .	537
5.4.19	DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX) . . . . .	538
5.5	domain DEQUEUE Dequeue . . . . .	541
5.5.1	Dequeue (DEQUEUE) . . . . .	562
5.6	domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex . . . . .	569
5.6.1	DeRhamComplex (DERHAM) . . . . .	583
5.7	domain DSTREE DesingTree . . . . .	587
5.7.1	DesingTree (DSTREE) . . . . .	589
5.8	domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	592
5.8.1	DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP) . . . . .	596
5.9	domain DIRPROD DirectProduct . . . . .	599
5.9.1	DirectProduct (DIRPROD) . . . . .	602
5.10	domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule . . . . .	605
5.10.1	DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM) . . . . .	608
5.11	domain DPMO DirectProductModule . . . . .	610
5.11.1	DirectProductModule (DPMO) . . . . .	613
5.12	domain DIRRING DirichletRing . . . . .	615
5.12.1	DirichletRing (DIRRING) . . . . .	621
5.13	domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	625
5.13.1	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP) . . . . .	631
5.14	domain DIV Divisor . . . . .	633
5.14.1	Divisor (DIV) . . . . .	635
5.15	domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat . . . . .	639
5.15.1	DoubleFloat (DFLOAT) . . . . .	648
5.16	domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix . . . . .	657
5.16.1	DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT) . . . . .	661
5.17	domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector . . . . .	663
5.17.1	DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC) . . . . .	667
5.18	domain DROPT DrawOption . . . . .	669
5.18.1	DrawOption (DROPT) . . . . .	671
5.19	domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType . . . . .	676
5.19.1	d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA) . . . . .	678
5.20	domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType . . . . .	680
5.20.1	d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA) . . . . .	681
5.21	domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType . . . . .	683
5.21.1	d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA) . . . . .	684
5.22	domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType . . . . .	686
5.22.1	d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA) . . . . .	688
5.23	domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType . . . . .	690
5.23.1	d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA) . . . . .	691
5.24	domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType . . . . .	693
5.24.1	d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA) . . . . .	694
5.25	domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType . . . . .	696

5.25.1	d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA)	698
5.26	domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType	700
5.26.1	d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA)	702
5.27	domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType	704
5.27.1	d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA)	706
5.28	domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType	708
5.28.1	d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA)	709
5.29	domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType	711
5.29.1	d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS)	713
5.30	domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType	717
5.30.1	d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA)	718
5.31	domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType	721
5.31.1	d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA)	722
5.32	domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType	725
5.32.1	d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA)	726
5.33	domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType	728
5.33.1	d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA)	730
5.34	domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType	733
5.34.1	d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA)	734
5.35	domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType	736
5.35.1	d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA)	737
<b>6</b>	<b>Chapter E</b>	<b>739</b>
6.1	domain EQ Equation	739
6.1.1	Equation (EQ)	744
6.2	domain EQTBL EqTable	750
6.2.1	EqTable (EQTBL)	753
6.3	domain EMR EuclideanModularRing	755
6.3.1	EuclideanModularRing (EMR)	757
6.4	domain EXIT Exit	760
6.4.1	Exit (EXIT)	763
6.5	domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion	765
6.5.1	ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN)	769
6.6	domain EXPR Expression	774
6.6.1	Expression (EXPR)	783
6.7	domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	797
6.7.1	ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EXPUPXS)	801
6.8	domain EAB ExtAlgBasis	804
6.8.1	ExtAlgBasis (EAB)	805
6.9	domain E04DGFA e04dgmAnnaType	808
6.9.1	e04dgmAnnaType (E04DGFA)	809
6.10	domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType	811
6.10.1	e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA)	813
6.11	domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType	816
6.11.1	e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA)	817
6.12	domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType	820

6.12.1	e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA)	822
6.13	domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType	825
6.13.1	e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA)	826
6.14	domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType	828
6.14.1	e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA)	830
6.15	domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType	833
6.15.1	e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA)	834

## **7 Chapter F 837**

7.1	domain FR Factored	837
7.1.1	Factored (FR)	852
7.2	domain FILE File	865
7.2.1	File (FILE)	870
7.3	domain FNAME FileName	873
7.3.1	FileName (FNAME)	880
7.4	domain FDIV FiniteDivisor	882
7.4.1	FiniteDivisor (FDIV)	884
7.5	domain FF FiniteField	888
7.5.1	FiniteField (FF)	891
7.6	domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup	894
7.6.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG)	897
7.7	domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension	900
7.7.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX)	903
7.8	domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial	906
7.8.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP)	909
7.9	domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension	918
7.9.1	FiniteFieldExtension (FFX)	921
7.10	domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial	924
7.10.1	FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP)	927
7.11	domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis	934
7.11.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB)	937
7.12	domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension	940
7.12.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX)	943
7.13	domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial	946
7.13.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP)	949
7.14	domain FARRAY FlexibleArray	959
7.14.1	FlexibleArray (FARRAY)	965
7.15	domain FLOAT Float	967
7.15.1	Float (FLOAT)	990
7.16	domain FC FortranCode	1013
7.16.1	FortranCode (FC)	1015
7.17	domain FEXPR FortranExpression	1029
7.17.1	FortranExpression (FEXPR)	1032
7.18	domain FORTRAN FortranProgram	1041
7.18.1	FortranProgram (FORTRAN)	1042
7.19	domain FST FortranScalarType	1048

7.19.1	FortranScalarType (FST)	1049
7.20	domain FTEM FortranTemplate	1053
7.20.1	FortranTemplate (FTEM)	1054
7.21	domain FT FortranType	1057
7.21.1	FortranType (FT)	1058
7.22	domain FCOMP FourierComponent	1061
7.22.1	FourierComponent (FCOMP)	1062
7.23	domain FSERIES FourierSeries	1064
7.23.1	FourierSeries (FSERIES)	1066
7.24	domain FRAC Fraction	1069
7.24.1	Fraction (FRAC)	1075
7.25	domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal	1084
7.25.1	FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL)	1086
7.26	domain FRMOD FramedModule	1091
7.26.1	FramedModule (FRMOD)	1092
7.27	domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup	1095
7.27.1	FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP)	1097
7.28	domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid	1099
7.28.1	FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID)	1101
7.29	domain FGROUPO FreeGroup	1103
7.29.1	FreeGroup (FGROUPO)	1105
7.30	domain FM FreeModule	1107
7.30.1	FreeModule (FM)	1109
7.31	domain FM1 FreeModule1	1112
7.31.1	FreeModule1 (FM1)	1114
7.32	domain FMONOID FreeMonoid	1117
7.32.1	FreeMonoid (FMONOID)	1119
7.33	domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie	1124
7.33.1	FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA)	1126
7.34	domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion	1130
7.34.1	FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC)	1141
7.35	domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled	1146
7.35.1	FunctionCalled (FUNCTION)	1147
<b>8</b>	<b>Chapter G</b>	<b>1149</b>
8.1	domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1149
8.1.1	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP)	1155
8.2	domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial	1162
8.2.1	GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL)	1164
8.3	domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra	1167
8.3.1	GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG)	1170
8.4	domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet	1179
8.4.1	GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET)	1181
8.5	domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable	1184
8.5.1	GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL)	1186
8.6	domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet	1188

8.6.1	GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET)	1191
8.7	domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries	1196
8.7.1	GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES)	1200
8.8	domain GRIMAGE GraphImage	1204
8.8.1	GraphImage (GRIMAGE)	1206
8.9	domain GOPT GuessOption	1216
8.9.1	GuessOption (GOPT)	1218
8.10	domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0	1223
8.10.1	GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0)	1225
<b>9</b>	<b>Chapter H</b>	<b>1233</b>
9.1	domain HASHTBL HashTable	1233
9.1.1	HashTable (HASHTBL)	1236
9.2	domain HEAP Heap	1238
9.2.1	Heap (HEAP)	1252
9.3	domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion	1258
9.3.1	HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC)	1262
9.4	package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat	1264
9.4.1	Overview	1265
9.4.2	Why output to HTML?	1265
9.5	Using the formatter	1265
9.6	Form of the output	1266
9.7	Matrix Formatting	1266
9.8	Programmers Guide	1267
9.8.1	Future Developments	1267
9.8.2	HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM)	1273
9.9	domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct	1292
9.9.1	HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP)	1295
9.10	domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1297
9.10.1	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP)	1303
9.11	domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor	1306
9.11.1	HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV)	1308
<b>10</b>	<b>Chapter I</b>	<b>1313</b>
10.1	domain ICP InfClsPt	1313
10.1.1	InfClsPt (ICP)	1315
10.2	domain ICARD IndexCard	1317
10.2.1	IndexCard (ICARD)	1318
10.3	domain IBITS IndexedBits	1320
10.3.1	IndexedBits (IBITS)	1325
10.4	domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup	1327
10.4.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG)	1329
10.5	domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid	1332
10.5.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM)	1333
10.6	domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject	1336
10.6.1	IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO)	1337

10.7 domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid .	1339
10.7.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM)	1340
10.8 domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid-	
Sup . . . . .	1342
10.8.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS)	1344
10.9 domain INDE IndexedExponents . . . . .	1346
10.9.1 IndexedExponents (INDE) . . . . .	1348
10.10 domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray . . . . .	1350
10.10.1 IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY) . . . . .	1353
10.11 domain ILIST IndexedList . . . . .	1360
10.11.1 IndexedList (ILIST) . . . . .	1364
10.12 domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix . . . . .	1370
10.12.1 IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX) . . . . .	1373
10.13 domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray . . . . .	1376
10.13.1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1) . . . . .	1379
10.14 domain ISTRING IndexedString . . . . .	1382
10.14.1 IndexedString (ISTRING) . . . . .	1385
10.15 domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	1391
10.15.1 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2) . . . . .	1393
10.16 domain IVECTOR IndexedVector . . . . .	1395
10.16.1 IndexedVector (IVECTOR) . . . . .	1398
10.17 domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple . . . . .	1399
10.17.1 InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE) . . . . .	1401
10.18 domain INFCLSPT InfinitelyClosePoint . . . . .	1403
10.18.1 InfinitelyClosePoint (INFCLSPT) . . . . .	1405
10.19 domain INFCLSPS InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClo-	
sureOfFiniteField . . . . .	1410
10.19.1 InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	
(INFCLSPS) . . . . .	1412
10.20 domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber . . . . .	1414
10.20.1 InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN) . . . . .	1417
10.21 domain IFF InnerFiniteField . . . . .	1422
10.21.1 InnerFiniteField (IFF) . . . . .	1425
10.22 domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid . . . . .	1428
10.22.1 InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON) . . . . .	1430
10.23 domain IIARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	1432
10.23.1 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IIARRAY2) . . . . .	1434
10.24 domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger . . . . .	1437
10.24.1 InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC) . . . . .	1439
10.25 domain IPF InnerPrimeField . . . . .	1446
10.25.1 InnerPrimeField (IPF) . . . . .	1449
10.26 domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	1454
10.26.1 InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS) . . . . .	1457
10.27 domain INTABL InnerTable . . . . .	1482
10.27.1 InnerTable (INTABL) . . . . .	1485
10.28 domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries . . . . .	1487

10.28.1 InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR)	1489
10.29domain INFORM InputForm	1493
10.29.1 InputForm (INFORM)	1495
10.30domain INT Integer	1500
10.30.1 Integer (INT)	1515
10.31domain ZMOD IntegerMod	1520
10.31.1 IntegerMod (ZMOD)	1522
10.32domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable	1525
10.32.1 IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL)	1526
10.33domain IR IntegrationResult	1529
10.33.1 IntegrationResult (IR)	1531
10.34domain INTRVL Interval	1536
10.34.1 Interval (INTRVL)	1541
<b>11 Chapter J</b>	<b>1553</b>
<b>12 Chapter K</b>	<b>1555</b>
12.1 domain KERNEL Kernel	1555
12.1.1 Kernel (KERNEL)	1563
12.2 domain KAFILE KeyedAccessFile	1567
12.2.1 KeyedAccessFile (KAFILE)	1574
<b>13 Chapter L</b>	<b>1579</b>
13.1 domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial	1579
13.1.1 LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL)	1582
13.2 domain LIB Library	1587
13.2.1 Library (LIB)	1590
13.3 domain LEXP LieExponentials	1592
13.3.1 LieExponentials (LEXP)	1597
13.4 domain LPOLY LiePolynomial	1601
13.4.1 LiePolynomial (LPOLY)	1611
13.5 domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix	1616
13.5.1 LieSquareMatrix (LSQM)	1620
13.6 domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	1624
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO)	1636
13.7 domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	1638
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1)	1648
13.8 domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	1650
13.8.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2)	1662
13.9 domain LIST List	1664
13.9.1 List (LIST)	1678
13.10domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps	1682
13.10.1 ListMonoidOps (LMOPS)	1684
13.11domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary	1689
13.11.1 ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT)	1691
13.12domain LA LocalAlgebra	1695

13.12.1	LocalAlgebra (LA)	1697
13.13	domain LO Localize	1699
13.13.1	Localize (LO)	1701
13.14	domain LWORD LyndonWord	1704
13.14.1	LyndonWord (LWORD)	1712
<b>14</b>	<b>Chapter M</b>	<b>1717</b>
14.1	domain MCMPLX MachineComplex	1717
14.1.1	MachineComplex (MCMPLX)	1723
14.2	domain MFLOAT MachineFloat	1727
14.2.1	MachineFloat (MFLOAT)	1730
14.3	domain MINT MachineInteger	1738
14.3.1	MachineInteger (MINT)	1741
14.4	domain MAGMA Magma	1744
14.4.1	Magma (MAGMA)	1752
14.5	domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet	1756
14.5.1	MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET)	1757
14.6	domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat	1759
14.6.1	Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language	1760
14.6.2	Displaying MathML	1760
14.6.3	Test Cases	1761
14.6.4	)set output mathml on	1761
14.6.5	File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet	1762
14.6.6	File setvart.boot.pamphlet	1762
14.6.7	File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet	1763
14.6.8	File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet	1763
14.6.9	File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet	1763
14.6.10	File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet	1763
14.6.11	File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet	1764
14.6.12	Public Declarations	1764
14.6.13	Private Constant Declarations	1767
14.6.14	Private Function Declarations	1769
14.6.15	Public Function Definitions	1771
14.6.16	Private Function Definitions	1773
14.6.17	Mathematical Markup Language Form	1792
14.6.18	MathMLForm (MMLFORM)	1796
14.7	domain MATRIX Matrix	1797
14.7.1	Matrix (MATRIX)	1818
14.8	domain MODMON ModMonic	1823
14.8.1	ModMonic (MODMON)	1828
14.9	domain MODFIELD ModularField	1834
14.9.1	ModularField (MODFIELD)	1836
14.10	domain MODRING ModularRing	1838
14.10.1	ModularRing (MODRING)	1840
14.11	domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial	1843
14.11.1	ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM)	1844



14.12domain MODOP ModuleOperator . . . . .	1846
14.12.1 ModuleOperator (MODOP) . . . . .	1848
14.13domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform . . . . .	1854
14.13.1 MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS) . . . . .	1856
14.14domain MRING MonoidRing . . . . .	1859
14.14.1 MonoidRing (MRING) . . . . .	1861
14.15domain MSET Multiset . . . . .	1869
14.15.1 Multiset (MSET) . . . . .	1875
14.16domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1882
14.16.1 MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY) . . . . .	1888
14.17domain MYEXPR MyExpression . . . . .	1891
14.17.1 MyExpression (MYEXPR) . . . . .	1896
14.18domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1899
14.18.1 MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP) . . . . .	1904

## **15 Chapter N 1907**

15.1 domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries . . . . .	1907
15.1.1 NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS) . . . . .	1912
15.2 domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1920
15.2.1 NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP) . . . . .	1925
15.3 domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1936
15.3.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP) . . . . .	1941
15.4 domain NONE None . . . . .	1949
15.4.1 None (NONE) . . . . .	1951
15.5 domain NNI NonNegativeInteger . . . . .	1952
15.5.1 NonNegativeInteger (NNI) . . . . .	1954
15.6 domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup . . . . .	1956
15.6.1 NottinghamGroup (NOTTING) . . . . .	1960
15.7 domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem . . . . .	1961
15.7.1 NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB) . . . . .	1963
15.8 domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem . . . . .	1965
15.8.1 NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB) . . . . .	1966
15.9 domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem . . . . .	1968
15.9.1 NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB) . . . . .	1969
15.10domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem . . . . .	1971
15.10.1 NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB) . . . . .	1972

## **16 Chapter O 1975**

16.1 domain OCT Octonion . . . . .	1975
16.1.1 Octonion (OCT) . . . . .	1983
16.2 domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable . . . . .	1985
16.2.1 ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL) . . . . .	1987
16.3 domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray . . . . .	1990
16.3.1 OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1) . . . . .	1994
16.4 domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion . . . . .	1996
16.4.1 OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP) . . . . .	1998

16.5	domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection . . . . .	2001
16.5.1	OpenMathConnection (OMCONN) . . . . .	2002
16.6	domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice . . . . .	2004
16.6.1	OpenMathDevice (OMDEV) . . . . .	2006
16.7	domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding . . . . .	2011
16.7.1	OpenMathEncoding (OMENC) . . . . .	2012
16.8	domain OMERR OpenMathError . . . . .	2014
16.8.1	OpenMathError (OMERR) . . . . .	2015
16.9	domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind . . . . .	2017
16.9.1	OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK) . . . . .	2018
16.10	domain OP Operator . . . . .	2020
16.10.1	Operator (OP) . . . . .	2029
16.11	domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator . . . . .	2030
16.11.1	OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO) . . . . .	2032
16.12	domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion . . . . .	2034
16.12.1	OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP) . . . . .	2036
16.13	domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct . . . . .	2040
16.13.1	OrderedDirectProduct (ODP) . . . . .	2043
16.14	domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid . . . . .	2045
16.14.1	OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID) . . . . .	2057
16.15	domain OVAR OrderedVariableList . . . . .	2063
16.15.1	OrderedVariableList (OVAR) . . . . .	2066
16.16	domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . . .	2068
16.16.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL) . . . . .	2083
16.17	domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable . . . . .	2086
16.17.1	OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR) . . . . .	2087
16.18	domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing . . . . .	2089
16.18.1	OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR) . . . . .	2091
16.19	domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials . . . . .	2093
16.19.1	OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP) . . . . .	2095
16.20	domain OSI OrdSetInts . . . . .	2097
16.20.1	OrdSetInts (OSI) . . . . .	2098
16.21	domain OUTFORM OutputForm . . . . .	2100
16.21.1	OutputForm (OUTFORM) . . . . .	2102
<b>17</b>	<b>Chapter P</b>	<b>2113</b>
17.1	domain PADIC PAdicInteger . . . . .	2113
17.1.1	PAdicInteger (PADIC) . . . . .	2115
17.2	domain PADICRAT PAdicRational . . . . .	2117
17.2.1	PAdicRational (PADICRAT) . . . . .	2121
17.3	domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor . . . . .	2124
17.3.1	PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC) . . . . .	2128
17.4	domain PALETTE Palette . . . . .	2134
17.4.1	Palette (PALETTE) . . . . .	2135
17.5	domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve . . . . .	2137
17.5.1	ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV) . . . . .	2138

17.6 domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve . . . . .	2139
17.6.1 ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV) . . . . .	2141
17.7 domain PARSURF ParametricSurface . . . . .	2143
17.7.1 ParametricSurface (PARSURF) . . . . .	2144
17.8 domain PFR PartialFraction . . . . .	2146
17.8.1 PartialFraction (PFR) . . . . .	2156
17.9 domain PRITITION Partition . . . . .	2165
17.9.1 Partition (PRITITION) . . . . .	2166
17.10domain PATTERN Pattern . . . . .	2170
17.10.1 Pattern (PATTERN) . . . . .	2172
17.11domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult . . . . .	2181
17.11.1 PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES) . . . . .	2182
17.12domain PATRES PatternMatchResult . . . . .	2184
17.12.1 PatternMatchResult (PATRES) . . . . .	2185
17.13domain PENDTREE PendantTree . . . . .	2188
17.13.1 PendantTree (PENDTREE) . . . . .	2190
17.14domain PERM Permutation . . . . .	2192
17.14.1 Permutation (PERM) . . . . .	2195
17.15domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup . . . . .	2205
17.15.1 PermutationGroup (PERMGRP) . . . . .	2207
17.16domain HACKPI Pi . . . . .	2225
17.16.1 Pi (HACKPI) . . . . .	2227
17.17domain ACPLLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot . . . . .	2230
17.17.1 PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLLOT) . . . . .	2245
17.18domain PLACES Places . . . . .	2272
17.18.1 Places (PLACES) . . . . .	2273
17.19domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFinite- Field . . . . .	2275
17.19.1 PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACE- SPS) . . . . .	2277
17.20domain PLCS Plcs . . . . .	2278
17.20.1 Plcs (PLCS) . . . . .	2280
17.21domain PLOT Plot . . . . .	2284
17.21.1 Plot (PLOT) . . . . .	2287
17.22domain PLOT3D Plot3D . . . . .	2300
17.22.1 Plot3D (PLOT3D) . . . . .	2302
17.23domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis . . . . .	2314
17.23.1 PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB) . . . . .	2316
17.24domain POINT Point . . . . .	2319
17.24.1 Point (POINT) . . . . .	2322
17.25domain POLY Polynomial . . . . .	2324
17.25.1 Polynomial (POLY) . . . . .	2342
17.26domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals . . . . .	2345
17.26.1 PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL) . . . . .	2347
17.27domain PR PolynomialRing . . . . .	2357
17.27.1 PolynomialRing (PR) . . . . .	2359

17.28domain PI PositiveInteger . . . . .	2367
17.28.1 PositiveInteger (PI) . . . . .	2368
17.29domain PF PrimeField . . . . .	2370
17.29.1 PrimeField (PF) . . . . .	2373
17.30domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray . . . . .	2376
17.30.1 PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR) . . . . .	2379
17.31domain PRODUCT Product . . . . .	2381
17.31.1 Product (PRODUCT) . . . . .	2383
17.32domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane . . . . .	2386
17.32.1 ProjectivePlane (PROJPL) . . . . .	2387
17.33domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosure- OfFiniteField . . . . .	2389
17.33.1 ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS) . . . . .	2390
17.34domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace . . . . .	2392
17.34.1 ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP) . . . . .	2394
17.35domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRational- Number . . . . .	2397
17.35.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT)	2398
17.36domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . . .	2406
17.36.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF) . . . . .	2409
17.37domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber . . . . .	2418
17.37.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT) . . . . .	2421
<b>18 Chapter Q</b>	<b>2429</b>
18.1 domain QFORM QuadraticForm . . . . .	2429
18.1.1 QuadraticForm (QFORM) . . . . .	2431
18.2 domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet . . . . .	2433
18.2.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET) . . . . .	2434
18.3 domain QUAT Quaternion . . . . .	2439
18.3.1 Quaternion (QUAT) . . . . .	2445
18.4 domain QEQUAT QueryEquation . . . . .	2447
18.4.1 QueryEquation (QEQUAT) . . . . .	2448
18.5 domain QUEUE Queue . . . . .	2450
18.5.1 Queue (QUEUE) . . . . .	2466
<b>19 Chapter R</b>	<b>2471</b>
19.1 domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField . . . . .	2471
19.1.1 RadicalFunctionField (RADFF) . . . . .	2476
19.2 domain RADIX RadixExpansion . . . . .	2483
19.2.1 RadixExpansion (RADIX) . . . . .	2490
19.3 domain RECLOS RealClosure . . . . .	2498
19.3.1 RealClosure (RECLOS) . . . . .	2526
19.4 domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix . . . . .	2534
19.4.1 RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX) . . . . .	2536
19.5 domain REF Reference . . . . .	2539

19.5.1	Reference (REF)	2540
19.6	domain RGCHAIN RegularChain	2542
19.6.1	RegularChain (RGCHAIN)	2546
19.7	domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet	2549
19.7.1	RegularTriangularSet (REGSET)	2579
19.8	domain RESRING ResidueRing	2590
19.8.1	ResidueRing (RESRING)	2592
19.9	domain RESULT Result	2594
19.9.1	Result (RESULT)	2597
19.10	domain RULE RewriteRule	2600
19.10.1	RewriteRule (RULE)	2601
19.11	domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization	2605
19.11.1	RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC)	2607
19.12	domain ROMAN RomanNumeral	2618
19.12.1	RomanNumeral (ROMAN)	2625
19.13	domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable	2627
19.13.1	RoutinesTable (ROUTINE)	2630
19.14	domain RULECOLD RuleCalled	2640
19.14.1	RuleCalled (RULECOLD)	2641
19.15	domain RULESET Ruleset	2642
19.15.1	Ruleset (RULESET)	2643

**20 Chapter S****2645**

20.1	domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat	2645
20.1.1	ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA)	2647
20.2	domain SEG Segment	2657
20.2.1	Segment (SEG)	2661
20.3	domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding	2664
20.3.1	SegmentBinding (SEGBIND)	2668
20.4	domain SET Set	2670
20.4.1	Set (SET)	2677
20.5	domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN	2682
20.5.1	SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN)	2683
20.6	domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial	2687
20.6.1	SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL)	2692
20.7	domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable	2695
20.7.1	SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR)	2696
20.8	domain SEX SExpression	2698
20.8.1	SExpression (SEX)	2699
20.9	domain SEXOF SExpressionOf	2701
20.9.1	SExpressionOf (SEXOF)	2703
20.10	domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension	2706
20.10.1	SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE)	2710
20.11	domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram	2715
20.11.1	SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT)	2716
20.12	domain SINT SingleInteger	2719

20.12.1 SingleInteger (SINT) . . . . .	2724
20.13domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet . . . . .	2729
20.13.1 SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS) . . . . .	2731
20.14domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . . .	2732
20.14.1 SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP) . . . . .	2736
20.15domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries . . . . .	2751
20.15.1 SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS) . . . . .	2757
20.16domain STBL SparseTable . . . . .	2764
20.16.1 SparseTable (STBL) . . . . .	2768
20.17domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . . .	2770
20.17.1 SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS) . . . . .	2775
20.18domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	2782
20.18.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP) . . . . .	2787
20.19domain SUEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions . . . . .	2797
20.19.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUEXPR) . . . . .	2803
20.20domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries . . . . .	2807
20.20.1 SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (SUPXS) . . . . .	2811
20.21domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	2814
20.21.1 SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP) . . . . .	2816
20.22domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries . . . . .	2818
20.22.1 SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS) . . . . .	2821
20.23domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct . . . . .	2831
20.23.1 SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP) . . . . .	2834
20.24domain SPLNODE SplittingNode . . . . .	2836
20.24.1 SplittingNode (SPLNODE) . . . . .	2837
20.25domain SPLTREE SplittingTree . . . . .	2841
20.25.1 SplittingTree (SPLTREE) . . . . .	2843
20.26domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . . .	2851
20.26.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET) . . . . .	2862
20.27domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix . . . . .	2873
20.27.1 SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX) . . . . .	2877
20.28domain STACK Stack . . . . .	2881
20.28.1 Stack (STACK) . . . . .	2894
20.29domain STREAM Stream . . . . .	2899
20.29.1 Stream (STREAM) . . . . .	2904
20.30domain STRING String . . . . .	2920
20.30.1 String (STRING) . . . . .	2932
20.31domain STRTBL StringTable . . . . .	2934
20.31.1 StringTable (STRTBL) . . . . .	2936
20.32domain SUBSPACE SubSpace . . . . .	2938
20.32.1 SubSpace (SUBSPACE) . . . . .	2941
20.33domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty . . . . .	2951
20.33.1 SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP) . . . . .	2952
20.34domain SUCH SuchThat . . . . .	2954
20.34.1 SuchThat (SUCH) . . . . .	2955
20.35domain SWITCH Switch . . . . .	2956

20.35.1 Switch (SWITCH) . . . . .	2958
20.36domain SYMBOL Symbol . . . . .	2961
20.36.1 Symbol (SYMBOL) . . . . .	2970
20.37domain SYMTAB SymbolTable . . . . .	2978
20.37.1 SymbolTable (SYMTAB) . . . . .	2979
20.38domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial . . . . .	2984
20.38.1 SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY) . . . . .	2986
<b>21 Chapter T</b>	<b>2989</b>
21.1 domain TABLE Table . . . . .	2989
21.1.1 Table (TABLE) . . . . .	2997
21.2 domain TABLEAU Tableau . . . . .	2999
21.2.1 Tableau (TABLEAU) . . . . .	3000
21.3 domain TS TaylorSeries . . . . .	3002
21.3.1 TaylorSeries (TS) . . . . .	3005
21.4 domain TEX TexFormat . . . . .	3007
21.4.1 product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix . . . . .	3007
21.4.2 TexFormat (TEX) . . . . .	3012
21.5 domain TEXTFILE TextFile . . . . .	3026
21.5.1 TextFile (TEXTFILE) . . . . .	3030
21.6 domain SYMS TheSymbolTable . . . . .	3033
21.6.1 TheSymbolTable (SYMS) . . . . .	3035
21.7 domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix . . . . .	3041
21.7.1 ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D) . . . . .	3043
21.8 domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport . . . . .	3050
21.8.1 ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D) . . . . .	3052
21.9 domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace . . . . .	3074
21.9.1 ThreeSpace (SPACE3) . . . . .	3076
21.10domain TREE Tree . . . . .	3085
21.10.1 Tree (TREE) . . . . .	3087
21.11domain TUBE TubePlot . . . . .	3095
21.11.1 TubePlot (TUBE) . . . . .	3096
21.12domain TUPLE Tuple . . . . .	3098
21.12.1 Tuple (TUPLE) . . . . .	3099
21.13domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray . . . . .	3101
21.13.1 TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2) . . . . .	3112
21.14domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport . . . . .	3114
21.14.1 TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D) . . . . .	3120
<b>22 Chapter U</b>	<b>3135</b>
22.1 domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries . . . . .	3135
22.1.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS) . . . . .	3139
22.2 domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries . . . . .	3141
22.2.1 UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS) . . . . .	3146
22.3 domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor . . . . .	3150
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS) . . . . .	3155

22.4	domain UP UnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	3167
22.4.1	UnivariatePolynomial (UP) . . . . .	3182
22.5	domain UPXS UnivariatePuisseuxSeries . . . . .	3185
22.5.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeries (UPXS) . . . . .	3189
22.6	domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor . . . . .	3194
22.6.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS) . . . . .	3198
22.7	domain UPXSING UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSin- gularity . . . . .	3207
22.7.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UP- XSING) . . . . .	3209
22.8	domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	3216
22.8.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP) . . . . .	3232
22.9	domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries . . . . .	3234
22.9.1	UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS) . . . . .	3238
22.10	domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero . . . . .	3245
22.10.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ) . . . . .	3249
22.11	domain UNISEG UniversalSegment . . . . .	3256
22.11.1	UniversalSegment (UNISEG) . . . . .	3260
22.12	domain U32VEC U32Vector . . . . .	3264
22.12.1	U32Vector (U32VEC) . . . . .	3267
<b>23</b>	<b>Chapter V</b>	<b>3269</b>
23.1	domain VARIABLE Variable . . . . .	3269
23.1.1	Variable (VARIABLE) . . . . .	3270
23.2	domain VECTOR Vector . . . . .	3272
23.2.1	Vector (VECTOR) . . . . .	3278
23.3	domain VOID Void . . . . .	3280
23.3.1	Void (VOID) . . . . .	3283
<b>24</b>	<b>Chapter W</b>	<b>3285</b>
24.1	domain WP WeightedPolynomials . . . . .	3285
24.1.1	WeightedPolynomials (WP) . . . . .	3287
24.2	domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . . .	3290
24.2.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET) . . . . .	3298
<b>25</b>	<b>Chapter X</b>	<b>3307</b>
25.1	domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial . . . . .	3307
25.1.1	XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY) . . . . .	3310
25.2	domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial . . . . .	3313
25.2.1	XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY) . . . . .	3332
25.3	domain XPOLY XPolynomial . . . . .	3338
25.3.1	XPolynomial (XPOLY) . . . . .	3344
25.4	domain XPR XPolynomialRing . . . . .	3346
25.4.1	XPolynomialRing (XPR) . . . . .	3356
25.5	domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial . . . . .	3361
25.5.1	XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY) . . . . .	3363



<i>CONTENTS</i>	161
<b>26 Chapter Y</b>	<b>3371</b>
<b>27 Chapter Z</b>	<b>3373</b>
<b>28 The bootstrap code</b>	<b>3375</b>
28.1 BOOLEAN.lsp . . . . .	3375
28.2 CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3381
28.3 DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3385
28.4 ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3403
28.5 INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3417
28.6 ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3429
28.7 LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3449
28.8 NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3456
28.9 OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3460
28.10PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3475
28.11PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3478
28.12REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3482
28.13SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3485
28.14SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3500
28.15VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . . .	3518
<b>29 Chunk collections</b>	<b>3521</b>
<b>30 Index</b>	<b>3531</b>

## Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

<b>1</b>	<b>Chapter Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Chapter A</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis . . . . .	3
2.1.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO)	5
2.2	package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant .	9
2.2.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES)	11
2.3	package AF AlgebraicFunction . . . . .	15
2.3.1	AlgebraicFunction (AF)	15
2.4	package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration . . . . .	21
2.4.1	AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL)	21
2.5	package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate . . . . .	24
2.5.1	AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG)	24
2.6	package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration . . . . .	32
2.6.1	AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF)	32
2.7	package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations . . . . .	35
2.7.1	AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP)	35
2.8	package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact . . . . .	40
2.8.1	AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT)	40
2.9	package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage . . . . .	42
2.9.1	AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG)	42
2.10	package ALGFACT AlgFactor . . . . .	53
2.10.1	AlgFactor (ALGFACT)	53
2.11	package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage . . . . .	56
2.11.1	AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK)	56
2.12	package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage . . . . .	68
2.12.1	AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK)	68
2.13	package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage .	78
2.13.1	AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK)	78
2.14	package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage . .	88
2.14.1	AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK)	88
2.15	package ANY1 AnyFunctions1 . . . . .	95
2.15.1	AnyFunctions1 (ANY1)	95
2.16	package API ApplicationProgramInterface . . . . .	97
2.16.1	ApplicationProgramInterface (API)	102
2.17	package APPRULE ApplyRules . . . . .	104
2.17.1	ApplyRules (APPRULE)	104
2.18	package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . . .	108
2.18.1	ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE)	108
2.19	package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations . . . . .	110
2.19.1	AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ)	110
2.20	package PMPRED AttachPredicates . . . . .	113

2.20.1	AttachPredicates (PMPRED)	113
2.21	package AXSERV AxiomServer	115
2.21.1	AxiomServer (AXSERV)	115
<b>3</b>	<b>Chapter B</b>	<b>135</b>
3.1	package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation	135
3.1.1	BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT)	135
3.2	package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1	137
3.2.1	BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1)	137
3.3	package BEZIER Bezier	141
3.3.1	Bezier (BEZIER)	146
3.4	package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix	148
3.4.1	BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT)	148
3.5	package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage	152
3.5.1	BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK)	153
3.6	package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots	159
3.6.1	BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO)	159
3.7	package BRILL BrillhartTests	162
3.7.1	BrillhartTests (BRILL)	162
<b>4</b>	<b>Chapter C</b>	<b>165</b>
4.1	package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2	165
4.1.1	CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2)	165
4.2	package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable	167
4.2.1	ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR)	167
4.3	package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra	171
4.3.1	CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA)	171
4.4	package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage	173
4.4.1	CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL)	173
4.5	package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases	175
4.5.1	ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN)	175
4.6	package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage	180
4.6.1	CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP)	180
4.7	package COMBF CombinatorialFunction	182
4.7.1	CombinatorialFunction (COMBF)	186
4.8	package CDEN CommonDenominator	199
4.8.1	CommonDenominator (CDEN)	199
4.9	package COMMONOP CommonOperators	201
4.9.1	CommonOperators (COMMONOP)	201
4.10	package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory	206
4.10.1	CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC)	206
4.11	package COMPFAC ComplexFactorization	208
4.11.1	ComplexFactorization (COMPFAC)	208
4.12	package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2	211
4.12.1	ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2)	211

4.13	package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . . .	212
4.13.1	ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE)	212
4.14	package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern . . . . .	214
4.14.1	ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT)	214
4.15	package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch . . . . .	216
4.15.1	ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH)	216
4.16	package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage . . . . .	218
4.16.1	ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP)	218
4.17	package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage . . . . .	232
4.17.1	ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT)	232
4.18	package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations . . .	234
4.18.1	ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP)	234
4.19	package ODECONST ConstantLODE . . . . .	237
4.19.1	ConstantLODE (ODECONST)	237
4.20	package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems . . . . .	240
4.20.1	CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS)	240
4.21	package CRAPACK CRAPackage . . . . .	245
4.21.1	CRAPackage (CRAPACK)	245
4.22	package CYCLES CycleIndicators . . . . .	248
4.22.1	CycleIndicators (CYCLES)	269
4.23	package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools . . . . .	275
4.23.1	CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS)	275
4.24	package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage . . . . .	277
4.24.1	CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM)	277
<b>5</b>	<b>Chapter D</b>	<b>279</b>
5.1	package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools . . . . .	279
5.1.1	DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS)	279
5.2	package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage . . . . .	286
5.2.1	DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED)	286
5.3	package DTP DesingTreePackage . . . . .	288
5.3.1	DesingTreePackage (DTP)	289
5.4	package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage . . . . .	299
5.4.1	DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP)	299
5.5	package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2 . . . . .	304
5.5.1	DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2)	304
5.6	package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage . . . . .	306
5.6.1	DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP)	306
5.7	package DISPLAY DisplayPackage . . . . .	309
5.7.1	DisplayPackage (DISPLAY)	309
5.8	package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize . . . . .	313
5.8.1	DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT)	313
5.9	package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions . . . . .	319
5.9.1	DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN)	335
5.9.2	The Exponential Integral . . . . .	340

5.9.3	En:(PI,R)→OPR . . . . .	346
5.9.4	The Ei Function . . . . .	347
5.9.5	The Fresnel Integral[?, ?] . . . . .	374
5.10	package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage . . . . .	379
5.10.1	DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP) . . . . .	379
5.11	package DRAWCX DrawComplex . . . . .	381
5.11.1	DrawComplex (DRAWCX) . . . . .	381
5.12	package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack . . . . .	386
5.12.1	DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK) . . . . .	386
5.13	package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0 . . . . .	388
5.13.1	DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0) . . . . .	388
5.14	package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1 . . . . .	393
5.14.1	DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1) . . . . .	393
5.15	package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage . . . . .	395
5.15.1	d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT) . . . . .	395
5.16	package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage . . . . .	402
5.16.1	d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS) . . . . .	402
5.17	package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage . . . . .	409
5.17.1	d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT) . . . . .	409
5.18	package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage . . . . .	416
5.18.1	d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT) . . . . .	416

## **6 Chapter E 419**

6.1	package EP EigenPackage . . . . .	419
6.1.1	EigenPackage (EP) . . . . .	419
6.2	package EF ElementaryFunction . . . . .	426
6.2.1	ElementaryFunction (EF) . . . . .	441
6.3	package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration . . . . .	461
6.3.1	ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF) . . . . .	461
6.4	package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver . . . . .	467
6.4.1	ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF) . . . . .	467
6.5	package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver . . . . .	474
6.5.1	ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF) . . . . .	474
6.6	package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign . . . . .	481
6.6.1	ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF) . . . . .	481
6.7	package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage . . . . .	486
6.7.1	ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC) . . . . .	486
6.8	package EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . . .	496
6.8.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS) . . . . .	496
6.9	package EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries . . . . .	505
6.9.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EFUPXS) . . . . .	505
6.10	package INTEF ElementaryIntegration . . . . .	512
6.10.1	ElementaryIntegration (INTEF) . . . . .	512
6.11	package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE . . . . .	523
6.11.1	ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF) . . . . .	523
6.12	package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem . . . . .	532

6.12.1	ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS)	532
6.13	package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries	535
6.13.1	EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS)	535
6.14	package EQ2 EquationFunctions2	537
6.14.1	EquationFunctions2 (EQ2)	537
6.15	package ERROR ErrorFunctions	538
6.15.1	ErrorFunctions (ERROR)	538
6.16	package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	541
6.16.1	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID)	567
6.17	package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators	580
6.17.1	EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC)	580
6.18	package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage	582
6.18.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT)	582
6.19	package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1	589
6.19.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1)	589
6.20	package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage	591
6.20.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS)	591
6.21	package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1	600
6.21.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1)	600
6.22	package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2	601
6.22.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2)	601
6.23	package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2	603
6.23.1	ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2)	603
6.24	package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve	605
6.24.1	Bugs	605
6.24.2	ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL)	605
6.25	package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1	609
6.25.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1)	609
6.26	package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2	610
6.26.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2)	610
6.27	package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver	612
6.27.1	ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE)	612
6.28	package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath	617
6.28.1	ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR)	617
6.29	package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries	624
6.29.1	ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS)	624
6.30	package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot	632
6.30.1	ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE)	632
6.31	package EXP3D Export3D	636
6.31.1	Export3D (EXP3D)	638
6.32	package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage	641
6.32.1	e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT)	641

<b>7 Chapter F</b>	<b>649</b>
7.1 package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions . . . . .	649
7.1.1 FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC) . . . . .	649
7.2 package FR2 FactoredFunctions2 . . . . .	651
7.2.1 FactoredFunctions2 (FR2) . . . . .	655
7.3 package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities . . . . .	657
7.3.1 FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL) . . . . .	657
7.4 package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities . . . . .	659
7.4.1 FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL) . . . . .	659
7.5 package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber . . . . .	662
7.5.1 FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT) . . . . .	663
7.6 package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber . . . . .	666
7.6.1 FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN) . . . . .	668
7.7 package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage . . . . .	672
7.7.1 FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK) . . . . .	672
7.8 package FORDER FindOrderFinite . . . . .	675
7.8.1 FindOrderFinite (FORDER) . . . . .	675
7.9 package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 . . . . .	677
7.9.1 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2) . . . . .	677
7.10 package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2 . . . . .	679
7.10.1 FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2) . . . . .	679
7.11 package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect . . . . .	680
7.11.1 FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE) . . . . .	682
7.12 package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions . . . . .	688
7.12.1 FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF) . . . . .	688
7.13 package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms . . . . .	694
7.13.1 FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM) . . . . .	694
7.14 package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage . . . . .	703
7.14.1 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY) . . . . .	703
7.15 package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 . . . . .	725
7.15.1 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2) . . . . .	725
7.16 package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . . .	729
7.16.1 FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE) . . . . .	729
7.17 package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition . . . . .	731
7.17.1 FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR) . . . . .	732
7.18 package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 . . . . .	735
7.18.1 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2) . . . . .	735
7.19 package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort . . . . .	738
7.19.1 FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT) . . . . .	738
7.20 package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 . . . . .	741

7.20.1	FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2)	741
7.21	package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage	743
7.21.1	FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP)	743
7.22	package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage	747
7.22.1	FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP)	747
7.23	package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1	751
7.23.1	FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1)	751
7.24	package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage	755
7.24.1	FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP)	755
7.25	package FORT FortranPackage	758
7.25.1	FortranPackage (FORT)	758
7.26	package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2	761
7.26.1	FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2)	761
7.27	package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian	763
7.27.1	FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG)	763
7.28	package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions	776
7.28.1	FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF)	776
7.29	package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2	779
7.29.1	FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2)	779
7.30	package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2	781
7.30.1	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2)	781
7.31	package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction	783
7.31.1	FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF)	783
7.31.2	differentiation of special functions	789
7.32	package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2	793
7.32.1	FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2)	793
7.33	package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis	795
7.33.1	FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS)	795
7.34	package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions	799
7.34.1	FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS)	799
7.35	package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates	802
7.35.1	FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS)	802
7.36	package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration	804
7.36.1	FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT)	804
7.37	package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2	807
7.37.1	FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2)	807
7.38	package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration	809
7.38.1	FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT)	809
7.39	package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement	813
7.39.1	FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT)	813
7.40	package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce	816
7.40.1	FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED)	816
7.41	package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum	818
7.41.1	FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS)	818
7.42	package FS2EXPXP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion	820
7.42.1	FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPXP)	820



7.43	package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	833
7.43.1	FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS) . . . . .	833
7.44	package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor . . . . .	851
7.44.1	FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT) . . . . .	851

## **8 Chapter G 855**

8.1	package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities . . . . .	855
8.1.1	GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU) . . . . .	855
8.2	package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer . . . . .	860
8.2.1	GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT) . . . . .	860
8.3	package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities . . . . .	879
8.3.1	GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU) . . . . .	879
8.4	package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities . . . . .	882
8.4.1	GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL) . . . . .	882
8.5	package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage . . . . .	886
8.5.1	GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC) . . . . .	886
8.6	package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage . . . . .	891
8.6.1	GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL) . . . . .	891
8.7	package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize . . . . .	895
8.7.1	GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT) . . . . .	895
8.8	package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . . .	897
8.8.1	GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF) . . . . .	899
8.9	package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage . . . . .	915
8.9.1	GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD) . . . . .	915
8.10	package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries . . . . .	930
8.10.1	GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS) . . . . .	930
8.11	package GENEEZ GenExEuclid . . . . .	935
8.11.1	GenExEuclid (GENEEZ) . . . . .	935
8.12	package GENUFACT GenUFactorize . . . . .	940
8.12.1	GenUFactorize (GENUFACT) . . . . .	940
8.13	package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration . . . . .	942
8.13.1	GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0) . . . . .	942
8.14	package GDRAW GnuDraw . . . . .	948
8.14.1	GnuDraw (GDRAW) . . . . .	950
8.15	package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod . . . . .	953
8.15.1	GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER) . . . . .	953
8.16	package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults . . . . .	959
8.16.1	GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF) . . . . .	959
8.17	package GRAY GrayCode . . . . .	962
8.17.1	GrayCode (GRAY) . . . . .	962
8.18	package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . . .	965
8.18.1	GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF) . . . . .	970
8.19	package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage . . . . .	978
8.19.1	GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN) . . . . .	978
8.20	package GB GroebnerPackage . . . . .	989
8.20.1	GroebnerPackage (GB) . . . . .	1019

8.21	package GROEB SOL GroebnerSolve . . . . .	1023
8.21.1	GroebnerSolve (GROEB SOL) . . . . .	1023
8.22	package GUESS Guess . . . . .	1028
8.22.1	Guess (GUESS) . . . . .	1028
8.22.2	general utilities . . . . .	1036
8.22.3	guessing rational functions with an exponential term . . .	1036
8.22.4	guessing rational functions with a binomial term . . . .	1049
8.22.5	Hermite Padé interpolation . . . . .	1056
8.22.6	<b>guess</b> – applying operators recursively . . . . .	1083
8.23	package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber . . . . .	1085
8.23.1	GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN) . . . . .	1085
8.24	package GUESSF GuessFinite . . . . .	1086
8.24.1	GuessFinite (GUESSF) . . . . .	1086
8.25	package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions . . . . .	1087
8.25.1	GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1) . . . . .	1087
8.26	package GUESSINT GuessInteger . . . . .	1088
8.26.1	GuessInteger (GUESSINT) . . . . .	1088
8.27	package GUESSP GuessPolynomial . . . . .	1089
8.27.1	GuessPolynomial (GUESSP) . . . . .	1089
8.28	package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	1090
8.28.1	GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP) . . . . .	1090
<b>9</b>	<b>Chapter H</b>	<b>1097</b>
9.1	package HB HallBasis . . . . .	1097
9.1.1	HallBasis (HB) . . . . .	1097
9.2	package HEUGCD HeuGcd . . . . .	1100
9.2.1	HeuGcd (HEUGCD) . . . . .	1100
<b>10</b>	<b>Chapter I</b>	<b>1107</b>
10.1	package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage . . . . .	1107
10.1.1	IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP) . . . . .	1107
10.2	package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps . . . . .	1117
10.2.1	IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS) . . . . .	1117
10.3	package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero . . . . .	1119
10.3.1	InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0) . . . . .	1119
10.4	package INPRODFF InfiniteProductFiniteField . . . . .	1121
10.4.1	InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFF) . . . . .	1121
10.5	package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField . . . . .	1124
10.5.1	InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF) . . . . .	1124
10.6	package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2 . . . . .	1126
10.6.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2) . . . . .	1126
10.7	package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3 . . . . .	1127
10.7.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3) . . . . .	1127
10.8	package INFINITY Infinity . . . . .	1129
10.8.1	Infinity (INFINITY) . . . . .	1129
10.9	package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor . . . . .	1131

10.9.1 InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT) . . . . .	1131
10.10package IC DEN InnerCommonDenominator . . . . .	1134
10.10.1 InnerCommonDenominator (IC DEN) . . . . .	1134
10.11package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions . . . . .	1136
10.11.1 InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN) . . . . .	1136
10.12package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions . . . . .	1142
10.12.1 InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF) . . . . .	1142
10.13package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd . . . . .	1144
10.13.1 InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD) . . . . .	1144
10.14package INNMF ACT InnerMultFact . . . . .	1151
10.14.1 InnerMultFact (INNMF ACT) . . . . .	1151
10.15package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions . . . . .	1161
10.15.1 InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF) . . . . .	1161
10.16package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage . . . . .	1170
10.16.1 InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP) . . . . .	1170
10.17package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage . . . . .	1175
10.17.1 InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP) . . . . .	1175
10.18package INPSIGN InnerPolySign . . . . .	1180
10.18.1 InnerPolySign (INPSIGN) . . . . .	1180
10.19package ISUMP InnerPolySum . . . . .	1182
10.19.1 InnerPolySum (ISUMP) . . . . .	1182
10.20package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations . . . . .	1184
10.20.1 InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP) . . . . .	1184
10.21package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1 . . . . .	1189
10.21.1 InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1) . . . . .	1189
10.22package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage . . . . .	1190
10.22.1 InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB) . . . . .	1191
10.23package INTBIT IntegerBits . . . . .	1193
10.23.1 IntegerBits (INTBIT) . . . . .	1193
10.24package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions . . . . .	1195
10.24.1 IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT) . . . . .	1199
10.25package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage . . . . .	1203
10.25.1 IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT) . . . . .	1203
10.25.2 squareFree . . . . .	1204
10.25.3 PollardSmallFactor . . . . .	1205
10.25.4 BasicSieve . . . . .	1208
10.25.5 BasicMethod . . . . .	1209
10.25.6 factor . . . . .	1210
10.26package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence . . . . .	1212
10.26.1 IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP) . . . . .	1216
10.27package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . . .	1218
10.27.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY) . . . . .	1233
10.28package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage . . . . .	1239
10.28.1 IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES) . . . . .	1239
10.28.2 smallPrimes . . . . .	1241
10.28.3 primes . . . . .	1246

10.28.4 rabinProvesCompositeSmall . . . . .	1247
10.28.5 rabinProvesComposite . . . . .	1247
10.28.6 prime? . . . . .	1248
10.28.7 nextPrime . . . . .	1249
10.28.8 prevPrime . . . . .	1249
10.29 package INTRET IntegerRetractions . . . . .	1250
10.29.1 IntegerRetractions (INTRET) . . . . .	1250
10.30 package IROOT IntegerRoots . . . . .	1251
10.30.1 IntegerRoots (IROOT) . . . . .	1251
10.30.2 perfectSquare? . . . . .	1252
10.30.3 perfectNthPower? . . . . .	1252
10.30.4 perfectNthRoot . . . . .	1253
10.30.5 approxNthRoot . . . . .	1253
10.30.6 perfectNthRoot . . . . .	1254
10.30.7 perfectSqrt . . . . .	1254
10.30.8 approxSqrt . . . . .	1254
10.31 package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . . .	1255
10.31.1 IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE) . . . . .	1255
10.32 package IBATool IntegralBasisTools . . . . .	1257
10.32.1 IntegralBasisTools (IBATool) . . . . .	1257
10.33 package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools . . . . .	1261
10.33.1 IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS) . . . . .	1261
10.34 package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2 . . . . .	1264
10.34.1 IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2) . . . . .	1264
10.35 package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFToFunction . . . . .	1266
10.35.1 IntegrationResultRFToFunction (IRRF2F) . . . . .	1266
10.36 package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction . . . . .	1268
10.36.1 IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F) . . . . .	1268
10.37 package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools . . . . .	1274
10.37.1 IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS) . . . . .	1274
10.38 package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage . . . . .	1278
10.38.1 InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK) . . . . .	1278
10.39 package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPack- age . . . . .	1280
10.39.1 InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK) . . . . .	1280
10.40 package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage . . . . .	1285
10.40.1 InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP) . . . . .	1286
10.41 package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage . . . . .	1293
10.41.1 IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP) . . . . .	1295
10.42 package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField . . . . .	1298
10.42.1 IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX) . . . . .	1298
10.43 package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage . . . . .	1300
10.43.1 IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN) . . . . .	1300
10.44 package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform . . . . .	1308
10.44.1 InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA) . . . . .	1308

**11 Chapter J 1311****12 Chapter K 1313**

12.1 package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2 . . . . .	1313
12.1.1 KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2) . . . . .	1313
12.2 package KOVACIC Kovacic . . . . .	1315
12.2.1 Kovacic (KOVACIC) . . . . .	1315

**13 Chapter L 1319**

13.1 package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform . . . . .	1319
13.1.1 LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE) . . . . .	1319
13.2 package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . . .	1325
13.2.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK) . . . . .	1347
13.3 package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination . . . . .	1351
13.3.1 LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET) . . . . .	1351
13.4 package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage . . . . .	1354
13.4.1 LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK) . . . . .	1430
13.5 package LINDEP LinearDependence . . . . .	1436
13.5.1 LinearDependence (LINDEP) . . . . .	1436
13.6 package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer . . . . .	1439
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF) . . . . .	1439
13.7 package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps . . . . .	1443
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS) . . . . .	1443
13.8 package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions . . . . .	1446
13.8.1 LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC) . . . . .	1446
13.9 package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage . . . . .	1448
13.9.1 LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER) . . . . .	1449
13.10 package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage . . . . .	1451
13.10.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP) . . . . .	1451
13.11 package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 . . . . .	1454
13.11.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1) . . . . .	1454
13.12 package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage . . . . .	1456
13.12.1 LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP) . . . . .	1456
13.13 package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage . . . . .	1458
13.13.1 LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP) . . . . .	1458
13.14 package LOP LinesOpPack . . . . .	1465
13.14.1 LinesOpPack (LOP) . . . . .	1467
13.15 package LF LiouvillianFunction . . . . .	1470
13.15.1 LiouvillianFunction (LF) . . . . .	1470
13.16 package LIST2 ListFunctions2 . . . . .	1475
13.16.1 ListFunctions2 (LIST2) . . . . .	1475
13.17 package LIST3 ListFunctions3 . . . . .	1477
13.17.1 ListFunctions3 (LIST3) . . . . .	1477
13.18 package LIST2MAP ListToMap . . . . .	1479
13.18.1 ListToMap (LIST2MAP) . . . . .	1479
13.19 package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage . . . . .	1482

13.19.1 LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT)	1483
------------------------------------------------------------	------

<b>14 Chapter M</b>	<b>1489</b>
14.1 package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction . . . . .	1489
14.1.1 MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC) . . . . .	1489
14.2 package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction . . . . .	1491
14.2.1 MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN) . . . . .	1491
14.3 package MKFUNC MakeFunction . . . . .	1495
14.3.1 MakeFunction (MKFUNC) . . . . .	1500
14.4 package MKRECORD MakeRecord . . . . .	1501
14.4.1 MakeRecord (MKRECORD) . . . . .	1501
14.5 package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction . . . . .	1503
14.5.1 MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC) . . . . .	1503
14.6 package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 . . . . .	1505
14.6.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1) . . . . .	1505
14.7 package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 . . . . .	1507
14.7.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2) . . . . .	1507
14.8 package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 . . . . .	1508
14.8.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3) . . . . .	1508
14.9 package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1 . . . . .	1510
14.9.1 MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1) . . . . .	1520
14.10 package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2 . . . . .	1523
14.10.1 MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2) . . . . .	1533
14.11 package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3 . . . . .	1535
14.11.1 MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3) . . . . .	1545
14.12 package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4 . . . . .	1547
14.12.1 MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4) . . . . .	1553
14.13 package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	1555
14.13.1 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2) . . . . .	1555
14.14 package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator . . . . .	1557
14.14.1 MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN) . . . . .	1557
14.15 package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions . . . . .	1559
14.15.1 MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN) . . . . .	1559
14.16 package MTHING MergeThing . . . . .	1567
14.16.1 MergeThing (MTHING) . . . . .	1567
14.17 package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions . . .	1569
14.17.1 MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH) . . .	1569
14.18 package MDDFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer . . . . .	1573
14.18.1 ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDFACT) . . . . .	1573
14.19 package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction . . . . .	1579
14.19.1 ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED) . . . . .	1579
14.20 package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2 . . . . .	1585
14.20.1 MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2) . . . . .	1585
14.21 package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools . . . . .	1587
14.21.1 MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL) . . . . .	1587
14.22 package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands . . . . .	1590

14.22.1 MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD) . . . . .	1590
14.23package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer . . . . .	1592
14.23.1 MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF) . . . . .	1592
14.24package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer . . . . .	1594
14.24.1 MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF) . . . . .	1594
14.25package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2 . . . . .	1598
14.25.1 MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2) . . . . .	1598
14.26package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3 . . . . .	1600
14.26.1 MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3) . . . . .	1600
14.27package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize . . . . .	1602
14.27.1 MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC) . . . . .	1602
14.28package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize . . . . .	1604
14.28.1 MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT) . . . . .	1604
14.29package MMAP MultipleMap . . . . .	1616
14.29.1 MultipleMap (MMAP) . . . . .	1616
14.30package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions . . . . .	1618
14.30.1 MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN) . . . . .	1618
14.31package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize . . . . .	1623
14.31.1 MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT) . . . . .	1623
14.32package MLIFT MultivariateLifting . . . . .	1625
14.33package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree . . . . .	1630
14.33.1 MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR) . . . . .	1630

**15 Chapter N****1639**

15.1 package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage . . . . .	1639
15.1.1 NagEigenPackage (NAGF02) . . . . .	1712
15.2 package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage . . . . .	1725
15.2.1 NagFittingPackage (NAGE02) . . . . .	1866
15.3 package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage . . . . .	1880
15.3.1 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04) . . . . .	1951
15.4 package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage . . . . .	1961
15.4.1 NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP) . . . . .	1961
15.5 package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage . . . . .	1964
15.5.1 NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01) . . . . .	2048
15.6 package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage . . . . .	2058
15.6.1 NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01) . . . . .	2100
15.7 package NAGF07 NagLapack . . . . .	2107
15.7.1 NagLapack (NAGF07) . . . . .	2122
15.8 package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage . . . . .	2126
15.8.1 NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01) . . . . .	2187
15.9 package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage . . . . .	2195
15.9.1 NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04) . . . . .	2360
15.10package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage . . . . .	2370
15.10.1 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02) . . . . .	2468
15.11package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage . . . . .	2480
15.11.1 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03) . . . . .	2519

15.12package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage . . . . .	2523
15.12.1 NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02) . . . . .	2538
15.13package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage . . . . .	2541
15.13.1 NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05) . . . . .	2559
15.14package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage . . . . .	2563
15.14.1 NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06) . . . . .	2612
15.15package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage . . . . .	2619
15.15.1 NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS) . . . . .	2778
15.16package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . .	2796
15.16.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2) . . .	2796
15.17package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation . . . . .	2798
15.17.1 NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON) . . . . .	2798
15.18package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon . . . . .	2800
15.18.1 NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON) . . . . .	2801
15.19package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision . . . . .	2806
15.19.1 NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV) . . . . .	2806
15.20package NONE1 NoneFunctions1 . . . . .	2809
15.20.1 NoneFunctions1 (NONE1) . . . . .	2809
15.21package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver . . . . .	2811
15.21.1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1) . . . . .	2811
15.22package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage . . . . .	2815
15.22.1 NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL) . . . . .	2815
15.23package NORMPK NormalizationPackage . . . . .	2818
15.23.1 NormalizationPackage (NORMPK) . . . . .	2818
15.24package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra . . . . .	2823
15.24.1 NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA) . . . . .	2823
15.25package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage . . . . .	2825
15.25.1 NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR) . . . . .	2825
15.26package NPCOEF NPCoef . . . . .	2827
15.26.1 NPCoef (NPCOEF) . . . . .	2827
15.27package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	2831
15.27.1 NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS) . . . . .	2831
15.28package NUMFMT NumberFormats . . . . .	2837
15.28.1 NumberFormats (NUMFMT) . . . . .	2837
15.29package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions . . .	2842
15.29.1 NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN) . . .	2842
15.30package NUMERIC Numeric . . . . .	2845
15.30.1 Numeric (NUMERIC) . . . . .	2845
15.31package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations . . .	2855
15.31.1 NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE) . . .	2855
15.32package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature . . . . .	2864
15.32.1 NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD) . . . . .	2864
15.33package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage . . . . .	2877
15.33.1 NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP) . . . . .	2877
15.34package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction . . . . .	2880
15.34.1 NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC) . . . . .	2880



15.35package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage . . . . .	2882
15.35.1 NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP) . . . . .	2882
15.36package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot . . . . .	2885
15.36.1 NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE) . . . . .	2885
<b>16 Chapter O</b>	<b>2889</b>
16.1 package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	2889
16.1.1 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2) . . . . .	2889
16.2 package ODEINT ODEIntegration . . . . .	2891
16.2.1 ODEIntegration (ODEINT) . . . . .	2891
16.3 package ODETOOLS ODETools . . . . .	2894
16.3.1 ODETools (ODETOOLS) . . . . .	2894
16.4 package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 . . . . .	2896
16.4.1 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12) . . . . .	2896
16.5 package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 . . . . .	2898
16.5.1 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2) . . . . .	2898
16.6 package OMPKG OpenMathPackage . . . . .	2900
16.6.1 OpenMathPackage (OMPKG) . . . . .	2900
16.7 package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage . . . . .	2903
16.7.1 OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER) . . . . .	2903
16.8 package OPQUERY OperationsQuery . . . . .	2905
16.8.1 OperationsQuery (OPQUERY) . . . . .	2905
16.9 package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 . . . . .	2906
16.9.1 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2) . . . . .	2906
16.10package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions . . . . .	2908
16.10.1 OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS) . . . . .	2908
16.11package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions . . . . .	2911
16.11.1 OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL) . . . . .	2911
16.12package OUT OutputPackage . . . . .	2914
16.12.1 OutputPackage (OUT) . . . . .	2914
<b>17 Chapter P</b>	<b>2917</b>
17.1 package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . . .	2917
17.1.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF) . . . . .	2919
17.2 package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFinite- Field . . . . .	2926
17.2.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF) . . . . .	2928
17.3 package PFORP PackageForPoly . . . . .	2937
17.3.1 PackageForPoly (PFORP) . . . . .	2939
17.4 package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage . . . . .	2946
17.4.1 PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC) . . . . .	2946
17.5 package PADE PadeApproximants . . . . .	2948
17.5.1 PadeApproximants (PADE) . . . . .	2948
17.6 package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	2952
17.6.1 PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB) . . . . .	2952
17.7 package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams . . . . .	2958

17.7.1	ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM)	2958
17.8	package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations	2960
17.8.1	ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN)	2960
17.9	package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2	2975
17.9.1	ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2)	2975
17.10	package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2	2976
17.10.1	ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2)	2976
17.11	package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2	2977
17.11.1	ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2)	2977
17.12	package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage	2978
17.12.1	ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP)	2979
17.13	package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage	2982
17.13.1	PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC)	2984
17.14	package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations	2986
17.14.1	PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM)	2986
17.15	package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1	2990
17.15.1	PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1)	2990
17.16	package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2	2992
17.16.1	PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2)	2992
17.17	package PATMATCH PatternMatch	2994
17.17.1	PatternMatch (PATMATCH)	2994
17.18	package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions	2997
17.18.1	PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS)	2997
17.19	package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace	2999
17.19.1	PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS)	2999
17.20	package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem	3002
17.20.1	PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS)	3002
17.21	package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration	3005
17.21.1	PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM)	3005
17.22	package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel	3013
17.22.1	PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL)	3013
17.23	package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate	3016
17.23.1	PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG)	3016
17.24	package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory	3018
17.24.1	PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT)	3018
17.25	package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown	3021
17.25.1	PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN)	3021
17.26	package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory	3024
17.26.1	PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT)	3024
17.27	package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2	3026
17.27.1	PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2)	3026
17.28	package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol	3028
17.28.1	PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM)	3028
17.29	package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools	3030
17.29.1	PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS)	3030
17.30	package PERMAN Permanent	3035

17.30.1 Permanent (PERMAN)	3037
17.31 package PGE PermutationGroupExamples	3042
17.31.1 PermutationGroupExamples (PGE)	3042
17.32 package PICOERCE PiCoercions	3051
17.32.1 PiCoercions (PICOERCE)	3051
17.33 package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1	3053
17.33.1 PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1)	3053
17.34 package PLOTTOOL PlotTools	3055
17.34.1 PlotTools (PLOTTOOL)	3055
17.35 package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage	3057
17.35.1 ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK)	3059
17.36 package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2	3063
17.36.1 PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2)	3063
17.37 package PTPACK PointPackage	3064
17.37.1 PointPackage (PTPACK)	3064
17.38 package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder	3067
17.38.1 PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO)	3067
17.39 package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational	3074
17.39.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ)	3074
17.40 package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools	3077
17.40.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS)	3077
17.41 package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve	3079
17.41.1 PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV)	3080
17.42 package POLTOPOL PolToPol	3083
17.42.1 PolToPol (POLTOPOL)	3083
17.43 package PGROEB PolyGroebner	3086
17.43.1 PolyGroebner (PGROEB)	3086
17.44 package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression	3088
17.44.1 PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR)	3088
17.45 package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting	3090
17.45.1 PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT)	3090
17.46 package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions	3092
17.46.1 PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ)	3092
17.47 package PCOMP PolynomialComposition	3096
17.47.1 PolynomialComposition (PCOMP)	3096
17.48 package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition	3097
17.48.1 PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP)	3097
17.49 package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion	3099
17.49.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR)	3099
17.50 package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate	3106
17.50.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU)	3106
17.51 package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2	3112
17.51.1 PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2)	3112
17.52 package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage	3114
17.52.1 PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD)	3114
17.53 package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation	3123

17.53.1 PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP) . . . . .	3123
17.54package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms . . . . .	3125
17.54.1 PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA) . . . . .	3125
17.55package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions . . . . .	3127
17.55.1 PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY) . . . . .	3127
17.56package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots . . . . .	3133
17.56.1 PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT) . . . . .	3133
17.57package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage . . . . .	3137
17.57.1 PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK) . . . . .	3137
17.58package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas . . . . .	3156
17.58.1 PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR) . . . . .	3156
17.59package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree . . . . .	3163
17.59.1 PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR) . . . . .	3163
17.60package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial . . . . .	3167
17.60.1 PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP) . . . . .	3167
17.61package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage . . . . .	3169
17.61.1 PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS) . . . . .	3169
17.62package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations . . . . .	3181
17.62.1 PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC) . . . . .	3181
17.63package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 . . . . .	3184
17.63.1 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2) . . . . .	3184
17.64package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement . . . . .	3186
17.64.1 PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT) . . . . .	3186
17.65package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE . . . . .	3189
17.65.1 PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM) . . . . .	3189
17.66package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE . . . . .	3194
17.66.1 PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC) . . . . .	3194
17.67package PRINT PrintPackage . . . . .	3201
17.67.1 PrintPackage (PRINT) . . . . .	3201
17.68package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm . . . . .	3202
17.68.1 PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN) . . . . .	3202
17.69package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence . . . . .	3206
17.69.1 PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS) . . . . .	3206
17.70package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration . . . . .	3227
17.70.1 PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF) . . . . .	3227
17.71package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE . . . . .	3236
17.71.1 PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL) . . . . .	3236
17.72package PUSHVAR PushVariables . . . . .	3238
17.72.1 PushVariables (PUSHVAR) . . . . .	3238
<b>18 Chapter Q</b>	<b>3241</b>
18.1 package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 . . . . .	3241
18.1.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2) . . . . .	3241
18.2 package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage . . . . .	3245
18.2.1 QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK) . . . . .	3245
18.3 package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	3255

18.3.1	QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2)	3255
18.4	package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2	3257
18.4.1	QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2)	3259

<b>19</b>	<b>Chapter R</b>	<b>3261</b>
19.1	package REP RadicalEigenPackage	3261
19.1.1	RadicalEigenPackage (REP)	3261
19.2	package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage	3266
19.2.1	RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD)	3277
19.3	package RADUTIL RadixUtilities	3285
19.3.1	RadixUtilities (RADUTIL)	3285
19.4	package RDIST RandomDistributions	3287
19.4.1	RandomDistributions (RDIST)	3287
19.5	package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions	3289
19.5.1	RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST)	3289
19.6	package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions	3292
19.6.1	RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST)	3292
19.7	package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource	3294
19.7.1	RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC)	3294
19.8	package RATFACT RationalFactorize	3296
19.8.1	RationalFactorize (RATFACT)	3296
19.9	package RF RationalFunction	3298
19.9.1	RationalFunction (RF)	3298
19.10	package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration	3301
19.10.1	RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF)	3301
19.11	package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor	3304
19.11.1	RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT)	3304
19.12	package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer	3306
19.12.1	RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR)	3306
19.13	package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration	3308
19.13.1	RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF)	3308
19.14	package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage	3310
19.14.1	RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF)	3310
19.15	package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign	3314
19.15.1	RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF)	3314
19.16	package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum	3317
19.16.1	RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF)	3324
19.17	package INTRAT RationalIntegration	3327
19.17.1	RationalIntegration (INTRAT)	3327
19.18	package RINTERP RationalInterpolation	3329
19.18.1	Introduction	3329
19.18.2	Questions and Outlook	3329
19.18.3	RationalInterpolation (RINTERP)	3329
19.19	package ODERAT RationalLODE	3333
19.19.1	RationalLODE (ODERAT)	3333
19.20	package RATRET RationalRetractions	3339

19.20.1 RationalRetractions (RATRET) . . . . .	3339
19.21package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE . . . . .	3341
19.21.1 RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC) . . . . .	3341
19.22package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . . . .	3348
19.22.1 RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK) . . . . .	3348
19.23package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage . . . . .	3352
19.23.1 RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL) . . . . .	3353
19.24package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage . . . . .	3356
19.24.1 RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV) . . . . .	3360
19.25package REAL0 RealZeroPackage . . . . .	3362
19.25.1 RealZeroPackage (REAL0) . . . . .	3362
19.26package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ . . . . .	3369
19.26.1 RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q) . . . . .	3369
19.27package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 . . . . .	3372
19.27.1 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2) . . . . .	3372
19.28package RECOP RecurrenceOperator . . . . .	3374
19.28.1 RecurrenceOperator (RECOP) . . . . .	3374
19.28.2 Defining new operators . . . . .	3376
19.28.3 Recurrences . . . . .	3378
19.28.4 Functional Equations . . . . .	3382
19.29package RDIV ReducedDivisor . . . . .	3387
19.29.1 ReducedDivisor (RDIV) . . . . .	3387
19.30package ODERED ReduceLODE . . . . .	3389
19.30.1 ReduceLODE (ODERED) . . . . .	3389
19.31package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder . . . . .	3391
19.31.1 ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER) . . . . .	3391
19.32package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . . .	3393
19.32.1 RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK) . . . . .	3393
19.33package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . . .	3400
19.33.1 RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD) . . . . .	3400
19.34package REPDB RepeatedDoubling . . . . .	3409
19.34.1 RepeatedDoubling (REPDB) . . . . .	3409
19.35package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring . . . . .	3411
19.35.1 RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ) . . . . .	3411
19.36package REP1 RepresentationPackage1 . . . . .	3413
19.36.1 RepresentationPackage1 (REP1) . . . . .	3413
19.37package REP2 RepresentationPackage2 . . . . .	3421
19.37.1 RepresentationPackage2 (REP2) . . . . .	3421
19.38package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion . . . . .	3439
19.38.1 ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC) . . . . .	3439
19.39package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage . . . . .	3441
19.39.1 RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL) . . . . .	3441
19.40package RFP RootsFindingPackage . . . . .	3443
19.40.1 RootsFindingPackage (RFP) . . . . .	3444

<b>20 Chapter S</b>	<b>3449</b>
20.1 package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor . . . . .	3449
20.1.1 SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC) . . . . .	3449
20.2 package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 . . . . .	3451
20.2.1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1) . . . . .	3451
20.3 package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2 . . . . .	3453
20.3.1 SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2) . . . . .	3453
20.4 package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2 . . . . .	3455
20.4.1 SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2) . . . . .	3455
20.5 package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor . . . . .	3457
20.5.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT) . . . . .	3457
20.6 package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage . . . . .	3458
20.6.1 SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN) . . . . .	3458
20.7 package SMITH SmithNormalForm . . . . .	3460
20.7.1 SmithNormalForm (SMITH) . . . . .	3460
20.8 package SCACHE SortedCache . . . . .	3466
20.8.1 SortedCache (SCACHE) . . . . .	3466
20.9 package SORTPAK SortPackage . . . . .	3469
20.9.1 SortPackage (SORTPAK) . . . . .	3469
20.10 package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . . .	3471
20.10.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2) . . . . .	3471
20.11 package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage . . . . .	3473
20.11.1 SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT) . . . . .	3473
20.12 package SFQCMPK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage . . . . .	3476
20.12.1 SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPK) . . . . .	3476
20.13 package SRDCMPK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . . .	3486
20.13.1 SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPK) . . . . .	3486
20.14 package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . . .	3493
20.14.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD) . . . . .	3493
20.15 package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations . . . . .	3504
20.15.1 StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR) . . . . .	3504
20.16 package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1 . . . . .	3509
20.16.1 StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1) . . . . .	3509
20.17 package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2 . . . . .	3511
20.17.1 StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2) . . . . .	3511
20.18 package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3 . . . . .	3514
20.18.1 StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3) . . . . .	3514
20.19 package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct . . . . .	3516
20.19.1 StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD) . . . . .	3516
20.20 package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations . . . . .	3519
20.20.1 StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR) . . . . .	3519
20.21 package STNSR StreamTensor . . . . .	3530
20.21.1 StreamTensor (STNSR) . . . . .	3531
20.22 package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions . . . . .	3532
20.22.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF) . . . . .	3532

20.23package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative . . . . .	3543
20.23.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC)	3543
20.24package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage . . . . .	3549
20.24.1 StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG) . . . . .	3549
20.25package SHP SturmHabichtPackage . . . . .	3553
20.25.1 SturmHabichtPackage (SHP) . . . . .	3553
20.26package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage . . . . .	3562
20.26.1 SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP) . . . . .	3562
20.27package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer . . . . .	3566
20.27.1 SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF) . . . . .	3566
20.28package ODESYS SystemODESolver . . . . .	3568
20.28.1 SystemODESolver (ODESYS) . . . . .	3568
20.29package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage . . . . .	3574
20.29.1 SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP) . . . . .	3574
20.30package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions . . . . .	3580
20.30.1 SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF) . . . . .	3580
20.31package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions . . . . .	3591
20.31.1 SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC) . . . . .	3591
<b>21 Chapter T</b>	<b>3593</b>
21.1 package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers . . . . .	3593
21.1.1 TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP) . . . . .	3593
21.2 package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage . . . . .	3597
21.2.1 TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK) . . . . .	3597
21.3 package TANEXP TangentExpansions . . . . .	3601
21.3.1 TangentExpansions (TANEXP) . . . . .	3601
21.4 package UTSSOL TaylorSolve . . . . .	3603
21.4.1 TaylorSolve (UTSSOL) . . . . .	3603
21.5 package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities . . . . .	3607
21.5.1 TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL) . . . . .	3607
21.6 package TEX1 TexFormat1 . . . . .	3609
21.6.1 TexFormat1 (TEX1) . . . . .	3609
21.7 package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign . . . . .	3611
21.7.1 ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN) . . . . .	3611
21.8 package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions . . . . .	3613
21.8.1 TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW) . . . . .	3613
21.9 package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves	3621
21.9.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV)	3621
21.10package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunc-	
tions . . . . .	3625
21.10.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN)	3625
21.11package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints . . . . .	3642
21.11.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT) . . . . .	3642
21.12package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace . . . . .	3645



21.12.1 TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP)	3645
21.13package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration	3646
21.13.1 TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR)	3646
21.14package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration	3648
21.14.1 TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR)	3648
21.15package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations	3659
21.15.1 TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP)	3659
21.16package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE	3669
21.16.1 TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR)	3669
21.17package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem	3674
21.17.1 TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS)	3674
21.18package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage	3680
21.18.1 TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA)	3686
21.19package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService	3699
21.19.1 TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER)	3699
21.20package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations	3702
21.20.1 TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT)	3702
21.21package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations	3704
21.21.1 TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP)	3704
21.22package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools	3708
21.22.1 TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL)	3708
21.23package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping	3712
21.23.1 TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP)	3712
21.24package TWOFACT TwoFactorize	3719
21.24.1 TwoFactorize (TWOFACT)	3719

**22 Chapter U****3725**

22.1 package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize	3725
22.1.1 UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT)	3725
22.2 package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions	3733
22.2.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1)	3733
22.3 package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2	3735
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2)	3735
22.4 package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2	3737
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2)	3737
22.5 package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator	3739
22.5.1 UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN)	3739
22.6 package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPack-	
age	3741
22.6.1 UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP)	3741
22.7 package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage	3745
22.7.1 UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP)	3745
22.8 package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3747
22.8.1 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2)	3747
22.9 package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage	3749
22.9.1 UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP)	3749

22.10	package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree . . . . .	3752
22.10.1	UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE) . . . . .	3752
22.11	package UPXS2 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 . . . . .	3756
22.11.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2) . . . . .	3756
22.12	package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps . . . . .	3758
22.12.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO) . . . . .	3758
22.13	package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 . . . . .	3762
22.13.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2) . . . . .	3762
22.14	package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver . . . . .	3764
22.14.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE) . . . . .	3764
22.15	package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2 . . . . .	3768
22.15.1	UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2) . . . . .	3768
22.16	package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering . . . . .	3770
22.16.1	UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO) . . . . .	3770
22.17	package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering . . . . .	3773
22.17.1	UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO) . . . . .	3773
22.18	package UTSODETL UTSodetools . . . . .	3775
22.18.1	UTSodetools (UTSODETL) . . . . .	3775
<b>23</b>	<b>Chapter V</b>	<b>3777</b>
23.1	package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2 . . . . .	3777
23.1.1	VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2) . . . . .	3777
23.2	package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage . . . . .	3780
23.2.1	ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF) . . . . .	3780
23.3	package VIEW ViewportPackage . . . . .	3786
23.3.1	ViewportPackage (VIEW) . . . . .	3786
<b>24</b>	<b>Chapter W</b>	<b>3789</b>
24.1	package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation . . . . .	3789
24.1.1	WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER) . . . . .	3789
24.2	package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . . .	3794
24.2.1	WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS) . . . . .	3794
<b>25</b>	<b>Chapter X</b>	<b>3799</b>
25.1	package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage . . . . .	3799
25.1.1	XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG) . . . . .	3799
<b>26</b>	<b>Chapter Y</b>	<b>3803</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>Chapter Z</b>	<b>3805</b>
27.1	package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . . .	3805
27.1.1	ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE) . . . . .	3875
<b>28</b>	<b>Chunk collections</b>	<b>3887</b>
<b>29</b>	<b>Index</b>	<b>3901</b>

## Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

<b>1</b>	<b>Numerical Analysis [?]</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Chapter Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Algebra Cover Code</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne . . . . .	5
3.1.1	BlasLevelOne (BLAS1) . . . . .	9
3.2	dcabs1 BLAS . . . . .	11
3.3	lsame BLAS . . . . .	14
3.4	xerbla BLAS . . . . .	14
<b>4</b>	<b>BLAS Level 1</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1	dasum BLAS . . . . .	15
4.2	daxpy BLAS . . . . .	26
4.3	dcopy BLAS . . . . .	36
4.4	ddot BLAS . . . . .	43
4.5	dnrm2 BLAS . . . . .	48
4.6	drotg BLAS . . . . .	52
4.7	drot BLAS . . . . .	56
4.8	dscal BLAS . . . . .	60
4.9	dswap BLAS . . . . .	64
4.10	dzasum BLAS . . . . .	69
4.11	dznrm2 BLAS . . . . .	73
4.12	icamax BLAS . . . . .	77
4.13	idamax BLAS . . . . .	81
4.14	isamax BLAS . . . . .	85
4.15	izamax BLAS . . . . .	89
4.16	zaxpy BLAS . . . . .	93
4.17	zcopy BLAS . . . . .	97
4.18	zdotc BLAS . . . . .	101
4.19	zdotu BLAS . . . . .	105
4.20	zdscal BLAS . . . . .	109
4.21	zrotg BLAS . . . . .	112
4.22	zscal BLAS . . . . .	116
4.23	zswap BLAS . . . . .	119
<b>5</b>	<b>BLAS Level 2</b>	<b>123</b>
5.1	dgbmv BLAS . . . . .	123
5.2	dgemv BLAS . . . . .	133
5.3	dger BLAS . . . . .	142
5.4	dsbmv BLAS . . . . .	147
5.5	dspmv BLAS . . . . .	158
5.6	dspr2 BLAS . . . . .	168
5.7	dspr BLAS . . . . .	177

5.8	dsymv BLAS	184
5.9	dsyr2 BLAS	194
5.10	dsyr BLAS	203
5.11	dtbmv BLAS	210
5.12	dtbsv BLAS	223
5.13	dtpmv BLAS	237
5.14	dtpsv BLAS	251
5.15	dtrmv BLAS	265
5.16	dtrsv BLAS	277
5.17	zgbmv BLAS	289
5.18	zgemv BLAS	300
5.19	zgerc BLAS	310
5.20	zgeru BLAS	315
5.21	zhbmv BLAS	320
5.22	zhemv BLAS	331
5.23	zher2 BLAS	341
5.24	zher BLAS	354
5.25	zhpmv BLAS	364
5.26	zhpr2 BLAS	375
5.27	zhpr BLAS	392
5.28	ztbmv BLAS	402
5.29	ztbsv BLAS	419
5.30	ztpmv BLAS	436
5.31	ztpsv BLAS	452
5.32	ztrmv BLAS	469
5.33	ztrsv BLAS	484
<b>6</b>	<b>BLAS Level 3</b>	<b>501</b>
6.1	dgemm BLAS	501
6.2	dsymm BLAS	511
6.3	dsyr2k BLAS	522
6.4	dsyrk BLAS	534
6.5	dtrmm BLAS	545
6.6	dtrsm BLAS	559
6.7	zgemm BLAS	575
6.8	zhemm BLAS	590
6.9	zher2k BLAS	602
6.10	zherk BLAS	620
6.11	zsymm BLAS	635
6.12	zsyr2k BLAS	646
6.13	zsyrk BLAS	658
6.14	ztrmm BLAS	669
6.15	ztrsm BLAS	686

<b>7</b>	<b>LAPACK</b>	<b>705</b>
7.1	dbdsdc LAPACK . . . . .	705
7.2	dbdsqr LAPACK . . . . .	720
7.3	ddisna LAPACK . . . . .	749
7.4	dgebak LAPACK . . . . .	755
7.5	dgebal LAPACK . . . . .	761
7.6	dgebd2 LAPACK . . . . .	769
7.7	dgebrd LAPACK . . . . .	778
7.8	dgeev LAPACK . . . . .	786
7.9	dgeevx LAPACK . . . . .	801
7.10	dgehd2 LAPACK . . . . .	821
7.11	dgehrd LAPACK . . . . .	826
7.12	dgelq2 LAPACK . . . . .	834
7.13	dgelqf LAPACK . . . . .	838
7.14	dgeqr2 LAPACK . . . . .	843
7.15	dgeqrf LAPACK . . . . .	847
7.16	dgesdd LAPACK . . . . .	852
7.17	dgesvd LAPACK . . . . .	899
7.18	dgesv LAPACK . . . . .	1042
7.19	dgetf2 LAPACK . . . . .	1046
7.20	dgetrf LAPACK . . . . .	1051
7.21	dgetrs LAPACK . . . . .	1056
7.22	dhseqr LAPACK . . . . .	1060
7.23	dlabad LAPACK . . . . .	1075
7.24	dlabrd LAPACK . . . . .	1077
7.25	dlacon LAPACK . . . . .	1092
7.26	dlacpy LAPACK . . . . .	1098
7.27	dladiv LAPACK . . . . .	1102
7.28	dlaed6 LAPACK . . . . .	1104
7.29	dlaexc LAPACK . . . . .	1114
7.30	dlahqr LAPACK . . . . .	1127
7.31	dlahrd LAPACK . . . . .	1145
7.32	dlaln2 LAPACK . . . . .	1152
7.33	dlamch LAPACK . . . . .	1171
7.34	dlamc1 LAPACK . . . . .	1175
7.35	dlamc2 LAPACK . . . . .	1181
7.36	dlamc3 LAPACK . . . . .	1189
7.37	dlamc4 LAPACK . . . . .	1191
7.38	dlamc5 LAPACK . . . . .	1194
7.39	dlamrg LAPACK . . . . .	1198
7.40	dlange LAPACK . . . . .	1202
7.41	dlanhs LAPACK . . . . .	1207
7.42	dlanst LAPACK . . . . .	1212
7.43	dlanv2 LAPACK . . . . .	1217
7.44	dlapy2 LAPACK . . . . .	1222
7.45	dlaqtr LAPACK . . . . .	1224

7.46	dlarfb LAPACK . . . . .	1253
7.47	dlarfg LAPACK . . . . .	1269
7.48	dlarf LAPACK . . . . .	1273
7.49	dlarft LAPACK . . . . .	1276
7.50	dlarfx LAPACK . . . . .	1285
7.51	dlartg LAPACK . . . . .	1332
7.52	dlas2 LAPACK . . . . .	1337
7.53	dlascl LAPACK . . . . .	1341
7.54	dlasd0 LAPACK . . . . .	1349
7.55	dlasd1 LAPACK . . . . .	1357
7.56	dlasd2 LAPACK . . . . .	1364
7.57	dlasd3 LAPACK . . . . .	1379
7.58	dlasd4 LAPACK . . . . .	1394
7.59	dlasd5 LAPACK . . . . .	1430
7.60	dlasd6 LAPACK . . . . .	1437
7.61	dlasd7 LAPACK . . . . .	1446
7.62	dlasd8 LAPACK . . . . .	1459
7.63	dlasda LAPACK . . . . .	1469
7.64	dlasdq LAPACK . . . . .	1485
7.65	dlasdt LAPACK . . . . .	1495
7.66	dlaset LAPACK . . . . .	1500
7.67	dlasq1 LAPACK . . . . .	1504
7.68	dlasq2 LAPACK . . . . .	1509
7.69	dlasq3 LAPACK . . . . .	1531
7.70	dlasq4 LAPACK . . . . .	1547
7.71	dlasq5 LAPACK . . . . .	1561
7.72	dlasq6 LAPACK . . . . .	1573
7.73	dlasr LAPACK . . . . .	1584
7.74	dlasrt LAPACK . . . . .	1600
7.75	dlasq LAPACK . . . . .	1608
7.76	dlasv2 LAPACK . . . . .	1612
7.77	dlaswp LAPACK . . . . .	1618
7.78	dlasy2 LAPACK . . . . .	1623
7.79	dorg2r LAPACK . . . . .	1641
7.80	dorgbr LAPACK . . . . .	1645
7.81	dorghr LAPACK . . . . .	1653
7.82	dorgl2 LAPACK . . . . .	1658
7.83	dorglq LAPACK . . . . .	1663
7.84	dorgqr LAPACK . . . . .	1669
7.85	dorm2r LAPACK . . . . .	1675
7.86	dormbr LAPACK . . . . .	1680
7.87	dorml2 LAPACK . . . . .	1688
7.88	dormlq LAPACK . . . . .	1693
7.89	dormqr LAPACK . . . . .	1700
7.90	dtrevc LAPACK . . . . .	1707
7.91	dtrexcl LAPACK . . . . .	1753

<i>CONTENTS</i>	191
7.92 dtrsna LAPACK . . . . .	1763
7.93 ieeck LAPACK . . . . .	1781
7.94 ilaenv LAPACK . . . . .	1786
7.95 zlange LAPACK . . . . .	1799
7.96 zlassq LAPACK . . . . .	1804
<b>8 Chunk collections</b>	<b>1809</b>
<b>9 Index</b>	<b>1817</b>

## Volume 11: Axiom Browser

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Build Instructions . . . . .	1
1.2	The Makefile . . . . .	2
1.3	Building new pages . . . . .	3
1.3.1	Communicating with Axiom . . . . .	3
1.3.2	Handling statements with no free variables . . . . .	4
1.3.3	Handling statements with free variables . . . . .	4
1.3.4	Handling domain database lookups . . . . .	4
1.3.5	Handling )show domain . . . . .	4
1.3.6	Handling lisp expressions . . . . .	5
1.3.7	Handling expressions that have no output . . . . .	5
1.4	Defined Pages . . . . .	5
1.5	The Standard Layout . . . . .	19
1.6	Cascading Style Sheet . . . . .	20
1.6.1	Standard Style Sheet . . . . .	20
1.6.2	Menu style sheet . . . . .	22
1.7	standard head . . . . .	26
1.8	Javascript functions . . . . .	27
1.8.1	Show only mathml . . . . .	27
1.8.2	Show Full Answer . . . . .	28
1.8.3	Handle Free Variables . . . . .	29
1.8.4	axiom talker . . . . .	31
1.9	Pages . . . . .	33
1.9.1	axiomfonts.xhtml . . . . .	48
1.9.2	aldorusersguidepage.xhtml . . . . .	99
1.9.3	algebrapage.xhtml . . . . .	99
1.9.4	algrouptheory.xhtml . . . . .	100
1.9.5	algrouptheorygroup.xhtml . . . . .	101
1.9.6	algrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml . . . . .	102
1.9.7	algrouptheoryrepththeory.xhtml . . . . .	106
1.9.8	alnumbertheory.xhtml . . . . .	107
1.9.9	alnumbertheorygalois.xhtml . . . . .	108
1.9.10	basiccommand.xhtml . . . . .	116
1.9.11	basiclimit.xhtml . . . . .	117
1.9.12	bcexpand.xhtml . . . . .	118
1.9.13	bcmatrix.xhtml . . . . .	120
1.9.14	calculus.xhtml . . . . .	125
1.9.15	calculuspage.xhtml . . . . .	126
1.9.16	calderivatives.xhtml . . . . .	128
1.9.17	calintegrals.xhtml . . . . .	131
1.9.18	callaplace.xhtml . . . . .	135
1.9.19	callimits.xhtml . . . . .	137
1.9.20	calmoreintegrals.xhtml . . . . .	141



1.9.21	calseries.xhtml	145
1.9.22	calseries1.xhtml	147
1.9.23	calseries2.xhtml	150
1.9.24	calseries3.xhtml	152
1.9.25	calseries4.xhtml	154
1.9.26	calseries5.xhtml	158
1.9.27	calseries6.xhtml	161
1.9.28	calseries7.xhtml	164
1.9.29	calseries8.xhtml	165
1.9.30	cats.xhtml	169
1.9.31	commandline.xhtml	170
1.9.32	complexlimit.xhtml	187
1.9.33	conversionfunctions.xhtml	189
1.9.34	cryptopage.xhtml	193
1.9.35	cryptoclass1.xhtml	195
1.9.36	cryptoclass2.xhtml	200
1.9.37	cryptoclass3.xhtml	204
1.9.38	cryptoclass4.xhtml	208
1.9.39	cryptoclass5.xhtml	212
1.9.40	cryptoclass6.xhtml	216
1.9.41	cryptoclass7.xhtml	219
1.9.42	cryptoclass8.xhtml	223
1.9.43	cryptoclass9.xhtml	228
1.9.44	cryptoclass10.xhtml	232
1.9.45	cryptoclass11.xhtml	234
1.9.46	dbopbinary.xhtml	237
1.9.47	dbcharacteristic.xhtml	238
1.9.48	dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml	238
1.9.49	dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml	238
1.9.50	dbcomplexfactor.xhtml	238
1.9.51	dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml	239
1.9.52	dbcomplexfloat.xhtml	239
1.9.53	dbcompleximag.xhtml	239
1.9.54	dbcomplexnorm.xhtml	239
1.9.55	dbcomplexreal.xhtml	240
1.9.56	dbcomplexinteger.xhtml	240
1.9.57	dbexpressioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.58	dbfractioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.59	dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml	241
1.9.60	dblookup.xhtml	241
1.9.61	dbopacos.xhtml	241
1.9.62	dbopacosh.xhtml	241
1.9.63	dbopacot.xhtml	242
1.9.64	dbopacoth.xhtml	242
1.9.65	dbopacsc.xhtml	242
1.9.66	dbopacsch.xhtml	242

1.9.67	dbopaddmod.xhtml	243
1.9.68	dbopairyai.xhtml	243
1.9.69	dbopairybi.xhtml	243
1.9.70	dbopapproximants.xhtml	243
1.9.71	dbopasin.xhtml	244
1.9.72	dbopasinh.xhtml	244
1.9.73	dbopasec.xhtml	244
1.9.74	dbopasech.xhtml	244
1.9.75	dbopatan.xhtml	245
1.9.76	dbopatanh.xhtml	245
1.9.77	dbopbernoullib.xhtml	245
1.9.78	dbopbesseli.xhtml	245
1.9.79	dbopbesselj.xhtml	246
1.9.80	dbopbesselk.xhtml	246
1.9.81	dbopbessely.xhtml	246
1.9.82	dbopbeta.xhtml	246
1.9.83	dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml	247
1.9.84	dbopchebyshevt.xhtml	247
1.9.85	dbopchebyshevu.xhtml	247
1.9.86	dbopcoefficient.xhtml	247
1.9.87	dbopcoefficients.xhtml	248
1.9.88	dbopcoerce.xhtml	248
1.9.89	dbopcolumn.xhtml	248
1.9.90	dbopcompactfraction.xhtml	248
1.9.91	dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml	249
1.9.92	dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml	249
1.9.93	dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml	249
1.9.94	dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml	249
1.9.95	dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml	250
1.9.96	dbopcontent.xhtml	250
1.9.97	dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml	250
1.9.98	dbopconvergents.xhtml	250
1.9.99	dbopconvert.xhtml	251
1.9.100	dbopcopy.xhtml	251
1.9.101	dbopcos.xhtml	251
1.9.102	dbopcosh.xhtml	251
1.9.103	dbopcot.xhtml	252
1.9.104	dbopcoth.xhtml	252
1.9.105	dbopcount.xhtml	252
1.9.106	dbopcountableq.xhtml	252
1.9.107	dbopcreate3space.xhtml	253
1.9.108	dbopcsc.xhtml	253
1.9.109	dbopcsch.xhtml	253
1.9.110	dbopcurve.xhtml	253
1.9.111	dbopcycleragits.xhtml	254
1.9.112	dbopcyclotomic.xhtml	254

1.9.113 dbopd.xhtml	254
1.9.114 dbopdecimal.xhtml	254
1.9.115 dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml	255
1.9.116 dbopdegree.xhtml	255
1.9.117 dbopdenom.xhtml	255
1.9.118 dbopdraw.xhtml	255
1.9.119 dbopdeterminant.xhtml	256
1.9.120 dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml	256
1.9.121 dbopdigamma.xhtml	256
1.9.122 dbopdigits.xhtml	256
1.9.123 dbopdimension.xhtml	257
1.9.124 dbopdivide.xhtml	257
1.9.125 dbopdivisors.xhtml	257
1.9.126 dbopei.xhtml	257
1.9.127 dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml	258
1.9.128 dbopeigenvalues.xhtml	258
1.9.129 dbopeigenvector.xhtml	258
1.9.130 dbopeigenvectors.xhtml	258
1.9.131 dbopelt.xhtml	259
1.9.132 dbopequal.xhtml	259
1.9.133 dbopeulere.xhtml	259
1.9.134 dbopeulerphi.xhtml	259
1.9.135 dbopeval.xhtml	260
1.9.136 dbopevenq.xhtml	260
1.9.137 dbopexp.xhtml	260
1.9.138 dbopexquo.xhtml	260
1.9.139 dbopfactor.xhtml	261
1.9.140 dbopfactorfraction.xhtml	261
1.9.141 dbopfibonacci.xhtml	261
1.9.142 dbopfiniteq.xhtml	261
1.9.143 dbopfirstdenom.xhtml	262
1.9.144 dbopfirstnumer.xhtml	262
1.9.145 dbopfractragits.xhtml	262
1.9.146 dbopfractionpart.xhtml	262
1.9.147 dbopgamma.xhtml	263
1.9.148 dbopgcd.xhtml	263
1.9.149 dbophermiteh.xhtml	263
1.9.150 dbophex.xhtml	263
1.9.151 dbophorizconcat.xhtml	264
1.9.152 dbophtrigs.xhtml	264
1.9.153 dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml	264
1.9.154 dbopinteger.xhtml	264
1.9.155 dbopintegrate.xhtml	265
1.9.156 dbopinverse.xhtml	265
1.9.157 dbopinvmmod.xhtml	265
1.9.158 dbopjacobi.xhtml	265

1.9.159 dboplaguerrel.xhtml	266
1.9.160 dboplaurent.xhtml	266
1.9.161 dboplcm.xhtml	266
1.9.162 dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml	266
1.9.163 dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml	267
1.9.164 dboplegendre.xhtml	267
1.9.165 dboplength.xhtml	267
1.9.166 dboplimit.xhtml	267
1.9.167 dboplog.xhtml	268
1.9.168 dboploggamma.xhtml	268
1.9.169 dbopmainvariable.xhtml	268
1.9.170 dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml	268
1.9.171 dbopmakeobject.xhtml	269
1.9.172 dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml	269
1.9.173 dbopmap.xhtml	269
1.9.174 dbopmapbang.xhtml	269
1.9.175 dbopmatrix.xhtml	270
1.9.176 dbopmax.xhtml	270
1.9.177 dbopmemberq.xhtml	270
1.9.178 dbopmin.xhtml	270
1.9.179 dbopminimumdegree.xhtml	271
1.9.180 dbopminus.xhtml	271
1.9.181 dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml	271
1.9.182 dbopmonicdivide.xhtml	271
1.9.183 dbopmulmod.xhtml	272
1.9.184 dbopncols.xhtml	272
1.9.185 dbopnegativeq.xhtml	272
1.9.186 dbopnew.xhtml	272
1.9.187 dbopnextprime.xhtml	273
1.9.188 dbopnorm.xhtml	273
1.9.189 dbopnrows.xhtml	273
1.9.190 dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml	273
1.9.191 dbopnthroot.xhtml	274
1.9.192 dbopnumer.xhtml	274
1.9.193 dbopnumeric.xhtml	274
1.9.194 dbopoddq.xhtml	274
1.9.195 dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml	275
1.9.196 dbopoperator.xhtml	275
1.9.197 dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml	275
1.9.198 dbopoutputfixed.xhtml	275
1.9.199 dbopoutputfloating.xhtml	276
1.9.200 dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml	276
1.9.201 dbopoutputspacing.xhtml	276
1.9.202 dboppadicfraction.xhtml	276
1.9.203 dbopnullity.xhtml	277
1.9.204 dbopnullspace.xhtml	277

1.9.205 dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml	277
1.9.206 dboppartialfraction.xhtml	277
1.9.207 dboppartialquotients.xhtml	278
1.9.208 dbopplus.xhtml	278
1.9.209 dboppattern.xhtml	278
1.9.210 dboppermanent.xhtml	278
1.9.211 dboppi.xhtml	279
1.9.212 dboppolygamma.xhtml	279
1.9.213 dboppositiveq.xhtml	279
1.9.214 dboppositiveremainder.xhtml	279
1.9.215 dbopprefixragits.xhtml	280
1.9.216 dbopprevprime.xhtml	280
1.9.217 dbopprimefactor.xhtml	280
1.9.218 dbopprimeq.xhtml	280
1.9.219 dbopprimes.xhtml	281
1.9.220 dboppuiseux.xhtml	281
1.9.221 dbopqelt.xhtml	281
1.9.222 dbopqseteltbang.xhtml	281
1.9.223 dbopquatern.xhtml	282
1.9.224 dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml	282
1.9.225 dbopradicalsolve.xhtml	282
1.9.226 dboprank.xhtml	282
1.9.227 dbopratdenom.xhtml	283
1.9.228 dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml	283
1.9.229 dboprealelementary.xhtml	283
1.9.230 dbopreduce.xhtml	283
1.9.231 dbopreductum.xhtml	284
1.9.232 dboprem.xhtml	284
1.9.233 dbopquo.xhtml	284
1.9.234 dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml	284
1.9.235 dbopresultant.xhtml	285
1.9.236 dboprootof.xhtml	285
1.9.237 dboprootsimp.xhtml	285
1.9.238 dboprootsof.xhtml	285
1.9.239 dbopseries.xhtml	286
1.9.240 dbopround.xhtml	286
1.9.241 dboprow.xhtml	286
1.9.242 dboprowechelon.xhtml	286
1.9.243 dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml	287
1.9.244 dbopseteltbang.xhtml	287
1.9.245 dbopsetrowbang.xhtml	287
1.9.246 dbopsetelt.xhtml	287
1.9.247 dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml	288
1.9.248 dbopsign.xhtml	288
1.9.249 dbopsimplify.xhtml	288
1.9.250 dbopseriesolve.xhtml	288

1.9.251 dbopsin.xhtml	289
1.9.252 dbopsintegerand.xhtml	289
1.9.253 dbopsintegernot.xhtml	289
1.9.254 dbopsintegeror.xhtml	289
1.9.255 dbopsintegerxor.xhtml	290
1.9.256 dbopsec.xhtml	290
1.9.257 dbopsech.xhtml	290
1.9.258 dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml	290
1.9.259 dbopsinh.xhtml	291
1.9.260 dbopsolve.xhtml	291
1.9.261 dbopsqrt.xhtml	291
1.9.262 dbopstar.xhtml	291
1.9.263 dbopstarstar.xhtml	292
1.9.264 dbopsubmatrix.xhtml	292
1.9.265 dbopsubmod.xhtml	292
1.9.266 dbopsurface.xhtml	292
1.9.267 dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml	293
1.9.268 dboptan.xhtml	293
1.9.269 dboptanh.xhtml	293
1.9.270 dboptaylor.xhtml	293
1.9.271 dboptimes.xhtml	294
1.9.272 dboptotaldegree.xhtml	294
1.9.273 dboptrace.xhtml	294
1.9.274 dboptranspose.xhtml	294
1.9.275 dboptrigs.xhtml	295
1.9.276 dboptruncate.xhtml	295
1.9.277 dbopvariables.xhtml	295
1.9.278 dbopvectorise.xhtml	295
1.9.279 dbopvectorspace.xhtml	296
1.9.280 dbopwrite.xhtml	296
1.9.281 dbopzeroof.xhtml	296
1.9.282 dbopzerosof.xhtml	296
1.9.283 dbopzeroq.xhtml	297
1.9.284 dbopvertconcat.xhtml	297
1.9.285 dbopwholepart.xhtml	297
1.9.286 dbopolynomialinteger.xhtml	297
1.9.287 dbopolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml	298
1.9.288 dbopwholeragits.xhtml	298
1.9.289 definiteintegral.xhtml	299
1.9.290 determinantofhilbert.xhtml	300
1.9.291 differentiate.xhtml	302
1.9.292 dlmf.xhtml	303
1.9.293 dlmfapproximations.xhtml	305
1.9.294 dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml	316
1.9.295 dlmfbarnesgfunction.xhtml	369
1.9.296 dlmfbetafunction.xhtml	388

1.9.297 dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml	420
1.9.298 dlmfdefinitions.xhtml	428
1.9.299 dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml	438
1.9.300 dlmfgraphics.xhtml	457
1.9.301 dlmfinequalities.xhtml	463
1.9.302 dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml	479
1.9.303 dlmfintegrals.xhtml	490
1.9.304 dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml	510
1.9.305 dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml	552
1.9.306 dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml	563
1.9.307 dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml	565
1.9.308 dlmfnotation.xhtml	597
1.9.309 dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml	606
1.9.310 dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml	619
1.9.311 dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml	631
1.9.312 dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml	650
1.9.313 dlmfsums.xhtml	669
1.9.314 dlmfsoftware.xhtml	672
1.9.315 dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml	673
1.9.316 dlmftables.xhtml	702
1.9.317 draw.xhtml	756
1.9.318 draw2donevariable.xhtml	759
1.9.319 draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml	761
1.9.320 draw2dpolynomialequation.xhtml	763
1.9.321 draw3dtwovariable.xhtml	765
1.9.322 draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml	767
1.9.323 draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml	769
1.9.324 equdifferential.xhtml	771
1.9.325 equdifferentiallinear.xhtml	773
1.9.326 equdifferentialnonlinear.xhtml	777
1.9.327 equdifferentialpowerseries.xhtml	782
1.9.328 equationpage.xhtml	785
1.9.329 equsystemlinear.xhtml	787
1.9.330 examplesexposedpage.xhtml	790
1.9.331 factored.xhtml	790
1.9.332 foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml	790
1.9.333 funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml	791
1.9.334 funelementaryfunctions.xhtml	793
1.9.335 funoperatoralgebra.xhtml	794
1.9.336 functionpage.xhtml	799
1.9.337 funpatternmatching.xhtml	801
1.9.338 funrationalfunctions.xhtml	810
1.9.339 funsimplification.xhtml	812
1.9.340 glossarypage.xhtml	815
1.9.341 graphexamples.xhtml	852
1.9.342 graphexamplesassorted.xhtml	853

1.9.343 graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml	855
1.9.344 graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml	857
1.9.345 graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml	859
1.9.346 graphexamplesparametric.xhtml	860
1.9.347 graphexamplespolar.xhtml	862
1.9.348 graphexamplesthreed.xhtml	864
1.9.349 graphicspage.xhtml	866
1.9.350 graphviewports.xhtml	867
1.9.351 graph2d.xhtml	868
1.9.352 graph2dimplicit.xhtml	869
1.9.353 graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml	870
1.9.354 graph2donevariable.xhtml	873
1.9.355 graph2dparametric.xhtml	875
1.9.356 graph2dpolar.xhtml	877
1.9.357 graph3d.xhtml	878
1.9.358 graph3dobjects.xhtml	879
1.9.359 graph3dparametric.xhtml	883
1.9.360 graph3dsurfaces.xhtml	885
1.9.361 graph3dtubeplots.xhtml	887
1.9.362 graph3dtwovariables.xhtml	889
1.9.363 htxtoppage.xhtml	890
1.9.364 indefiniteintegral.xhtml	891
1.9.365 introtofloat.xhtml	892
1.9.366 jenks.xhtml	894
1.9.367 laurentseries.xhtml	897
1.9.368 linalgpage.xhtml	899
1.9.369 linconversion.xhtml	902
1.9.370 lincreate.xhtml	906
1.9.371 lineigen.xhtml	911
1.9.372 linhilbert.xhtml	915
1.9.373 linintro.xhtml	917
1.9.374 linoperations.xhtml	920
1.9.375 linpermaent.xhtml	925
1.9.376 linsquarematrices.xhtml	927
1.9.377 linvectors.xhtml	929
1.9.378 lin1darrays.xhtml	933
1.9.379 lin2darrays.xhtml	936
1.9.380 man0page.xhtml	942
1.9.381 menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml	944
1.9.382 menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml	944
1.9.383 menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml	944
1.9.384 menualgebraadeterminant.xhtml	945
1.9.385 menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml	945
1.9.386 menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml	945
1.9.387 menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml	945
1.9.388 menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml	946



1.9.389 menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml	946
1.9.390 menualgebramakelist.xhtml	946
1.9.391 menualgebramaptolist.xhtml	946
1.9.392 menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml	947
1.9.393 menualgebrareducelist.xhtml	947
1.9.394 menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml	947
1.9.395 menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml	947
1.9.396 menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml	948
1.9.397 menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml	948
1.9.398 menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml	948
1.9.399 menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml	948
1.9.400 menuaxiomrestart.xhtml	949
1.9.401 menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml	949
1.9.402 menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml	949
1.9.403 menuaxiomset.xhtml	949
1.9.404 menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml	950
1.9.405 menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml	950
1.9.406 menuaxiomtoggl timedisplay.xhtml	950
1.9.407 menucalculuscalculusum.xhtml	950
1.9.408 menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml	951
1.9.409 menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml	951
1.9.410 menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml	951
1.9.411 menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml	951
1.9.412 menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml	952
1.9.413 menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml	952
1.9.414 menucalculusgetseries.xhtml	952
1.9.415 menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml	952
1.9.416 menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml	953
1.9.417 menucalculusintegrate.xhtml	953
1.9.418 menucalculusinverselaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.419 menucalculuslaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.420 menucalculuslevel3.xhtml	954
1.9.421 menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml	954
1.9.422 menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml	954
1.9.423 menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml	954
1.9.424 menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml	955
1.9.425 menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml	955
1.9.426 menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml	955
1.9.427 menueditcopy.xhtml	955
1.9.428 menueditcopyasimage.xhtml	956
1.9.429 menueditcopytex.xhtml	956
1.9.430 menueditcopytext.xhtml	956
1.9.431 menueditcut.xhtml	956
1.9.432 menueditpaste.xhtml	957
1.9.433 menueditdeleteselection.xhtml	957
1.9.434 menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml	957

1.9.435 menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml	957
1.9.436 menuequationsrealrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	958
1.9.437 menuequationsatvalue.xhtml	958
1.9.438 menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml	958
1.9.439 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml	958
1.9.440 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml	959
1.9.441 menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.442 menuequationsseliminatevariable.xhtml	959
1.9.443 menuequationssolveinearsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.444 menuequationssolveode.xhtml	960
1.9.445 menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml	960
1.9.446 menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	960
1.9.447 menuequationssolve.xhtml	960
1.9.448 menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml	961
1.9.449 menufileexit.xhtml	961
1.9.450 menufileinputfile.xhtml	961
1.9.451 menufileloadlibrary.xhtml	961
1.9.452 menufileopen.xhtml	962
1.9.453 menufileprint.xhtml	962
1.9.454 menufileread.xhtml	962
1.9.455 menufilesave.xhtml	962
1.9.456 menufilesaveas.xhtml	963
1.9.457 menufiletogglespool.xhtml	963
1.9.458 menunumericsetprecision.xhtml	963
1.9.459 menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml	963
1.9.460 menunumerictofloat.xhtml	964
1.9.461 menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml	964
1.9.462 menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml	964
1.9.463 menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml	964
1.9.464 menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.465 menusimplifyevalatenounform.xhtml	965
1.9.466 menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml	965
1.9.467 menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.468 menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml	966
1.9.469 menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml	966
1.9.470 menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml	966
1.9.471 menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml	966
1.9.472 menusimplifymultiplyexpression.xhtml	967
1.9.473 menusimplifysubstitute.xhtml	967
1.9.474 menusimplifymultiplyradicals.xhtml	967
1.9.475 menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml	967
1.9.476 menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml	968
1.9.477 numbasicfunctions.xhtml	969
1.9.478 numberspage.xhtml	976
1.9.479 numcardinalnumbers.xhtml	978
1.9.480 numcomplexnumbers.xhtml	983

1.9.481 numcontinuedfractions.xhtml	987
1.9.482 numexamples.xhtml	994
1.9.483 numfactorization.xhtml	996
1.9.484 numfinitefields.xhtml	998
1.9.485 numfloat.xhtml	1000
1.9.486 numfractions.xhtml	1002
1.9.487 numfunctions.xhtml	1004
1.9.488 numgeneralinfo.xhtml	1010
1.9.489 numintegerfractions.xhtml	1010
1.9.490 numintegers.xhtml	1011
1.9.491 nummachinefloats.xhtml	1014
1.9.492 nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml	1018
1.9.493 numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml	1021
1.9.494 numnumericfunctions.xhtml	1024
1.9.495 numoctonions.xhtml	1036
1.9.496 numotherbases.xhtml	1040
1.9.497 numpartialfractions.xhtml	1044
1.9.498 numproblems.xhtml	1048
1.9.499 numquaternions.xhtml	1051
1.9.500 numquotientfields.xhtml	1054
1.9.501 numrationalnumbers.xhtml	1058
1.9.502 numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml	1060
1.9.503 numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml	1062
1.9.504 numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml	1064
1.9.505 numromannumerals.xhtml	1066
1.9.506 ocwmit18085.xhtml	1069
1.9.507 ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml	1070
1.9.508 ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml	1079
1.9.509 operations.xhtml	1079
1.9.510 outputfunctions.xhtml	1080
1.9.511 pagelist.xhtml	1082
1.9.512 pagematrix.xhtml	1082
1.9.513 pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml	1082
1.9.514 pageset.xhtml	1082
1.9.515 pagetable.xhtml	1083
1.9.516 pagepermanent.xhtml	1083
1.9.517 pagesquarematrix.xhtml	1083
1.9.518 pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml	1084
1.9.519 pagevector.xhtml	1089
1.9.520 polybasicfunctions.xhtml	1090
1.9.521 polyfactorization.xhtml	1094
1.9.522 polyfactorization1.xhtml	1095
1.9.523 polyfactorization2.xhtml	1096
1.9.524 polyfactorization3.xhtml	1097
1.9.525 polyfactorization4.xhtml	1099
1.9.526 polygcdandfriends.xhtml	1100

1.9.527	polynomialpage.xhtml	1102
1.9.528	polyroots.xhtml	1104
1.9.529	polyroots1.xhtml	1106
1.9.530	polyroots2.xhtml	1108
1.9.531	polyroots3.xhtml	1111
1.9.532	polyroots4.xhtml	1114
1.9.533	polyspecificitytypes.xhtml	1117
1.9.534	polyspecificitytypes1.xhtml	1119
1.9.535	polyspecificitytypes2.xhtml	1131
1.9.536	polyspecificitytypes3.xhtml	1140
1.9.537	polyspecificitytypes4.xhtml	1144
1.9.538	polysubstitutions.xhtml	1147
1.9.539	puiseuxseries.xhtml	1149
1.9.540	reallimit.xhtml	1151
1.9.541	refsearchpage.xhtml	1152
1.9.542	releasenotes.xhtml	1153
1.9.543	rootpage.xhtml	1155
1.9.544	series.xhtml	1158
1.9.545	serieexpand.xhtml	1160
1.9.546	solve.xhtml	1161
1.9.547	solvelinearequations.xhtml	1162
1.9.548	solvelinearmatrix.xhtml	1165
1.9.549	solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml	1170
1.9.550	solvesystempolynomials.xhtml	1171
1.9.551	summation.xhtml	1171
1.9.552	systemvariables.xhtml	1172
1.9.553	taylorseries.xhtml	1173
1.9.554	topexamplepage.xhtml	1175
1.9.555	topicspage.xhtml	1176
1.9.556	topreferencepage.xhtml	1178
1.9.557	topsettingspage.xhtml	1179
1.9.558	tutorial.xhtml	1179
1.9.559	uglangpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.560	ugsyscmdpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.561	usersguidepage.xhtml	1180
1.9.562	rcm3720.input	1181
1.9.563	signatures.txt	1182
1.9.564	strang.input	1183
1.9.565	bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap	1184
1.10	License	1191

## Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

<b>1</b>	<b>Axiom Crystal Design</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Book presentation . . . . .	1
1.1.1	Book spines . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Linking information . . . . .	2
<b>2</b>	<b>Experiments</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Hide/Show a div element . . . . .	3
2.2	Hide/Show a nested div element . . . . .	4
2.3	Hide/Show a ring of elements . . . . .	5
<b>3</b>	<b>Other work</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1	Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [?] . . .	9

**Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography**

0.1	Axiom Citations in the Literature . . . . .	v
0.2	Axiom Citations of External Sources . . . . .	xxi